BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
FOR
1925 AND 1926

BY
JOHN M. NICKLES
ADDITIONAL COPIES
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C.
AT
40 CENTS PER COPY
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials examined</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lists</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical analyses</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral analyses</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals described</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocks described</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic formations described</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III
INTRODUCTION

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the years 1925 and 1926 contains publications on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjacent islands and on Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. It includes textbooks and papers of general character by American authors, but not those by foreign authors, except papers that appear in American publications.

The papers, with full title and medium of publication are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature listed.

The bibliography of North American geology is comprised in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: No. 127 (1732–1892); Nos. 188 and 189 (1892–1900); No. 301 (1901–1905); No. 372 (1906–7); No. 409 (1908); No. 444 (1909); No. 495 (1910); No. 524 (1911); No. 545 (1912); No. 584 (1913); No. 617 (1914); No. 645 (1915); No. 665 (1916); No. 684 (1917); and No. 698 (1918). These have been cumulated under the title "Geologic literature of North America, 1785–1918," in Bulletin 746 (Part I, Bibliography) and Bulletin 747 (Part II, Index). The series has been continued in Bulletins 731 (1919–20), 758 (1921–22), 784 (1923–24), and 802 (1925–26).

Names applied to geologic formations before 1901 were listed in Bulletin 191. Subsequent lists appear in the Bibliography of North American geology in Bulletins 162, 172, 188, 203, 221, 240, 271, 301, 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698, 731, 758, and 784. To ascertain whether a name has been used it is necessary to consult each of these lists. The time and labor required for this consultation make it practically prohibitive. The Geological Survey’s committee on geologic names maintains a manuscript list of these names on cards in a single alphabet and will gladly furnish on request information as to whether any particular name is preoccupied.

1 The Survey’s stock of these bulletins is exhausted; most of those later than No. 301 may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., to whom inquiries and orders should be addressed.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council: Reports nos. 11, 12, 14, 15, 16. Edmonton, Alberta.
American Mineralogist, vols. 10, 11. Menasha, Wis.
Botanical Gazette, vols. 79-82. Chicago, Ill.
Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 10, no. 42; vol. 11, nos. 43-47. Ithaca, N. Y.
California, University of; Publications in Geography, vol. 2, nos. 2-5. Berkeley, Calif.
Canadian Mining Journal, vols. 46, 47. Toronto and Montreal, Canada.
Centralblatt für Mineralogie, etc., 1925, 1926. Stuttgart, Germany.
Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas: Boletín de minas, nos. 8–10. Habana, Cuba.
Field Museum of Natural History: Geological series, vol. 4, no. 4. Chicago, Ill.
SERIALS EXAMINED


Indiana, Department of Conservation, Division of Geology: Publication no. 55. Indianapolis, Ind.

Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings, vols. 34, 35. Indianapolis, Ind.


Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 31, 32. Des Moines, Iowa.


Johns Hopkins University: Studies in Geology, nos. 6, 7. Baltimore, Md.


Kentucky Geological Survey, Ser. 6, vols. 12, 19, 21, 27; Pamphlets 5-8, 11. Frankfort, Ky.


Maryland Geological Survey: Kent County; Queen Anne's County; Talbot County. Baltimore, Md.


Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 54, 58, 59, 68; Oversigt 1876-1826. Copenhagen, Denmark.

Mexico, Instituto geológico: Anales, t. 2, nos. 1-5; Boletín; nos. 43, 45. Mexico City, D. F.


Mining Congress Journal, vols. 11, 12. Washington, D. C.


Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, etc., 1925, 1926; Beilage-Band 52-55. Stuttgart, Germany.
Palaeontologische Zeitschrift, Bd. 7, 8 H. 1-3. Berlin, Germany.
Quebec, Mines Branch: Report on mining operations, 1924, 1925. Quebec, Canada.
Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 6, nos. 6, 7. Rochester, N. Y.
San Diego Society of Natural History: Transactions, vol. 4. San Diego, Calif.
Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Mem. y Rev., t. 44, 45, 46, nos. 1-6. Mexico, D. F.
Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 3. Staten Island, N. Y.
Texas, University: Bulletin, nos. 2509, 2539, 2544, 2607, 2609, 2612, 2644, 2645.
Austin, Tex.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Tschermaus Mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen, Bd. 36, H. 5-6. Wien, Austria.


Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jg. 33, 34. Berlin, Germany.

Zeitschrift für Vulkanologie, Bd. 8, H. 4, Bd. 9, 10, H. 1, 2. Berlin, Germany.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abbott, C. D.

Abel, Othenio.
2. Geschichte und Methode der Rekonstruktion vorzeitlicher Wirbeltiere. viii, 327 pp., 255 figs., Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1925.
4. Amerikafahrt; Eindrücke, Beobachtungen und Studien eines Naturforschers auf einer Reise nach Nordamerika und Westindien [includes various notes on the geology, physiography, and paleontology of the United States and Cuba]. 462 pp., 273 figs., Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1926.

Adams, George Irving.

Adams, John E.

Adams, L. A.

Adams, Leason H.

Addington, Arch R.

Agar, William M.

Aguerrevere, Santiago E. See Sehenck, 2253.
Aguilera, E.
13. Reseña sobre la industria minera en la provincia de Oriente durante el año 1923 y 1924: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Boi. minas, no. 8, pp. 68-70, August, 1925.

Alcock, Frederick James.
15. Mount Albert map area, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 144, 75 pp., 5 figs., 6 pls., map, 1926.

Alden, William Clinton.

Alderson, Victor Clifton.
22. Colorado oil shale: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 20, no. 2, 53 pp., illus., April, 1925.

Aldrich, Truman Heminway.

Alexander, W. P.

Allan, John Andrew.
27. Geological map of the Province of Alberta: Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=25 miles.
29. Geology of Alberta coal: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull., no. 156, pp. 387-405, 10 figs., April, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 231-251, 10 figs. [1926].
Allan, John Andrew—Continued.

Allen, Eugene Thomas. See also Day, 617; Wright, 2885.

Allen, Glover Morrill.

Allen, Herman Camp.

Allen, Maxwell W.

Alling, Harold Lattimore. See also Kemp, 1856.

Allison, Ira S.

Allison, Vernon C.

Anderson, Abram E.
44. Sand fulgurites from Nebraska, their structure and formative factors: Nebraska State Mus., Bull. 7, vol. 1, pp. 49-86, 21 figs., 1 pl., June, 1925.

Anderson, Alfred L.
45. Mica deposits of Latah County, Idaho: Idaho, Bur. Mines and Geology, Pamph. no. 14, 15 pp., 1 pl. (map) [no date, 1925?]. [Mimeographed.]

Anderson, C. O. See Myers, 1875.

Anderson, Charles A.
Anderson, Frank Marion.

47. (and Hanna, G. Dallas). Fauna and stratigraphic relations of the Tejoe Eocene at the type locality in Kern County, California: California Acad. Sci., Occ. Papers 11, 249 pp., 10 figs., 16 pis. (incl. map), March 18, 1925.


Anderson, G. E.


Anderson, J. A.


Anderson, J. C. See Lindgren, 1588.

Anderson, Robert. See Takahashi, 2498.

Andrews, Ernest Clayton.


Anrep, Aleph.


Antevs, Ernst. See also Twenhofel, 2603.

57. Retreat of the last ice sheet in eastern Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 146, 142 pp., 37 figs., 9 pls., 1925.


Antevs, Ernst—Continued.


Appleford, William L. See Macelwane, 1664, 1666.

Applin, Esther Richards. See also Cushman, 574.


Applin, Paul L.


Ashley, George Hall. See also Miller, 1789; White, 3001.


Ashmead, Dever C.


Atwood, Alice C.

72. Peat; a contribution towards a bibliography of the American literature through 1925: U. S., Dept. Agr., Library, Bibliographical Contributions, no. 12, 95 pp., September, 1926. [Mimeographed.]

Atwood, Rollin Salisbury. See Atwood, 73.

Atwood, Wallace Richards. See Atwood, 74, 75.

Atwood, Wallace Walter.


BIBLIOGRAPHY 13
Atwood, Wallace Walter—Continued.

Aurin, F. L.

Babcock, Earle Jay. See also Leonard, 1567.
77. North Dakota coals and clays as factors in industrial development: North Dakota, Univ., College of Engineering, 34 pp., 1 fig., 20 pis. [1925?].

Baddley, Elmer R. See Blackwelder, 226.

Babcock, Earle Jay. See also Leonard, 1567.
77. North Dakota coals and clays as factors in industrial development: North Dakota, Univ., College of Engineering, 34 pp., 1 fig., 20 pis. [1925?].

Bailey, Joseph Whitman.

Bailey, Thomas L.
79. The Gueydan, a new middle Tertiary formation from the southwestern Coastal Plain of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 2645, 187 pp., 3 figs., 12 pis. (incl. map), December 1, 1926.

Bailey, Willard F.

Bain, George W. See also Bruce, 313.


84. Pre-Keewatin sediments of the upper Harricana Basin, Quebec: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 7, pp. 728–748, 10 figs. (incl. map), October–November, 1925.


16 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926

Bancroft, Joseph Austen.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley. See also Matthew, 1732.
111. Hackberry conglomerate, a new Nebraska rock: Nebraska State Mus., Bull. 8, vol. 1, pp. 87–90, 5 figs., August, 1925.
112. Tetrabelodon abeli, sp. nov.: Nebraska State Mus., Bull. 9, vol. 1, pp. 91–94, 6 figs., August, 1925.
113. Skeletal parts of the Columbian mammoth Elephas maibeni, sp. nov. [Archidiskodon maibeni]: Nebraska State Mus., Bull. 10, vol. 1, pp. 95–118, 30 figs., August, 1925.

Barrell, Joseph.

Barrett, S. A.
118. Field studies for the catlinite and quartzite groups: Milwaukee, Public Mus., Year Book, 1924, vol. 4, pp. 7–20, 13 figs., October 9, 1926.

Barringer, Daniel Moreau.

Bartle, Glenn G.
120. Plant life as possible source of petroleum deposits: Oil Weekly, vol. 38, no. 5, pp. 46, 48, July 24, 1925.

Bartlett, Albert B.
122. Atlantic City-South Pass gold mining district: Wyoming, Geologist's Office, Bull. no. 20, 23 pp., 2 figs., July 15, 1926.
123. Thirteenth biennial report of the State geologist [of Wyoming] for the period October 1, 1924, to September 30, 1926. 29 pp., 1 pl., tables, Cheyenne, Wyoming [1926].
BARTON, DONALD C.


BARTRAM, JOHN G.


BASS, NATHAN W. See also Rubey, 2183.


135. Geologic investigations in western Kansas, with special reference to oil and gas possibilities; Geology of Ellis County; Geology of Hamilton County; Geologic structure of the Dakota sandstone; Structure and limits of the Kansas salt beds; Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 11, 95 pp., 27 figs., 9 pls. (incl. maps) [1926].

BASSETT, CHARLES FERNANDO.


BASSLER, RAY SMITH. See also Canu, 400; Ulrich, 2621; Wade, 2685.


Bassler, Ray Smith—Continued.

Bastin, Edson Sunderland.
144. (and others). The presence of sulphate reducing bacteria in oil field waters: Science, new ser., vol. 63, pp. 21-24, January 1, 1926.

Bateman, Alan Mara. See also Lindgren, 1588.

Bateman, G. C.

Bather, Francis Arthur.

Bauer, Clyde Max.
150. Lake Basin oil field [Stillwater County, Montana]: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 217, pp. 22-24, January, 1925.

Bauer, L. H.
Bayley, William Shirley.

154. The kaolins of North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Bull. no. 29, 132 pp., 14 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1925.

155. Deposits of brown iron ores (brown hematite) in western North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Bull. no. 31, 76 pp., 11 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), 1925.

Bean, Ernest F. See also Hotchkiss, 1177.


Beckstrom, R. C. See Van Tuyl, 2649.

Beckwith, Radcliffe H.


Beede, Joshua William.


Beeson, J. J.


Behre, Charles H., jr. See also Miller, 1789.


Bell, Alfred H.


Bell, Alfred H.—Continued.


Bell, James Mackintosh.


Bell, Walter Andrew.


175. Minto coal basin, New Brunswick; paleontology and correlation: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 151, pp. 18-19, 1926.

Belt, Ben C.


Benedict, P. C. See Fearing, 777.

Bengtson, Nels A.


Benson, William Noel.

179. The tectonic conditions accompanying the intrusion of basic and ultrabasic igneous rocks: Nat. Acad. Sci., Mem., vol. 19, first mem., 90 pp., 18 figs., 1926.

Berkey, Charles Peter.


Berkey, Charles Peter—Continued.


Berman, Harry. See also Larsen, 1543; Shannon, 2307.


Bernowitz, Max Wilhelm von.


Berry, E. Willard.


Berry, Edward Wilber.


Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.
207. The fossil seeds from the Titanotherium beds of Nebraska, their identity and significance: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 221, 8 pp., 7 figs., June 21, 1926.
208. The term Psychozoic: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 16–17, July 2, 1926.

Berry, S. Stillman.

Bevan, Arthur.

Bevier, George M.

Bibbins, Arthur Barneveld.

Billings, M. P.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sinney, Edwin, Jr.

Birch, Stephen.

Birk, Ralph A.
222. The extension of a portion of the Pontotoc series around the western end of the Arbuckle Mountains: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 983-989, 1 fig. (map), September, 1925.

Bishop, Sherman C. See Hartnagel, 1036.

Bissell, J. L. See Kentucky Geol. Survey, 1376, 1388.

Bissell, Malcolm H.


Blackburn, Chester O. See Van Tuyl, 2646, 2650.

Blackwelder, Elliot. See also Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.


Blair, S. M. See Clark, 447.

Blanchard, Roland.

Blanchard, W. O.
Bloesch, Edward.


Bole, G. A. See Stull, 2480.

Bonine, Chesleigh Arthur. See Twenhofel, 2603.

Bowen, Norman Levi.


Bowie, William.


244. Proposed theory, in harmony with isostasy, to account for major changes in the elevation of the earth's surface: Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 15, H. 2, pp. 103-115, 4 figs., 1926.


Bowles, Oliver.


Bowman, W. F.


Boydell, H. C.


Boyer, C. S.


Bradley, John H.


Bradley, John H., Jr.


Bradley, Walter Wadsworth.


268. California mineral production for 1925: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 97, 172 pp., illus., September, 1926.

Bradley, Wilmot H.


26 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926

Bradley, Wilmot H.—Continued.


Bramlette, Milton N.

273. A subsurface correlation of the stratigraphic units from Russell County to Marion County, Kansas: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 10, pp. 86–93, 1925.


Branner, George C.


Branson, Edwin Bayer.


282. Near shore conditions important in locating petroleum deposits: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 45, pp. 94, 96, April 1, 1926.

Bray, H. G. See Moon, 1827.

Bretz, J. Harlen.


Brewer, William M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brock, Reginald Walter.
291. Miller, the geologist: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 9, February 27, 1925.

Brooks, Alfred Hulse.

Broom, Robert.

Brown, Ernest W.

Brown, George Granger.
301. Clays and shales of Michigan and their uses: Michigan, Geol. Survey, Pub. 36, geol. ser. 30, 444 pp., 69 figs., 41 pis. (incl. map) [1926].

Brown, W. Horatio.
Brown, W. Horatio—Continued.


308. The mineral zones of the White Cross district and neighboring deposits in Hinsdale County, Colorado: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 5-15, 5 figs., March, 1926.

Browning, I. B. See Kentucky Geological Survey, 1381, 1389, 1396.

Browning, W. C.


Bruce, Everend Lester.


Brucks, Ernest W.


Brunton, Stopford.

315. The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; an analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull., no. 171, pp. 781-847, 29 figs., July, 1926; discussion, no. 175, pp. 1171-1172, November, 1926; (with discussion) Trans., vol. 29, pp. 424-497, 29 figs. [1927].

Bryan, Kirk. See also Meinzer, 1751; Pardee, 1950, 1951; Twenhofel, 2003.


320. Ground water reconnaissance in Socorro County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 77-87 [1926].
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bryan, Kirk—Continued.
321. Ground water reconnaissance in De Baca County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 88–102, 2 pls. [1926].

Bryan, L. L. See Stearns, 2437.

Bryant, William L.

Buchanan, George S.

Buchner, Walter H.

Buddington, Arthur Francis. See also Smyth, 2386.

Budrow, L. R. See Mislisher, 1820.

Buehler, Henry Andrew.
Bullard, Fred M.
338. Geology of Love County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 33, 77 pp., 1 fig., 29 pls. (incl. map), January, 1925.

Bump, James D.

Bunn, John R. See George, 879.

Burchard, Ernest Francis.

Burckhardt, Carlos.

Burden, Douglas.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.
346. The geography of the western Kentucky coal field: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 24, 211 pp., 21 figs., 50 pls., 1924 [c. 1925].
348. The geography of the Kentucky Knobs: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 19, 284 pp., 56 figs., 1926.

Burrows, Alfred Granville.

Burton, W. D.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bushnell, T. M.

Butts, Charles.

Buwalda, John Peter.

Bybee, Halbert P.

Byerly, Perry. See also Macelwane, 1667.
373. (and Mitchell, George D.). The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from April 1, 1924, to September 30, 1924: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 121-140, August 24, 1926.
Byerly, Perry—Continued.
374. (and Mitchell, George D.). The registration of earthquakes at the
Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station, October 1,
1924, to March 31, 1925: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations,
375. The measurement of time on seismograms: Seismological Soc. America,
376. The Montana earthquake of June 28, 1925, G. M. C. T.: Seismological
Soc. America, Bull., vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 209-265, 1 fig., 11 pls.,
December, 1926.

Cabeen, Charles K. See Kerr, 1405.

Cable, Emmett J.
377. Extension of Dakota sandstone into Cherokee County [Iowa] (abstract):
378. Pleistocene bone deposits at Cherokee, Iowa (abstract): Pan-Am. Geol­

Cadman, W. K.
12, pp. 1300-1303, 1 fig., December, 1926.

Cady, Gilbert Haven.
380. Structure of parts of northeastern Williamson and western Saline coun­
ties: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Report of Investigations no. 2,
20 pp., 2 figs., 3 pls. (incl. maps), 1925.
381. The areal geology of Saline County: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans.,
vol. 19, pp. 250-272, 5 figs. (incl. maps), 1 pl., 1926.

Cairnes, Clive Elmore.
382. Pemberton area, Lillooet district, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Sur­
383. Nickeliferous mineral deposit, Emory Creek, Yale mining division,
pp. 100-105, 3 pls., 1925.
384. Preliminary report on Slocan mining area, British Columbia: Canada,

Calvache, Antonio.
385. Resumen de la historia de la minería de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de
montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 22-35, August, 1925.
386. Reconocimiento geológico preliminar del terreno en que se construirán
las distintas secciones del acueducto definitivo para Santiago de
Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8,
pp. 36-44, 9 figs., August, 1925.
387. (and Roque Allende). Informe geológico sobre el proyecto de acueduc­
to para la ciudad de Santiago de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 9, pp. 7-30 ,16 figs., 1926.

Camacho, Heriberto.
388. Las aguas subterráneas del valle de Morelia, Estado de Michoacán:
Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 2, nos. 1-3, pp. 5-17, 11 pls. (incl.
map), 1925.
389. Apuntes acerca de la actividad del Popocatepetl en relación con la
sismología: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 2, nos. 1-3, pp. 38-67,
16 pls. (incl. map), 1925.
Camacho, Heriberto—Continued.


Campbell, J. Morrow.


Campbell, Marius Robison. See also Eby, 704; LaForge, 1513.


Campbell, Stewart.

395. Twenty-sixth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1924. 249 pp., illus. [1925].

396. Twenty-seventh annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1925. 270 pp., illus. [1926].

Camell, Charles.


Canu, Ferdinand. See also Wade, 2685.


Capps, Stephen Reid. See also Brooks, 293.


Carlson, Charles Gordon. See also Waring, 2726.


Carmichael, Ferga.

Carpenter, Frank M.  

Carsey, Dorothy Ogden.  

Carson, Carlton M.  

Cartwright, C. E.  

Case, Ermine Cowles.  
414. A specimen of Stellemys nebrascensis Le'cly, with the skull preserved: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Geology, Contr., vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 87-91, 7 figs., June 3, 1925.  

Catlin, C. N.  

Chadwick, George Halcott.  
418. The stratigraphy of the Chemung group in western New York: New York State Mus., Bull. no. 251, pp. 149-157, 1 fig., 1924.  

Chamberlain, Charles Joseph.  
420. The origin of the cycads: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 73-77, January 23, 1925.

Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas.  
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder.


Champion, Milton M. See Hubbard, 1192.

Chaney, Ralph Works. See also Clements, 458.


Chang, M. S. See Ehlers, 712, 713.


Clapp, Frederick Gardner.


Clark, Bruce Lawrence.

Clark, Bruce Lawrence—Continued.
438. Thrust faulting in the region of Mount Diablo [California]: Min. and Oil Bull., vol. 10, no. 11, pp. 1133, 1181, 1200, November, 1924.

Clark, George Huntington.

Clark, Glenn C.

Clark, J. M. See Whorton, 2809.

Clark, K. A.

Clark, Robert W.
448. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Geology and oil and gas development in Okmulgee County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-F, 28 pp., 6 figs., map, December, 1926.

Clark, Stuart K.

Clark, Thomas Henry. See also Sayles, 2240.

Clark, Frank Wigglesworth.
Clarke, John Mason.
455. Twentieth report of the director of the State Museum and science department: New York State Mus. Bull., no. 260, pp. 7–46, illus., 1925.

Cleland, Herdmau Fitzgerald.
457. Geology, physical and historical. 718 pp., 588 figs., New York, American Book Company [1925].

Clements, Frederic Edward.

Clifton, R. L. See also Wheeler, 2777.
460. Stratigraphy of Whitehorse sandstone; formation extends from Clarke County, Kansas, through Oklahoma and into Panhandle area of Texas: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 70, 74, map, June 3, 1926.

Clute, Walker S.

Cobb, Margaret Cameron.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison.
Cockfield, William Egbert.
475. (and Bell, A. H.). Whitehorse district, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 169, 63 pp., 8 pls., map, 1926.

Cole, George E.

Cole, Lionel Heber.

Coleman, Arthur Philemon.
487. Ice ages, recent and ancient. xiii, 206 pp., 51 figs., 8 maps, New York, The Macmillan Company, 1926.

Collet, L. W. See Twenhofel, no. 2603.


Collingwood, Douglas Moore.
Collins, George E.

Collins, R. Lee. See also Roberts, 2127.

Collins, William Dennis.

Collins, William Henry.

Colony, Roy Jed. See also Lindgren, no. 1588.

Colorado, State Board of Immigration.
506. Colorado, mineral, oil, and shale resources. 47 pp. [1925].

Conhaim, H. J. See Grout, 980.

Connolly, Joseph P. See also O’Harra, 1921.
Connolly, Joseph P.—Continued.

Cook, Charles W.

Cook, Harold James. See also Abel, 3.
513. Manganese fulgurites: Nebraska State Mus., Bull 5, pp. 41-44, 2 figs., June, 1925.

Cook, Le Moyne.

Cooke, Charles Wythe. See also LaForge, 1513.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.
Cooke, Harold Caswell—Continued.


Cooper, Chalmer Lewis. See also Shannon, no. 2292.

532. The Sycamore limestone: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Circular no. 9, 26 pp., 4 figs., 4 pls., map, December, 1926.

Corbett, Clifton S.


Corless, C. V. See Goodwin, 936; Mackenzie, 1675.

Corral, José Isaac.

535. Investigaciones sobre el petróleo en Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 1–11, August, 1925.

536. Informe sobre las canteras en la finca "La Viuda"; Cuba Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 9, pp. 1–5, 1926.

Coste, Eugene.


Cottingham, Kenneth.


Cowie, George S. See MacLeod, 1679.

Crabb, E. D.


Craig, Edward Hubert Cunningham.


Crane, Guy Walter.

Crane, Walter Richard.

Crawford, Arthur L.

Crawford, Ralph Dixon.
545. (and Gibson, Russell). Geology and ore deposits of the Red Cliff district, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 30, 89 pp., 15 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), 1925.

Creveling, J. G.

Crickmay, Colin H. See also Hertlein, 1095.

Crider, Albert Foster.

Cronen, Carey.

Crook, Alja Robinson.

Crosby, Irving B. See also Crosby, 556.

Crosby, William Otis.

Crouse, Charles Stevens.
557. The precious metal content of the black Devonian shales of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 21, pp. 49-58, 1925.
Crouse, Charles Stevens—Continued.


Culbertson, J. Archer.


Culver, Harold E.


Cumings, Edgar Roscoe.


Cunningham, George M.


Cushing, Henry Platt.


Cushman, Joseph Augustine.


572. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research. Sharon, Massachusetts.

Vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1925.

2. Three new species of Siphogenerina from the Miocene of California, pp. 2-3.
3. New Foraminifera from the upper Eocene of Mexico, pp. 4-8, 1 pl.
5. (and Hughes, Donald D.). Some later Tertiary Cassidulinas of California, pp. 11-16, 1 pl.
6. Some new Foraminifera from the Velasco shale of Mexico, pp. 18-22, 1 pl.
7. Apertural characters in Cristellaria with descriptions of a new species, pp. 24-25, 1 pl.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

572. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory, etc.—Continued.


8. Some Textulariidae from the Miocene of California, pp. 29–34, 1 pi.
10. New Species of Cassidulina from the Pacific, pp. 36–38, 1 pi.
12. Foraminifera as an original source of petroleum, p. 48.

Vol. 1, pt. 3, October, 1925.


Vol. 1, pt. 4; January, 1926.

17. The genus Chilostomella and related genera, pp. 73–79, 1 pl.
18. Some fossil Bolivinas from Mexico, pp. 81–84, 1 pl.
20. A peculiar Frondicularia from Mexico and Trinidad, pp. 88–89.

Vol. 2, pt. 1, April, 1926.

22. Photographing Foraminifera, pp. 1–3.
24. The genus Lamarchina and its American species, pp. 7–13, 1 pl.
25. Siphogenerina plummeri, a species from the upper Cretaceous of Texas, p. 15.
26. Some Foraminifera from the Mendez shale of eastern Mexico, 16–24, 2 pls.


27. Some new Foraminifera from the upper Eocene of the southeastern Coastal Plain of the United States, pp. 29–36, 2 pls.
29. Some Pliocene Bolivinas from California, pp. 40–46, 1 pl.


30. Foraminifera of the typical Monterey of California, pp. 53–66, 3 pls.
32. Some phases of correlation by means of the Foraminifera, pp. 71–74.


Custer, Clarence. See Cockerell, 465.

Dachnowski, Alfred Paul.


Dake, Charles Laurence.

Dale, Nelson Clark.

Dall, William Healey.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.


Dart, J. Doris. See Schuchert, 2267.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.
Davies, D. James.

Davies, Stanley J.

Davis, Angus W.

Davis, C. W.

Davis, Darrell Haug.
600. The geography of the mountains of eastern Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 18, 180 pp., 21 figs., 57 pls., 1924.

Davis, Hubert W. See Burchard, 342, 343.

Davis, R. O. E. See Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.

Davis, Watson.

Davis, William Morris.
609. Laccoliths and sills (abstract with discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 15, no. 18, pp. 414-415, November 4, 1925; Bull. volcanologique, 2e ann., nos. 5-6, pp. 323-324, 1925.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Davis, William Morris—Continued.**


**Dawson, J. Chesley.**


**Day, Arthur Louis.**


618. The study of earth movements in California: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 322-328, March 27, 1925.


**Dean, David.** See Snow, 2387.

**Decker, Charles Elijah.**


**Deeds, John F.**


De Geer, Gerard.
631. On the solar curve as dating the ice age, the New York moraine, and Niagara Falls through the Swedish time scale: Geografiska Annaler, Ärg. 8, H. 4 (Stockholms högskolas geokronol. Inst., Data 9), pp. 253–284, 3 pls. 1926.

DeGolyer, Everette Lee.


638. (and others). Geology of salt dome oil fields; a symposium on the origin, structure, and general geology of salt domes, with special reference to oil production and treating chiefly the salt domes of North America. 797 pp., illus., published by American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1923. [Reprint in book form of papers in volume 9 of the Bulletin.]

De Landero, Carlos F.

De Lury, Justin Sarsfield.


Denis, Théophile Constant.
644. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1924: Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 170 pp., illus., 1925.

645. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1925: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 188 pp., Illus., 1926.
Denison, A. R.

De Silva, Luis.
647. El mineral de Mezquital del oro en el Estado de Zacatecas: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 4, pp. 155-169, October, 1925.

Deussen, Alexander.

DeWolf, Frank W.

Dice, Lee Raymond.

Dixon, Dorothy Elizabeth.

Dobbin, Carroll Edward. See Thom, 2531.

Dodd, Harold V.

Dolmage, Victor.

Donoghue, David.

Dorsey, George Edwin.

Dougherty, Ellsworth Y.
Dougherty, Ellsworth Y.—Continued.
659. Formation of Porcupine quartz veins (discussion) : Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 612-619, September, 1926.

Douglas, C. B. E.

Douglas, G. Vibert.

Douville, Henri.

Dowell, Norah E.

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart.
667. The rocks of the plains. In Oil and gas in western Canada, compiled under the direction of the Superintendent Natural Resources Intelligence Branch, Dept. Interior, Canada, pp. 10-15, 2 figs., 1920.

Doxsee, W. W.
668. The location of epicenters, 1921: Canada, Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Pub., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 61-78, 1925.

Drane, Brent S.

Draper, L. L.

Dreher, Otto.

Dresser, John Alexander.
Duce, James Terry.
675. Geology of parts of Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 27, pt. 3, pp. 73-102, 2 figs.; map, 1924.

Dufresne, A. O.

Dunbar, Carl Owen.

Dunlop, J. P.

Duparc, Louis.

Du Rietz, T. A.

Dutton, Clarence Edward.

Dyer, William Spafford.
**Dyer, William Spafford—Continued.**


**Eakle, Arthur Starr.**

693. Foshagite, a new silicate from Crestmore, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 97-99, April, 1925.

694. Camseellite from California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 100-102, April, 1925.


**Eardley-Wihnot, V. L.** See also Cole, 481.


**Earle, Kenneth W.**

697. Reports on the geology of St. Kitts-Nevis, British West Indies, and the geology of Anguilla, British West Indies. 50 pp., published by the Crown Agents for the Colonies, London [n. d., 1923?].

**Eaton, Harry Nelson.** See also Miller, no. 1789.


**Eaton, J. E.**

700. The Ventura oil field, California; a brief review of its stratigraphy and structure: Oil Bull., vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 521-524, 2 figs., May, 1926.


702. Geology and oil fields of Ventura Basin, Ventura County, California: Oil Age, vol. 23, no. 11, pp. 16-18, map, November, 1926.

**Eby, James Brian.**


**Eddington, A. S.**


**Edson, Fanny Carter.**

706. Criteria for the recognition of heavy minerals occurring in the Mid-Continent field: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31, 32 pp., 2 pls., December, 1925.
Edwards, Ira.

Ehlers, George Marion.

Ehrenberg, Kurt.
714. The crinoid occurrence at Crawfordsville, Indiana : Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 204, 12 pp., 2 figs., December 24, 1925.

Ekblaw, George E.

Eldridge, W. J. See Robinson, 2131.

Ellis, E. E.

Ellis, Ernest W. See Kirkham, 1486.

Ellis, R. W.
719. Geologic map of the State of New Mexico. Scale, 1 inch=12 miles. State University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 1925.

Ellisor, Alva Christine. See also Applin, 66.
Ells, Sydney Clarke.


723. Bituminous sands of northern Alberta; occurrence and economic possibilities; report on investigations to the end of 1924: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 244 pp., 47 figs., 43 pls., 12 maps and sections, 1926.

Ellsworth, H. V.


Elmore, Clarence J.

731. The diatoms (Bacillarioideae) of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 8, 214 pp., 23 pls. [no date, 1926?].

Elworthy, Reginald Thomas.


Emerson, O. H. See also Finch. 801.


Emmens, Newton W.

738. The Wainwright oil and gas field [Alberta]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 5, pp. 120-124, no. 6, pp. 145-150, 10 figs., January 30, and February 6, 1925.
Emmens, Newton W.—Continued.

739. Mineral resources of the Lardeau and Trout Lake mining divisions of British Columbia: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 5-8, 3 figs., January 1, no. 2, pp. 36-38, 2 figs., January 8, 1926.

Emmons, R. C. See also Winchell, 2853.


Emmons, William Harvey. See also Lindgren, 1588.


Engineering and Mining Journal-Press.


746. The ghost of the molten magma: *Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press*, vol. 120, no. 9, p. 322, August 29, 1925.


English, Walter Atheling.


Erlenborn, W.


Esarey, Ralph E.

Estabrook, Edward L.


Ettlinger, I. A. See Short, 2321.

Evans, Isabel P. See Merrill, 1773.

Evans, John W.


Evvit, R. S.


Eyl, W. C. See Kentucky Geol. Survey, 1364.

Fairbanks, Ernest E.


Fairchild, Herman LeRoy.


Fairchild, Herman LeRoy—Continued.


Farnsworth, Marie. See Bowles, 250.

Fath, Arthur Earl.

775. Geology of the Bristow quadrangle, Creek County, Oklahoma, with reference to petroleum and natural gas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 759, 63 pp., 8 figs., 13 pls. (incl. maps), 1925.

Fay, Albert Hill.


Fearing, J. L., Jr.


Feiss, J. W.


Fellman, Carl M.


Fenneman, Nevin Melanchthon.


Fenner, Clarence Norman.


Ferguson, Henry Gardiner.


Fettke, Charles Reinhard.

Fettke, Charles Reinhard—Continued.


Fiedler, Albert G.

789. Report on investigations of the Roswell artesian basin, Chaves and Eddy counties, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 21-60, 10 pls. [1926].

Fieldner, Arno Carl.


Fillman, Louise.


Finch, John Wellington.


Finch, R. H.


Finley, F. L.

Fisher, Cassius Asa.
805. Salt Creek oil field, Wyoming: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 222, pp. 279-284, 5 figs., June, 1925.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome.

Fisher, Lloyd W.

Flint, Richard Foster.

Flores, Teodoro.
812. Informes preliminares de algunas de las zonas mineras situadas al este y oeste del ferrocarril Sud-Pacífico de México en el Estado de Sonora y de las minas de grafito en el región de Moradillas del mismo estado: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 19, September, 1925.
813. Estudio geológico de la zona minera comprendida entre los minerales de Atotonilco el Chico y Zimapán, en el Estado de Hidalgo: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. 43, 159, pp., 35 pls., 1924 [1926?].
814. Informe preliminar acerca de algunas zonas mineralizadas vecinas á la vía del Sud-Pacífico de México, entre las estaciones Carbó y Santa Ana en el Estado de Sonora: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 19, September, 1926.

Foerste, August Frederic.
Foley, Lyndon L.


Foran, W. T. See Paige, 1938; Smith, 2370.

Forbes, J. J.


Forrester, G. C.


Foshag, William Frederick. See also Larsen, 1545.


Foulk, Charles William.


Fowke, Gerard.


Fox, James P.


Foye, Wilbur Garland.


Foye, Wilbur Garland—Continued.


Fralich, Charles D. See Torrey, 2576.

Frankenfield, John S. See Hawkins, 1044.

Freeman, Horace.


Freeman, Otis W.

840. The origin of Swimming Woman Canyon, Big Snowy Mountains, Montana, an example of the pseudo-cirque formed by landslide sapping: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 1, pp. 75–79, 2 figs., January–February, 1925.


Fretz, A. Henry.


Frick, Childs.


Friedlaender, Immanuel.


Fritz, Madeleine A.


Fuller, Margaret Bradley.


Fuller, Margaret Bradley—Continued.


Furcron, A. S.


Furlong, Eustace Leopold. See also Stock, 2461.


Gage, R. B.


Gale, Hoyt Stoddard.


Galloway, Jesse James.


Galloway, John D.

859. Annual report of the minister of mines [of British Columbia] for the year ended 31st December, 1924 . . . 388 pp., figs., pls., maps, Victoria, B. C., 1925.


861. Annual report of the minister of mines [of British Columbia] for the year ended 31st December, 1925 . . . 466 pp., figs., pls., maps, Victoria, B. C., 1926.

Galpin, Sidney L.

862. The geology of the more refractory clays and shales of Iowa: Iowa Geol Survey, vol. 31, pp. 53-69, 7 figs., 2 pls. [1926?].

Gálvez, Vicente.

863. Informe preliminar acerca de las aguas subterráneas de la parte del Valle de San Luis Potosí comprendida entre la ciudad de este mismo nombre y Jarral de Berrio: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 12, pp. 3-20, map, August, 1925.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gálvez, Vicente—Continued.

864. Informe preliminar acerca de la hidrología subterránea de la cuenca entre San Luis Potosí y Alaquines, Estado de San Luis Potosí: México, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 17, pp. 3–19, June, 1926.

865. (and Hernández, Apolinar). Informe preliminar sobre la hidrología subterránea de la cuenca entre Pendencia y Ranchito, Estado de San Luis Potosí: México, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 17, pp. 31–42, June, 1926.


García, José Aurelio.

867. Monografía del grafito: Bol. minero, t. 21, no. 2, pp. 64–75, 1 pl., February, 1926.


Gardner, James Henry. See Kentucky Geol. Survey, 1377.

Gardner, Julia A.


872. The nomenclature of the superspecific groups of Corbula in the lower Miocene of Florida: Nautilus, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 41–47, October, 1926.


Gaylord, E. G.


Geijer, Per.


877. The publishing of geological information: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 605–609, September, 1926.


Geology of salt dome oil fields. See DeGolyer, 638.
George, Harold Coulter.


George, Russell D.


Gerry, G. N.


Gester, G. C.


Gibson, R. E. See Adams, 9.

Gibson, Russell. See Crawford, 545.

Gidley, James Williams. See also Bryan, 324; Wade, 2685.


Gilbert, Geoffrey.


891. The significance of hematite in certain ore deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 560–577, 1 fig., September, 1926.

Gilbert, James Zacchaeus.


Giles, Albert William.

893. The geology and coal resources of the coal-bearing portion of Lee County, Virginia : Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 26, pp. 1–177, 11 figs., 21 pls. (incl. maps), 1925.
Giles, Albert William—Continued.

Gill, J. E.

Gillson, Joseph L.

Gilluly, James. See also Paige, 1938.

Gilmore, Charles Whitney. See also Wade, 2885.

Girty, George Herbert.
911. Mississippian formations of Sun Suba County, Texas; Geologic age and correlation; The macro-fauna of the limestone of Boone age: U. S. Geol. Survey. Prof. Paper 146, pp. 3-4, 24-43, 2 pls., 1926.
Girty, George Herbert—Continued.

Gledhill, Thomas Lloyd.

Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers.

Glock, Waldo S.

Goddard, Pliny E.

Godde, H. A.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac. See also Howe, 1185.
Goldman, Marcus Isaac—Continued.


Goldring, Winifred.


Goldschmidt, Victor Moritz.


Goldthwait, James Walter.


Goodrich, R. H. See Barton, 132.

Goodwin, W. L.


Goranson, Roy W.

937. The determination of plagioclase feldspars: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 6, pp. 139-154, 4 figs., June, 1926.

Gordon, Samuel G.


Goudge, M. F.

68 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925-1926

Goudge, M. F.—Continued.

Goudkoff, Paul P.

Gouin, Frank.
944. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; the geology of the oil and gas fields of Stephens County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-E, 52 pp., 1 fig., 6 pls. (incl. map), October, 1926.

Gould, Charles Newton.
945. Geology in Mid-Continent operations [oil fields of Oklahoma]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 36, pp. 192, 224, January 29, 1925.
947. Index to the stratigraphy of Oklahoma; with lists of characteristic fossils by Charles E. Decker: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35, 115 pp., chart, September, 1925.

Gould, Laurence McKinley.

Grabau, Amadeus William.

Graeber, Charles K. See Honess, 1163.
Graham, Richard Percival Devereux.

Graham, William A. P.
962. Notes on hornblende; variations in the chemical composition of hornblende from different types of igneous rocks: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 5, pp. 118-123, 3 figs., May, 1926.

Grant, Ulysses Sherman. See also Miller, 1739.

Grant, William M. See Hanna, 1017.

Grawe, Oliver R.

Greene, Frank Cook.
967. Various types of granite form largest group in Mid-Continent: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 22, pp. 69, 133, October 22, 1925.
969. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; subsurface stratigraphy of western Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. 40-D, 14 pp., 1 fig., map, September, 1926.

Gregory, John Walter.
972. The Sudbury nickel ores: Geol. Mag., vol. 63, pp. 190-192, April, 1926.

Gregory, William King. See also Williston, 3034.

Grier, N. M.
Grier, N. M.—Continued.


Grimm, M. W.


Griswold, W. R.


Grout, Frank Fitch.


986. The geology and magnetite deposits of northern St. Louis County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 21, 220 pp., 16 figs., 12 pls., maps, 1926.


Groves, James.


Gruner, John Walter.


Guerard, Albert.


Gunter, Herman.

Gunter, Herman—Continued.


Haanel, Benjamin F.


Haase, Leo G.

998. Little geological studies in southern California (author's illustrated notes on geological formations in southern California). 24 pp., illus., Long Beach, California, 1926.

Habermeyer, George Conrad.


Hager, D. S.


Hager, Dorsey.


Hake, Benjamin F.


Hall, C. W.


Hammer, A. A.


Hance, James Harold.

1008. Some questions in general and petroleum geology which are suggested by oil occurrences in Crawford County, Pennsylvanian beds; Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 199-203, 1925.
Hancock, Eugene Thomas.

Hanna, G. Dallas. See also Anderson, 47; Gaylord, 875; Taft, 2497; Takahashi, 2498.
1010. Miocene marine vertebrates in Kern County, California: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 71-72, January 16, 1925.
1011. The extraction of fossils from refractory rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 5, pp. 545-547, July-August, 1925.
1016. Microscopical research in California petroleum field: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 45, p. 96, April 1, 1926.

Hanna, Marcus Albert.

Hanson, George.

Hard, Herbert A. See Meinzer, 1749.

Hares, C. J.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hares, C. J.—Continued.


Harker, Alfred.

1029. The Sudbury laccolite : Geol. Mag., vol. 63, p. 192, April, 1926.

Harkness, R. B.


Harris, Gilbert Dennison.


Harris, T. M.


Hartnagel, Chris Andrew.


Hartsook, Arthur J.


Hasebrink, A.

1039. Das Eisenerzvorkommen von Wabana (Neufundland) : Glückauf Jg. 62, no. 18, pp. 553-561, 16 figs., May 1, 1926.

Hassan, A. A.


Hawkins, Alfred C.


Hawkins, Alfred C.—Continued.


Hawley, J. E.


Hay, Oliver Perry.


1061. Professor Osborn on the mammals and the birds of the California tar pools: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 426-427, October 29, 1926.

Heald, Kenneth C.

Heald, Kenneth C.—Continued.


1065. The geology of the Ingomar anticline, Treasure and Rosebud counties, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 786, pp. 1–37, 5 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), October 18, 1926.

Heck, Nicholas H.


Hedberg, Hollis D.


Heikes, Victor Conrad.


Heiland, C. A.


Heim, Arnold.


Hellman, Milo. See Gregory, 974.
Henderson, Charles William.

Henderson, E. P. See Ross, 2159; Short, 2323.

Henderson, Junius.
1085. Geology in its relation to landscape. vii, 152 pp., illus., Boston, Massachusetts, The Stratford Company, 1925.
1086. Sources of material from which petroleum may have been derived: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 269-278, April 26, 1926.

Henley, A. S.

Henninger, W. F.

Hereza y Ortuna, Juan.

Hernández, Apolinario. See also Gálvez, 865.
1090. Informe preliminar acerca de las aguas subterráneas de San Luis Potosí a Catorce: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 12, pp. 21-30, August, 1925.
1091. Informe preliminar de las aguas subterráneas de las zonas de Cedral, Matehuala, Vallejo y Ciudad del Maiz, en el Estado de San Luis Potosí: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 17, pp. 20-30, June, 1926.

Herrera, Alfonso L.
1092. Mineralogía y geología. 471 pp., illus., Mexico, Herrero Hermanos, Sucesores, 1925.

Hertlein, Leo George. See also Jordan, 1329, 1331.
Hertlein, Leo George—Continued.

Hess, Frank L. See also Larsen, 1544.

Hewett, Donnel Foster.

Hewitt, E. A.

Heyl, P. R.

Hicks, Clifford. See Patton, 1979.

Hill, E. G. See Fettke, 786.

Hill, James Madison.
Hill, James Madison—Continued.

Hinds, Henry.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Alien.

Hirschi, H.

Hixon, Hiram W.

Hobbs, William Herbert.
1128. The unstable middle section of the island arcs: Geologisch-Mijnbouwkundig Genootschap voor Nederland en Kolonien Verb., Geol. ser., D. 8 (Gedenkboek ... Dr. R. D. M. Verbeek), pp. 219-261, 19 figs., 4 pls., 1925.
Hobbs, William Herbert—Continued.


Hodge, Edwin Thomas.


1136. Mount Multnomah, ancient ancestor of the Three Sisters: Oregon, Univ., Pub., vol. 3, no. 2 [vol. 2, no. 10], 160 pp., 94 figs., map, August 1, 1925.


Hodgson, Ernest A.

1139. The recording of seismologic data at the Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Canada: Union géodésique et géophysique internationale, Section de sismologie, Ser. A, fasc. no. 2, pp. 89–120, Paris, 1925.


Hodson, Floyd.


Hodson, Helen K.


Hoffman, Malvin G.


Hoffmeister, John Edward. See Vaughan, 2661, 2662.
Holden, Edward Fuller. See also Kraus, 1502.


Holden, Roy Jay.


Holland, L. F. S.


Hollick, Arthur.


Holmes, William Henry.


Holtedahl, Olaf.


Holzwasser, F.


Honess, Arthur Pharoah.


Honigmann, E.

1164. La industria del grafito en el Estado de Sonora: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 2, pp. 49-60, August, 1925.

1165. La Cia. minera San José, S. A., municipalidad de La Colorada, distrito de Hermosillo, Sonora: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 2, pp. 60-67, August, 1925.
Honigmann, E.—Continued.
1166. Las minas del Cerro Colorado, municipalidad de San Marcial, distrito de Guaymas, Sonora: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 2, pp. 67-73, August, 1925.

Hood, O. P. See Odell, 1920.

Hoots, H. W.

Hopkins, Percy Eugene. See also Burrows, 349.

Hopwood, Arthur T.

Hore, Reginald Edwin. See also Bruce, 313; Tyrrell, 2611, 2613.

Hoskins, J. Hobart.

Hotchkiss, William Otis.

Hovey, Edmund Otis.

Howard, C. S. See Collins, 495.

Howard, L. O.
1180. The Chewelah and Colville districts of northeastern Washington: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 222, pp. 271-278, 8 figs., June, 1925.
Howard, W. V.


Howe, Henry Van Wagenen. See also Grimm, 978.


Howe, Marshall Avery.


Howell, Benjamin Franklin.


1187. The faunas of the Cambrian Paradoxides beds at Manuels, Newfoundland: Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 11, no. 43, 140 pp., 3 pls., 7 tables, November 11, 1925.


Hubbard, George David.


Hubbard, W. E.


Hudnall, James S. See Kentucky Geol. Survey, 1365, 1370, 1373, 1380, 1384, 1390, 1391, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1401.

1194. The Elk horn coal field: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 27, pp. 131-133, map, 1925.

Hudson, Frank Samuel.

Hudson, Frank Samuel—Continued.


Hudson, George Henry.

1197. The need of improved technique in illustration: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 6, pp. 642-657, 1 fig., 4 pls., August-September, 1925.

Huene, Friedrich von.

1198. Notes on the age of the continental Triassic beds in North America, with remarks on some fossil vertebrates: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 69, art. 18, 10 pp., 8 figs., 1926.

Huguenin, Emile.


Hulin, Carlton D.


Hull, Joseph Poyer Deyo.


Hume, George Sherwood.


1210. The search for oil in Alberta: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 52, pp. 1180-1182, 1 fig., December 25, 1925.

Hume, George Sherwood—Continued.

Hummel, K.

Humphreys, William Jackson.

Hunter, C. D. See Kentucky Geological Survey, 1400.

Hunter, John Frederick.

Hurst, M. E.

Hussakof, Louis.

Hussey, R. C.

Hyde, Jesse Earl.

Ickes, E. L.

Ingall, Elfric Drew.
Ingall, Elfric Drew—Continued.


Ingalls, Albert G.


Irwin, J. S.


Jaeger, Fritz.


1236. Forschungen iiber das diluviale Klima in Mexiko: Petermanns Mitteilungen, Ergiinzungsheft no. 190, 64 pp., 13 pis. (incl. maps), Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1926.

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus.


James, W. F.

Janensch, W.

Jeffrey, Edward Charles.

Jeffreys, Harold.

Jelliff, Fred R.

Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.

Jepson, Glenn L.
1261. The oldest known cat, Hoplophoneus oharrai [from badlands, South Dakota]: Black Hills Engineer, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 87–92, 2 figs., 1926.

Jillson, Willard Rouse. See also Kentucky Geological Survey.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jillson, Willard Rouse—Continued.

1263. Administrative report for the (Sixth) Kentucky Geological Survey, years 1924 and 1925: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 5, 54 pp., 7 pls., 1925.
1264. Geologic map of Kentucky showing oil, gas, coal, asphalt, and fluorspar fields: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1925. Scale: 1 inch=30 miles.
1268. Résumé of Kentucky's mineral resources: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 7, 11 pp., illus., 1926.
1269. Fire clays of northeastern Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 8, 9 pp., 3 figs., 1926.
1271. A bibliography of the several books, reports, papers, and maps principally relating to geology written and prepared by Willard Rouse Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. no. 11, 22 pp., 1926.

Johannsen, Albert.


Johnson, Bertrand Leroy.


Johnson, Douglas Wilson. See also Pratt, 2019, 2022.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson—Continued.

Johnson, Jesse Harlan.
1289. What a geologist means when he says “evolution”: Colorado School of Mines, Alumni Mag., vol. 14, no. 9, pp. 8-10, January, 1925.
1293. Bibliography of Colorado maps published by the State and Federal governments: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 20, no. 4, 40 pp., October, 1925.
1294. Some present tendencies in geology; closer study of earth reveals that earlier periods are much more remote than previously believed; science is constantly changing: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 11-12, November, 1925.
1295. Bibliography of geophysical principles, apparatus, and methods applied to prospecting: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 11-16, 21, February, 1926. [Also reprint, 7 pp.]
1296. Bibliography of the geology and related subjects of northwestern Colorado (revised to June 1, 1926): Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 21, no. 3, 52 pp., July, 1926.

Johnson, J. P.

Johnson, Meredith E.

Johnston, William Alfred.
Johnston, William Alfred—Continued.

1300. Gold dredging on Fraser River [British Columbia]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 9, pp. 229-232, 1 fig., February 27, 1925.


Johnston, William Drumm, jr.


Jonas, Anna Isabel. See also Stose, 2472, 2473.


Jones, E. Lester.


Jones, J. Claude.


Jones, Owen Thomas.


Jones, R. H. B. See also Emmons, 741.

Jones, Richard A.
1318. Practical application of paleontology to the oil industry: Oil Weekly, vol. 39, no. 13, pp. 37, 40, 76-77, December 18, 1925.

Jones, Robert W.

Jones, Walter B.
1324. Index to the mineral resources of Alabama: Alabama Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 28, 250 pp., 15 figs. (maps), 42 pls., 1926.
1326. Bauxite in Alabama, with a special discussion of the Margerum district: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 8, pp. 792-802, 2 figs., December, 1926.

Jones, Wellington Downing.

Jones, William F.
1328. Replacement or displacement by dikes [Medford area, eastern Massachusetts]: Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press, vol. 121, no. 6, p. 250, February 6, 1926.

Jordan, Eric Knight.
Jordan, David Starr.


K., C. W.


Kalb, Georg.


Kato, Takeo.


Katz, Frank J.


Kay, George Frederick.


Keith, Arthur. See also LaForge, 1513.


Kelley, P. K.


Kellogg, Remington.


Kellogg, Remington—Continued.


1349. [Paleontological research on cetaceans]: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 25, 1925-6, pp. 405-407, December, 1926.

Kellum, Lewis Burnett.


Kelly, Sherwin F.


Kemp, James Furman. See also Lindgren, 1588; Miller, 1789.


1355. First award of the Penrose medal [to T. C. Chamberlin]: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 381-382, April 10, 1925.


Kennedy, William.


Kentucky Geological Survey.

1362. Geologic map of Kentucky showing oil, gas, coal, asphalt, and fluorspar fields, by Willard Rouse Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=30 miles.


1364. Oil and gas map of Barren County, Kentucky, by W. C. Eyl: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.
Kentucky Geological Survey—Continued.


1368. Oil and gas map of Bracken County, Kentucky, by Evans McGraw and Earl Sherwood: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

1369. Structural map of Carter County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1370. Map of the structural geology of parts of Cumberland, Monroe, and Clinton counties, Kentucky; structural geology by J. S. Hudnall and G. W. Pirtle: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1371. Map of Edmonson County, Kentucky [showing geologic data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1372. Oil and gas map of Elliott County, Kentucky, by A. B. Williams: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.


1374. Map of Grayson County, Kentucky [showing geologic data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1375. Reconnaissance structural oil and gas map of Greenup County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1376. Oil and gas map of Hancock County, Kentucky, by J. L. Bissell: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1:62,500.


1379. Map of the structural geology of the region south of Irvine and Berea in Estill, Jackson, Lee, Madison, and Rockcastle counties, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1380. Structural map Isonville oil pool, Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Hudnall and A. E. Williams: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=¼ mile.


1382. Reconnaissance map of the structural geology of Knox County, Kentucky; structural geology by C. V. Thels: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1:62,500.

1383. Structural map of Lawrence County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.


86012—28——7
Kentucky Geological Survey—Continued.

1385. Geological map of Lewis County, Kentucky, by E. S. Perry: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1386. Map of the areal and structural geology (fault pattern) of Livingston County, Kentucky, by Stuart Weller and others: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1387. Reconnaissance geological map of Lyon County, Kentucky, by J. K. Roberts, Stuart Weller, and others: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.


1392. Map of Metcalfe County, Kentucky, by H. D. Crider [oil and gas data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1393. Map of Monroe County, Kentucky, by G. W. Pirtle [oil and gas data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1923. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1394. Map of the areal and structural geology of Morgan County, Kentucky; areal geology by L. C. Robinson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

1395. Topographic map of Muhlenberg County, Kentucky [incl. geologic data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1:62,500.

1396. Map of the structural geology of the Paint Creek uplift in Floyd, Johnson, Magoffin, Morgan, Lawrence, and Elliott counties, Kentucky; structural geology by J. S. Hudnall and I. B. Browning: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1:62,500.


1400. Oil and gas map of Taylor County, Kentucky, by C. D. Hunter: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


Kerr, F. A.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kerr, Paul F.


Kerr-Lawson, D. E.

Kew, William Stephen Webster.


Keyes, Charles Rollin. See also Beeson, 162.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Mary G. See also Washington, 2737.

Keyes, R. L. See Godde, 923.

Keyte, I. A.

Kindle, Edward Martin. See also Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.

King, Philip B.

Kirk, Edwin.

Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel. See also Piper, 2004.
Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel—Continued.

1484. Oil possibilities of southeastern Idaho: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 218, pp. 71-74, 5 figs., February, 1925.


Kitchin, F. L.


Kithil, Karl L.


Kitson, Howard W. See Cunningham, 567.

Knappen, Russell Stafford.


Knight, Cyril Workman.


Knight, Nicholas.


Knight, S. H. See Kemp, 1354.

Kniker, Hedwig T. See Beede, 159; Applin, 66.

Knopf, Adolph.


Knowlton, Frank Hall.


Koch, Lauge.

Koch, Lauge—Continued.


Kovarik, A. F.


Kratzert, T. See Wittich, 2860.

Kraus, Edward Henry.


Krejci, Milo W.


Krey, Frank.


Kümmel, Henry Barnard. See Miller, 1789.

Kuhn, Olin R.

1507. How much coal is left in Pennsylvania?: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 209–214, 6 figs., February 5, 1925.


Kupferbürger, W.


Ladd, Harry S. See also Stainbrook, 2423; Thomas, 2532.


Ladoe, Raymond B.


LaForge, Laurence.


Lago, Manuel García. See also Roque Allende, 2150.

1514. Minas de “Asiento Viejo”; estudio del yacimiento de la mina “Cella Gregoria”: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 57–60, August, 1925.
La Gorce, John Oliver.

Lahee, Frederic Henry. See also Foley, 819.

Lamar, John Everts. See also Krey, 1506.

Lamb, Horace.

Landes, Kenneth K.

Lane, Alfred Church.
Lane, Alfred Church—Continued.


Lane, Laura Lee. See Deussen, 648.

Laney, Francis Baker. See Emmons, 743; Piper, 2005.

Lang, Walter B.


Lanning, J.


Larde, Jorge.


Larsen, Esper Signius. See also Gage, 855; Shannon, 2295, 2305.


Lausen, Carl.


Lawson, Andrew Cowper. See also Grout, 981.


Lawson, C. C. See Schairer, 2245.
Lee, Wallace.

Lee, Willis Thomas.

Lees, James Henry.

Legraye, M.

Leighton, Henry.
1559. The geology of Pittsburgh and its environs; a popular account of the general geologic features of the region: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 91-162, 8 figs. (incl. maps), 7 pls. (incl. map), June-November, 1926.

Leighton, Morris Morgan. See also Twenhofel, 2603.
1561. Memorial to Dr. Thomas L. Watson: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 255-256, March 6, 1925.

Leith, Charles Kenneth.
Leonard, Arthur Gray.
Leonard, R. J. See Schwartz, 2274.

Leverett, Frank.
1570. The Pleistocene glacial stages; were there more than four?: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 105–118, 1926.

Lewis, Frank E. See Gould, 954.
Lewis, Joseph Volney. See also Spurr, 2406; Twenhofel, 2599.

Ley, Henry A.

Lilley, Ernest Raymond.
1582. The oil industry; production, transportation, resources, refining, and marketing. x, 548 pp., 181 figs., New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1925.

Lincoln, Francis Church.
Lindgren, Waldemar. See also Bruce, 313.


Lindly, J. M.


Linker, S.


Little, Homer Payson.


Littlefield, Max Sylvan.


Livingston, Douglas Clermont.


Lobeck, Armin Kohl.

Locke, Augustus.
1599. Leached outcrops as guides to copper ore. 175 pp., 18 figs., 24 pls., Baltimore, The Williams and Wilkins Company, 1926.

Lockett, J. R.

Lockwood, C. D.
1603. Geology of Panhandle [Texas]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 43, pp. 30, 152, map, March 18, 1926.

Lodochnikow, W. N.

Logan, Clarence August.

Logan, William Newton. See also Moulton, 1860.
1612. Indiana petroleum conditions in 1924: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., no. 1447, pp. 112–119, 1 fig., April, 1925.

Long, Eleanor Tatum.

Longwell, Chester Ray.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Longwell, Chester Ray—Continued.


Lonsdale, John T. See also Gould, 949, 953.


Loomis, Benjamin Franklin.


Loomis, Frederic Brewster. See also Gidley, 888.


Lorenzana, Luis Garca.

1631. Informe geolSgico de unos terrenos de los que se han encontrado muestras de amianto: Cuba, Direcci6n de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 61–63, 1 fig., August, 1925.

Louderback, George Davis.


Loughlin, Gerald Francis. See also Hill, 1111.


108 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925-1926

Loughlin, Gerald Francis—Continued.

Levering, Thomas S.

Lowe, Ephraim Noble.
1638. Geology and mineral resources of Mississippi: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 20, 140 pp., 10 figs., 1925.

Lugn, A. L.

Lull, Richard Swann.

Lupton, Charles T.
1645. (and Marks, E. M.). Oil possibilities in South Dakota west of the Missouri River: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 78, 80, 82, 84, June 26, 1924.
1646. Areal and structural geologic map of Otero County, Colorado. Scale 1/2 inch=1 mile. 1926. Engraved and printed by the Clason Map Co., Denver.

Lusk, Ralph G. See Mather, 1715.

Macbride, Thomas H.

McCallie, Samuel Washington.
1648. A preliminary report on the mineral resources of Georgia; revised edition: Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, 164 pp., 1 fig., 22 pls. (incl. map), 1926.

MacCarthy, Gerald R.
MacCarthy, Gerald R.—Continued.


McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.

McClellan, H. W.
110 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926

Macelwane, James B.—Continued.

1666. (and Appleford, William L.). The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from April 1, 1923, to September 30, 1923: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 91–105, December 31, 1925.


McEvoy, James.

1671. Smoky River coal field; examination and comparison with the Kananaskis area: Canada, Dominion Fuel Board [Pub.] no. 7, Geol. Survey [Pub.] no. 2055, 15 pp., 3 figs., 5 pls. [1925].


Macgregor, Alexander Miers.


MacKay, Bertram Reid.


McKee, Ralph Harper.


McKeehan, L. W. See Kovarik, 1501.

Mackenzie, George C.


McLearn, Frank Harris.


McLeish, John.


MacLeod, C. W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

MacMacken, John G.

MacNaughton, Lewis W.

MacVichie, Duncan.

Malcolm, Wyatt.

Malott, Clyde Arnett.

Mannhardt, L. Alfred. See Wood, 2866.

Mansfield, George Rogers.
1691. Section E (Geology and geography) [Kansas City session, American Association for the Advancement of Science]: Science, new ser., vol. 63, pp. 126-127, January 29, 1926.

Mansfield, Wendell C.

Manson, Marsden.
Margerie, Emmanuel de.
1697. Commentaire de l'atlas of Colorado (1877) : France, Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques, Bulletin de la Section de géographie, t. 39, ann. 1924, pp. 1-80, 8 figs., 4 pls. (portr.), 7 maps, 1924 [1925].

Marks, E. M. See Lupton, 1645.

Marks, J. E.

Marland Oil Co. of Mexico.

Marshall, J. R.

Marshall, William B.

Martens, James H. C.

Martin, George Curtis.

Martin, H. T.

Martin, Laura Hatch.
Martínez Quintero, Rodolfo.

Mason, S. L. See Barton, 130.

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. See also Daly, 585.

Matley, Charles Alfred.
1718. Report by the government geologist on the progress of the geological surveys in Jamaica for economic purposes (except as regards water resources) for the period June, 1923, to April, 1924: Jamaica, Ann. Gen. Rept. for 1923, pp. 100–102, 1925.

Matthes, François Émile.

Matthew, William Diller.
Matthew, William Diller—Continued.
1734. On a new primitive deer and two traguloid genera from the lower Miocene of Nebraska : Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 215, 8 pp. 3 figs., May 10, 1926.

Matthews, Asa A. L.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

Mawdsley, J. B. See James, 1247.

Maynard, J. E.

Mead, Warren Judson.

Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith.
1747. Our world in the making : Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 577–578, December 10, 1926. [See Fairchild, no. 774.]
Meinzer, Oscar Edward. See also Renick, 2099; Twenhofel, 2603.


Meisel, Max.


Melcher, Arles F.


Melhase, John.


Melton, Frank A.


Mendenhall, Walter Curran.


Merriam, John Campbell.

Merriam, John Campbell—Continued.


Merrill, George Perkins. See also Hovey, 1179.


Merritt, C. A. See also Johannsen, 1278.


Merritt, John W.

1778. (and McDonald, O. G.). Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Oil and gas in Creek County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-C, 47 pp., 8 figs., 7 pls. (incl. map), August, 1926.

Mertie, John Beaver, Jr. See also Smith, 2370.


Merwin, Herbert E. See Goldman, 927.

Mesler, R. D. See Ulrich, 2622.

Meyer, Helena M.

Middleton, Jefferson.

Miller, Arthur McQuiston. See also Kentucky Geological Survey, 1363, 1402.

Miller, Benjamin LeRoy.


1786. The physiography, geology, and mineral resources of Kent County: Maryland Geol. Survey, Kent County, pp. 25–109, 3 maps, 1926.

1787. The physiography, geology, and mineral resources of Queen Annes County: Maryland Geol. Survey, Queen Annes County, pp. 25–91, 2 maps, 1926.

1788. The physiography, geology, and mineral resources of Talbot County: Maryland Geol. Survey, Talbot County, pp. 23–96, 5 pls., map, 1926.


Miller, Loye.


Miller, Willet Green.

Miller, William John.
Miller, William John—Continued.


Millis, John.


1804. The constructional history of the solar system and of our earth—a speculation. 12 pp., December, 1925. [Priv. pub.]


Millis, Enos A.

1806. Romance of geology. xii, 245 pp., illus., New York, Doubleday, Page & Company, 1926.

Miner, Roy Waldo.


Minor, H. E.


Miser, Hugh Dinsmore. See also Moulton, 1860; U. S. Geol. Survey, 2631.

Miser, Hugh Dinsmore—Continued.


Mishler, R. T.


Mitchell, George D. See Byerly, 373, 374.

Mitchell, Graham John.


Mitchell, Guy E.


Moffit, Fred Howard.


Moodie, Roy Lee.


Moody, C. L. See Merriam, 1764.

Mook, Charles Craig.


Moon, E. A.

Moore, Dudley W.

1828. Unusual geological trend in new Kansas oil pool [Woodson County, Kansas]: Oil Trade, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 35-36, 1 fig., May, 1925.

Moore, Elwood S.

1829. [Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science], Section E (Geology and geography): Science, new ser., vol. 61, p. 148, February 6, 1925.


1833. Why coal has cleat and the way in which it runs: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 16, pp. 576-578, 3 figs., April 16, 1925.

1834. The geological age of the Homestake ore bodies: Econ. Geology, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 604-605, September-October, 1925.


Moore, Raymond Cecil.


1846. The subsidence near Sharon Springs, Kansas: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 130-131, August 6, 1926.
Moore, Raymond Cecil—Continued.


Morgan, P. G.


Morse, Roy R.


Morse, William Clifford.


Mortimore, Morris E. See Trowbridge, 2588.

Morton, Dudley J.


Moscheles, J.


Mossom, Stuart.


Moulton, Gail Francis.


1857. Proper testing for oil structures in Illinois and some areas deserving such testing: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Rept. of Investigations no. 6, 22 pp., 9 figs., 1925.


Moulton, Gail Francis—Continued.

Müllerried, Friedrich K. G.

Muilenburg, Garrett A.
1870. Geology of the Tarryall district, Park County, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 31, 64 pp., 10 pls. (incl. map), May, 1925.

Múñoz Lumbier, Manuel.
1871. Glosario de voces de geología y geografía física: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 11, 61 pp., January, 1924.

Musser, E. H.
1874. The Richfield oil field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 5–18, 2 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), December, 1926.

Myers, William Marsh.

Naething, Foster S.
Nakashima, Kinzo.


Navarro, Daniel V.


Nelson, Wilbur Armstead. See also Butts, 360.


Neumann, Frank.


Neumann, Frank—Continued.

Neumann, L. Murray. See Twenhofel, no. 2599, 2603.

Nevin, Charles M.

Newhouse, W. H.

Newland, David Hale. See Cushing, 568.

Nicholls, William M.

Nicol, John M.

Nicolas, Frank.

Noble, Levi F.

Noé, Adolph Charles.
1911. Dakota sandstone plants from Cimarron County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 34, pp. 93-107, 7 pls., October, 1925.
Noé, Adolph Charles—Continued.

Norton, E. A.

Norton, William H.

Nutting, Perley Gilman.

Ockerman, John W.

Odell, William Wall.

Officer, H. G. See Aurin, 76.

O’Harra, Cleophas Cisney.
1921. (and Connolly, Joseph P.). The geology, mineralogy, and scenic features of Custer State Park, South Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines, Bull. no. 14, 123 pp., 5 figs., 60 pis. (incl. maps), January, 1926.

O’Heir, H. B. See Bell, 172.

Oldham, Richard Dixon.

O’Neill, John Johnston. See Bruce, 313.

Orser, Edward H.

Ortega, Gustavo.
1924. Los recursos petrolíferos mexicanos y su actual explotación: Mexico, Secretaría de Industria, Comercio y Trabajo, Dept. de Petróleo, 49 pp., 36 pis., Mexico, 1925.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.
Osborn, Henry Fairfield—Continued.


Osborne, F. F. See Uglow, 2619.

Owen, Luella Agnes.


Pack, Frederick James.


Paige, Sidney. See also Darton, 589.


Palache, Charles. See also Bauer, 153; Daly, 585.


Palache, Charles—Continued.


Palmer, Harold Schjöth.


Palmer, Katherine Van Winkle.


Palmer, Robert H.


Pardee, Joseph Thomas. See also Richards, 2107.


Paredes, Trinidad.


Park, James.


Park, John Furness.

Parkins, A. E.

Parkinson, John.

Parks, E. M.

Parks, William Arthur.
1973. Thescelosaurus warreni, a new species of orthopodous dinosaur from the Edmonton formation of Alberta: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 21, 42 pp., 18 figs., 2 pls., 1926.

Parsons, Arthur B.
Parsons, Arthur Leonard. See also Walker, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710.


Patton, Horace Bushnell.


Patton, Leroy T. See also Sellards, 2286.

1979. (and Hicks, Clifford). Notes on the occurrence of glacial material beyond the border of the drift in Muskingum County, Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 97-98, March, 1925.


Patton, M. J.


Paxson, Roland B. See Barton, 125.

Peck, Albert B. See also Myers, 1876.


Peck, Frederick Burrritt.


Peele, Robert.


Penrose, Richard Alexander Fullerton, jr.


Perkins, Edward H.

Perry, E. S. See Kentucky Geological Survey, 1385.

Peterson, Olof August.

Petty, Loren C.

Pettiloehn, Francis J.

Phemister, Thomas Crawford. See also Johannsen, 1276.

Picher, Rodolphe Hector.

Pike, R. W.

Piper, Arthur M.
Pirsson, Louis Valentine.

2006. (and Schuchert, Charles). Introductory geology for use in universities, colleges, schools of science, etc., and for the general reader. Part I, Physical geology, by Louis V. Pirsson; Part II, Outlines of historical geology, by Charles Schuchert, x, 693 pp., illus., map, New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1924.


Platts, John B.


Plummer, Helen Jeanné.

2009. Foraminifera of the Midway formation in Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2644, 206 pp., 15 pls. (incl. map), November 22, 1926.

Plyler, E. K.


Poitevin, Eugene.


Pond, W. F. See Greene, 968.

Poor, R. S.


Porter, Charles A. See Beeson, 162; Lindgren, 1588.

Posnjak, E. See Sosman, 2389.

Powers, Sidney.


Prather, Harold P.

Pratt, Wallace E.


Prescott, Basil.


Price, George McCready.


Price, Paul H. See Reger, 2089.

Price, William Armstrong.


Prindle, Louis Marcus.


Prouty, William Frederick.


Putnam, George R.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Putnam, Palmer Cosslet.
2035. A chart showing the chemical relationships in the mineral kingdom. 31 pp., chart, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1925.
2036. The existence of a once homogeneous magma-mass underlying Central America: Jour. Geology, vol. 34, no. 8, pp. 807-823, 6 figs., November-December, 1926.

Q., H. M.

Quintero, Rodolfo Martínez.

Quirke, Terence Thomas. See also Collins, 500.

Rader, Clarence M. See Estabrook, 756.

Ramsay, Wilhelm.

Ramsdell, Lewis S.
2047. The crystal structure of some metallic sulphides: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 9, pp. 281-304, 1 fig., September, 1925.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

Rathbun, Mary Jane. See also Wade, 2685.

Raymond, Percy Edward.
Raymond, Percy Edward—Continued.


Reagan, Albert B.

2061. Identification of two fossil leaves from Iowa, one from Arizona, and a “tree trunk” from Kansas : Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 141-142, 1 fig., 1925.


Redfield, Arthur H.


Reed, Fredda Doris.


Reed, Lyman C.


Reed, R. D. See also Rogers, 2137.


Beed, R. D.—Continued.


Reeds, Chester Albert.


Reeside, John Bernard, jr. See also Darton, 594; Gilluly, 902; Spieker, 2395, 2397.


Reeves, Frank.


Reeves, John R.


Reger, David Bright.

2088. First test of the Clinton oil sand in West Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., Trans. [preprint], no. 1447, pp. 72-77. 1 fig., April, 1925.
Beger, David Bright—Continued.


2091. Smokeless coals of West Virginia: Coal Age, vol. 29, no. 18, pp. 633-637, 7 figs., May 6, 1926.

Reid, Harry Fielding. See also Bowie, 249.


Reid, John Allen.


Renick, B. Coleman. See also Meinzer, 1751.


2098. The geology and artesian water prospects in the San Jose-Rio Puerco valley, in Sandoval County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept, pp. 61-75, 1 fig. [1926].

2099. Geology and ground water resources of the drainage basin of the Rio Penasco above Hope, New Mexico (with an introduction by O. E. Meinzer): New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 103-138, 4 figs., 1 pl. [1926].


Rettger, R. E.


2102. Geology of southeastern New Mexico: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 25, no. 8, pp. 130-131, map, July 15, 1926.

Rich, John Lyon.


2104. Shoestring oil pools of eastern Kansas: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 62, 65, 68, 70, 3 figs., May 27, 1926.

Richards, Gragg.

Richards, Ralph Webster.

Richardson, Charles Henry.
2108. The mineralogy of Kentucky; a description of the physical and chemical properties of minerals native to Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 27, pp. 1-127, 1925.

Richardson, George Burr.

Richartz, Stephen.

Rickard, Thomas Arthur.

Ries, Heinrich.

Rffenburg, H. B.
Roark, Louis.
2124. Geology of the Papoose oil field, Okfuskee and Hughes counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 36, pp. 7-18, 1 fig. (map), February, 1926.

Roberts, D. C.

Roberts, Hugh M.

Roberts, Joseph K. See also Kentucky Geol. Survey, 1387.

Robinson, Arthur Herbert Ashburner. See also Timm, 2564, 2565.

Robinson, Henry Hollister.


Robinson, W. I.

Roddy, H. Justin.

Rogers, Austin Flint.


Rogers, Austin Flint—Continued.


2140. The addition and subtraction rule in geometrical crystallography: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 11, pp. 303-315, 6 figs., November, 1926.

Rogers, William Ross.


Romer, Alfred Sherwood.


2146. Permian amphibian and reptilian remains described as Stephanospon-
dylus: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 447-463, 5 figs., May-June, 1925.


Roos, Alford.


Roque Allende ———. See also Calvache, 387.

2149. Yacimientos metalíferos de Pinar del Río (continuación): Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 45-50, 1 fig., August, 1925.

2150. (and Lago, Manuel G.). Minas "Caridad" y "Lola": de Camagüey: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 51-56, August, 1925.

2151. Estudio hidrológico de la cuenca del Río Almendares y su relación con los manantiales de Vento: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 9, pp. 33-73, 9 figs., 10 pls. (incl. map), 1926.

Rose, B.


Ross, A. J. M.


Ross, Charles C.

Boss, Clarence S. See also Miser, 1812, 1813, 1816.


2162. (and Shannon, Earl V.). Nickeliferous vermiculite and serpentine from Webster, North Carolina: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 90-93, April, 1926.


Ross, Clyde Polhemus. See also Schrader, 2262.


2169. The copper deposits near Salmon, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 774, 44 pp., 7 figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), 1925.


Rothrock, Edgar Paul.


Rothrock, Edgar Paul—Continued.

2175. Geology of Cimarron County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 34, pp. 7–92, 18 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), October, 1925.


Roundy, Paul Vere.

2177. Bibliography of conodont and Paleozoic annelid jaw literature: Nat. Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, 4 pp., Washington, D. C., March 16, 1925 [mimeographed].


Rowe, E. P.


Rowe, Jesse Perry.


Royce, Stephen.


Rubey, William W. See also Foley, 819; U. S. Geological Survey, 2629.


Ruedemann, Rudolf. See also Schuchert, 2266.


88012—28—10
Ruedemann, Rudolf—Continued.
2194. Neuere amerikanische Theorien über die Entstehung der Kontinente und Ozeane: Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 17a (Festschrift, Gustav Steinmann), pp. 49-61, 7 figs., 1926.

Runner, Joseph James.

Russell, J. W.

Russell, Jeanne.

Russell, Loris S.

Russell, Richard Joel.

Russell, William L.

2208. Oil and gas accumulation in the Clinton sand of Ohio: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 538–559, 2 figs., September, 1926.


Rutherford, Ralph L. See also Allan, 33.

2211. Geology of the foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers, Alberta: Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council, Rept. no. 11, 82 pp., 8 pls., map, 1925.


Salazar Salinas, Leopoldo.


Sampson, Edward.


Sánchez Boig, Mario.


2217. Los equinodermos fosiles de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas no. 10, pp. 1–143, 43 pls., December, 1926.

Sanderson, J. O. See Allan, 30.

Santillán, Manuel.

2218. Informe preliminar de varias zonas mineralizadas de la parte central del Estado de Guerrero: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 15, 27 pp., map, October, 1925.

2219. Informe preliminar de varias zonas mineralizadas de la parte norte y noroeste del Estado de Guerrero: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 18, 17 pp., May, 1926.

Sapper, Karl.

2220. Los volcanes de la América Central. 116 pp., 5 pls. Halle (Saale), Max Niemeyer, 1925. (Estudios sobre América y España, Extra-serie.)

2221. El infierno de Masayo; documentos históricos publicados con una introducción: Estudios sobre América y España, Serie geográfica (publicaciones del Instituto americanista de la Universidad de Wurzburgo), no. 2, 65 pp., 3 pls., Halle (Saale), Max Niemeyer, 1925.
Sapper, Karl—Continued.


Sardeson, Frederick William.


Sauer, Carl Ortwin.


Savage, Thomas Edmund.


Sawtlelle, George.


Sayles, Robert Wilcox. See also Twenhofel, 2599.


Sayles, Robert Wilcox—Continued.


Schagen van Soelen, J. C.


Schairer, J. F.


Schaller, Waldemar Theodore. See also Hewett, 1102; Larsen, 1539, 1544.


Schenck, Hubert Gregory. See also Kerr, 1404.


Scheuble, Hugo. See Müllerried, 1869.

Schneider, H. G.


Schneider, Hyrum.

Schofield, Stuart James.

Schrader, Frank Charles.

Schuchert, Charles. See also Pirsson, 2006; Spieker, 2395.

Schwartz, George Melvin.

Schwerin, Martin.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Scott, Flora Murray.

Scott, Gayle.

Scott, William Berryman.

Searight, Walter V.

Sears, Julian Ducker.

Seashore, Paul T. See DeWolf, 649.

Seashore, Robert H.

Sellards, Elias Howard. See also Pratt, 2020.

Senécal, C. O.

Service, Jerry H.

Seward, Albert Charles.
Seyler, Clarence A.


Shannon, Charles William.

2291. Physiographic features and surface elevations [of Oklahoma]: Bureau Monthly, published by Bureau of Geology, Norman, Okla., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 6-9, 1 fig. (map), April, 1925.


Shannon, Earl Victor. See also Gillson, 897; Hovey, 1179; Ross, 2157, 2158, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2166.


2294. A re-examination of beauantinite from Baltimore [Maryland]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 31-34, February, 1925.


2306. Some minerals from the Kensington mica mine, Montgomery County, Maryland: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 35-37, February, 1926.


Shaw, H.
149


Shedd, Solon.


Sheldon, Pearl.


Shepard, Francis Parker.


Shepherd, Ernest Stanley.


2316. Note on the chemical significance of engulfment at Kilauea (with discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 15, no. 18, November 4, 1925; Bull. volcanologique, 2e ann., nos. 5-6, pp. 328-332, 1925.

Shimer, Hervey Woodburn.


2319. Upper Paleozoic faunas of the Lake Minnewanka section, near Banff, Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 42, pp. 1-84, 1 fig. 8 pls., May 8, 1926.


Short, M. N. See also Capps, 403.


Short, R. T. See Bybee, 368.
Siebenthal, Claude Ellsworth.


2326. Contour map of the surface of the beds underlying the Cherokee shale in a portion of the Picher district, Oklahoma, showing relations of ore bodies to the surface contoured: [U. S. Geol. Survey], 4 pp. [mimeographed] and map, April 20, 1925.


Simpson, George Gaylord.


Simpson, Howard Edwin.


Sinclair, E. G.

Sinclair, William John.

Sine, F. L.
2345. Fetid feldspar from Loughboro Township, Frontenac County, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 20, pp. 25-27, 1925.

Singewald, Joseph Theophilus. See Lindgren, 1588.

Sisler, James Donaldson.

Slate, Frederick.

Slavik, F.

Slawson, Chester B.
2350. The thermo-optical properties of heulandite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 9, pp. 305-331, 4 figs., 3 pls., September, 1925.


Smith, Eugene Alien.

Smith, George Otis.
2356. Topographic and geologic maps: Military Engineer, vol. 17, no. 95, pp. 381-395, 19 figs., 8 pls., September-October, 1925.

Smith, John Eliphalet.
2359. The fertilizer materials of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 31, pp. 91-151, 13 figs., 7 pls., (incl. maps) [1926?].
Smith, John Eliphalet—Continued.


Smith, Philip Sidney.


Smith, Richard A.

2374. Mineral resources of Michigan, with statistical tables of production and value of mineral products for 1923 and prior years: Michigan Geol. Survey, Pub. 35 (Geol. ser. 29), 115 pp. [n. d., 1925?].

Smith, Richard W.


Smith, Walter R.


Smith, Warren Du Pré. See also Macelwane, 1662; Schenck, 2252; Takahashi, 2498.


Smith, William Sidney Tangier.


Smithsonian Institution.


Smyth, Charles Henry.


Snow, D. R.


Snow, F. W. See Browning, 309.

Sosman, Robert Browning. See also Bowle, 249.


2390. Scientific papers and discussions at the 1925 meeting of the section of volcanology, American Geophysical Union: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 15, no. 18, pp. 413-425, November 4, 1925.


Spencer, Arthur Coe.

Spieker, Edmund Maute.


Spooner, W. C.

2398. The Monroe gas field; geology: Louisiana, Dept. Conservation, Bull. no. 12, pp. 4-6, 1 pl. [1926].


Spoor, H. C., jr.


Springer, Frank.


Spurr, Josiah Edward. See also Engineering and Mining Journal-Press; Hulin, 1202; Lindgren, 1588.


2410. What is a magma?: Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press, vol. 120, no. 15, p. 562, October 10, 1925.
Spurr, Josiah Edward—Continued.
2418. Crystallization temperature of veins near the surface (discussion) : Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 619-621, September, 1926.
2420. The southeast Missouri ore magmatic district: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 122, no. 25, pp. 968-975, 8 figs., December 18, 1926.

Stadnichenko, Taisia. See also White, 2985.
2421. (and White, David). Microthermal observations on some carbonaceous rocks: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 46, p. 120, April 8, 1926.

Stainbrook, M. A.

Stansfield, Edgar.

Stansfield, J.

Stanton, Timothy William.
2429. Well log in northern Ziebach County; the fossil content: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular 18, pp. 8-14, September, 1925.
156 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926

Stanton, Timothy William—Continued.

Staub, Walther.
2432. Der Unterbau des Erdölgebietes von nordost Mexiko : Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jg. 34, H. 8, pp. 120–125, August, 1926.

Stauffer, Clinton Raymond.

Stearns, Harold T.

Steidtmann, Edward.
2443. Limestones and marls of Wisconsin : Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 66, 208 pp., 19 figs., 6 pls. (incl. map), 1924.

Steiger, George. See Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.

Steiner, George.

Stensio, Erik Andersson.
2446. On the head of the macropetalichthyids, with certain remarks on the head of the other arthrodires : Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Geol. Ser., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 87–197, 26 figs., 13 pls., October, 1925.
Stephenson, C. D.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

Sternberg, Charles M.
2451. A new species of Thespesius from the Lance formation of Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 44, pp. 73–84, 1 fig., 3 pls., 1926.

Stevens, Blamey. See Lindgren, 1588.

Stewart, Ralph B. See Clark, 442.

Stiles, E. See Hager, 1000.

Stillwell, Frank H.

Stipp, Thomas F.

Stock, Chester. See also Merriam, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1767.
Stock, Chester—Continued.


Stockdale, Paris Buell.

2464. The stratigraphic significance of solution in rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 399-414, 7 figs., July-August, 1926.

Stockley, James. See Davis, 603.

Stockwell, C. H. See also Emmons, 741.


Stone, John B.


Stone, Ralph Walter.


Stose, George Willis. See also Jonas, 1307.


Stoyanow, A. A.


Strahorn, A. T.

2475. Geology at site of proposed diversion works [at Headgate Rock, near Parker, Arizona]. In Report by C. A. Engle, Proposed irrigation project, Colorado River Indian Reservation, pp. 15-17, Hearings before Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, 67th Cong., 2d Sess., on H. R. 1149... , 1922.
Stromborg, Oscar.
2476. Discussion of the question, "Where does petroleum come from?": Oil Age, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 59, 61, January, no. 2, pp. 41, 43, 4 figs., February, 1926.

Stryker, W. L. See also Twenhofel, 2601.

Stuckey, Jasper L. See also Drane, 671.

Stull, Ray Thomas.

Suman, John R.

Swanson, Clarence Otto.

Swanson, W. L.
2483. The mineral association of the wolframite deposits at Burnt Hill Brook, York County, New Brunswick: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 20, pp. 28-32, 1925.

Swartz, Joel H.

Swift, T. T.

Swinnerton, A. C.
Sykes, Godfrey.


Taber, Stephen.


Taff, Joseph Alexander.


Takahashi, Jun-ichi.


Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd. See Hudson, 1185.

Talmage, Sterling B.

2499. The diagnostic value of color in polished sections: Econ. Geology, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 168-180, 1 fig., March-April, 1925.


Tanner, Vasco Myron.

2501. Notes on the collection of fossil fishes contained in the University of Utah, with the description of one new species: Utah, Univ., Bull., vol. 15, no. 6 (Geol. Bull.), 16 pp., 3 pls., May, 1925.

Tanton, Thomas Leslie.


Tarr, Ralph Stockton.


Tarr, Russell S.

Tarr, William Arthur. See also Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.

2507. Is the Chalk a chemical deposit?: Geol. Mag., vol. 62, pp. 252-264, June, 1925.

2508. The origin of chert and flint: Univ. Missouri Studies, vol. 1, no. 2, 46 pp., 3 figs., 8 pls., April 1, 1926.


Taylgr, Frank Bursley.


Termier, Pierre.


Tester, A. C. See also Twenhofel, 2603.


Thacker, Richard B.


Tharp, William Edgar.


Theis, C. V. See Kentucky Geological Survey, 1378, 1382.

Thiel, George A.


Thiessen, Reinhardt.


Thiessen, Reinhardt—Continued.


Thom, William Taylor, jr. See also Foley, 819.

2526. (and others). Structure map of northeastern Oklahoma, prepared by the Oklahoma Geological Survey in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey, 1925. Scale 1: 500,000.


2528. Relation of earth temperatures to buried hills and anticlinal folds: Econ. Geology, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 524-530, 2 figs., September-October, 1925.


2530. Need for petroleum geology research: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 37, pp. 21, 143-144, February 4, 1926.


Thomas, Abram Owen.


Thomas, C. R.


Thomas, E. T.


Thomas, Norman L.


Thompson, David Grosch.


Thompson, W. C. See Hubbard, 1193.

Thomson, Ellis. See also Bell, 171.

2541. A reexamination of keweenawite: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 20, pp. 35-38, 1925.

2542. Mineralogigraphic notes on certain arsenides and sulpharsenides of cobalt, nickel, and iron: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 20, pp. 54-58, 1925.

2543. Missinaibi map area [Michipicoten iron ranges, Ontario]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 147, pp. 143-161, 1926.

Thomson, Francis Andrew.


Thoreau, J.


Thornberry, Martin Harmon.

2547. A treatise on Missouri clays, including production, occurrence, types, analyses, and softening points, with addenda: Missouri, Univ., School of Mines and Metallurgy, Bull., Technical ser., 69 pp., illus., February, 1925.

Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford.

2548. The geological history of the Oreodonta: Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 69-82, 5 figs., 2 pls., May, 1925.

Thurmond, F. LeRoi.


Thurston, L. A. See Jaggar, 1237.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville.


Tideswell, F. V.


Tieje, Arthur Jerrold.

2553. The Pliocene and Pleistocene history of Baldwin Hills [California]: Min. and Oil Bull., vol. 10, no. 11, p. 1132, 2 figs., November, 1924.


Tillyard, Robin John.

Tillyard, Robin John—Continued.


Tilton, John Littlefield.


Timm, W. B.


Todd, E. W.


Toepelman, Walter Carl.


Tolmachoff, I. P.


Tomlinson, Charles Weldon.


Tondorf, Francis Anthony.

Torres, Lidio A.

Torrey, Paul D.

Trager, Earl A.

Trask, Parker Davies.

Treasher, Ray C.
2581. A binocular magnifier for the determination of opaque minerals: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 332-333, October 1, 1926.

Trechmann, C. T.
2584. The Northern Range of Trinidad: Geol. Mag., vol. 62, pp. 544-551, 1 pl., December, 1925.

Trowdsson, Gustaf T.
2586. On the middle and upper Ordovician faunas of northern Greenland; I, Cephalopods: Jublaeumsekspeditionen Nord om Greeland, 1920-23, Nr. 1 (Saertryk af Meddelelser om Greeland, LXXI), 157 pp., 17 figs., 65 pls., 1926. Also issued as Communications paleonto'og'ues no. 25 of the Muséum de minéralogie et de géologie de l'Université de Copenhagen, 1926.

Trowbridge, Arthur Carleton. See also Twenhofel, 2599.

Troxell, Edward Leffingwell.

Turner, Henry Ward.
2597. Metal content in magmas (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 607-608, September-October, 1925.

Turner, Homer Griffieh.

Twenhofel, William Henry.
2602. Treatise on sedimentation: 661 pp., 61 figs., Baltimore, The Williams & Wilkins Company, 1926.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Twenhofel, William Henry—Continued.


Twitchell, Mayville W.


Tyrrell, Joseph Burr.


Udden, Johan August. See also Twenhofel, 2599.

2614. Study of the laminated structure of certain drill cores obtained from the Permian rocks of Texas, with particular reference to the bearing of the stratigraphic sequence upon problems of climatic variation: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 24, p. 345, December, 1925.

2615. Etched potholes: Texas, Univ., Bull. no 2509, 9 pp., 2 figs., 6 pls., December, 1925.


2617. The Southwest earthquake of July 30, 1925: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2609, 32 pp., 1 pl. (map), June, 1926.

Udden, Jon Andreas.


Uglow, William Lawrence. See also Johnston, 1801; Young, 2897.

Uglow, William Lawrence—Continued.


Ulrich, Edward Oscar.


Umpleby, Joseph Bertram.


United States Geological Survey.

2627. Relief map, State of Idaho. Scale, 1 inch=12 miles. 1926. Relief shading by R. W. Berry.

Memoranda for the press [mimeographed]:

2628. Kevin-Sunburst oil field, Montana. 4 pp., map, January 12, 1926. (4655)

2629. Possibility of finding oil in anticline near Edgemont, South Dakota. 2 pp., map, August 19, 1926. (8580)

2630. Oil-bearing formations of southwestern Arkansas: 7 pp., 1 pl. (sections), September 10, 1926. (8823)

2631. Lead and zinc ores of Sharp and Lawrence counties, Arkansas. 2 pp., November 17, 1926. (10707)

2632. Result of core-drilling test in New Mexico. 2 pp., 1 pl. (log of boring), December 8, 1926. (10904)

Uren, Lester Charles.


Van der Gracht, W. A. J. M. van Waterschoot. See Foley, 819.

Van Deloo, Jacob.

2634. Twenty-first report of the director of the State Museum and science department, including the seventy-eighth report of the State Museum, the forty-fourth report of the State geologist, and report of the State paleontologist for 1925: New York State Mus. Bull., no. 267, 107 pp., illus., 1926.

Van Horn, Frank R.

Van Horn, Frank R.—Continued.


Van Name, Willard G.


Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin. See also Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.


Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice.

2645. The stratigraphy of the Mississippian formations of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 30, pp. 33-349, 16 figs., 6 pls. (incl. map) [1925].


2648. The future oil supply: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 6-9, June, 1925.

2649. (and Beckstrom, R. C.). Pressure effect on migration and accumulation of petroleum: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 6, pp. 70, 74, 78, 92, July 2, 1925.


Vassar, Helen E. See also Gage, 855; Larsen, 1540; Palache, 1941, 1944.

Vaughan, Francis Edward.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland. See also Twenhofel, 2603.


2657. Recent additions to knowledge of the correlation of the Tertiary geologic formations of northeastern Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, northern South America, and Lower California: Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong., Australia, 1923, Proc., vol. 1, pp. 864-870 [1924].


Veatch, Jethro Otto.

Ver Wiebe, Walter A.

Ver Wiebe, Walter A.—Continued.

Vickery, Frederick P.
2674. The structural dynamics of the Livermore region: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 6, pp. 608–628, 8 figs., August-September, 1925.

Vilbrandt, Frank C.

Villafañã, E.

Visher, Stephen Sargent.

Vivar, Gonzala.
2679. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología y zonas petrolíferas de la parte norte de los Estados de Tamaulipas y Nuevo León: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 14, 12 pp., map, October, 1925.
2680. Informe preliminar sobre el estudio geológico-petrolero de la región de Ojinaga, Estado de Chihuahua: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 16, 12 pp., October, 1925.

Vogdes, Anthony Wayne.

Vogt, Johan Herman Lie.

Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich. See also Tarr, 2505.

Wade, Bruce.
Wagner, Percy Albert.

Waitz, Paul.
2689. Erupciones rhyolíticas ligadas con fracturas tectónicas entre Aguascalientes y San Luis Potosí: Soc. cient. Ant. Alzate, Mem., t. 46, no. 3-6, pp. 201-212, March-June, 1926.

Walcott, Albert J.

Walcott, Charles Doolittle.
2692. The geological record and the American continent (abstract): Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. x, xii, January 9, 1925.

Waldschmidt, W. A. See also Johnson, 1290.

Walker, John Fortune. See also Ellsworth, 728.

Walker, Thomas Leonard.
Walker, Thomas Leonard—Continued.


Wallace, Robert Charles. See also Twenhofel, 2603.

2711. The mineral resources of Manitoba: Manitoba, Industrial Development Board, 48 pp., illus., map, Winnipeg, 1925.

2712. The geological formations of Manitoba. 58 pp., 8 pls., map, published by the Natural History Society of Manitoba, 1925.


Walter, Otto Theodore.


Wandke, Alfred.


Wanless, Harold Rollin.


Ward, Freeman.


Ward, Freeman—Continued.


Ward, G. See Wallace, 2715.

Waring, Gerald Ashley.


2727. The geology of the Island of Trinidad, British West Indies: Johns Hopkins Univ., Studies in Geology, no. 7, 180 pp., 1 fig., 20 pls., 1926.

Warner, Thor.

2728. Lindero anticline, Ventura County, California: Min. and Oil Bull., vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 589, 591, 652, June, 1924.

Warren, P. S.


Washburne, Chester Wesley.


2733. Relation of earth temperatures to buried hills and anticlinal folds (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 397-399, June-July, 1926.

Washington, Henry Stephens. See also Bowie, 249.


Watson, Thomas Leonard. See also Ries, 2119.

Watts, William Whitehead.


Weed, Walter Harvey.


Weeks, Albert W.


Weeks, Fred Boughton.


Weeks, Herbert J.

2746. Oil and water possibilities of parts of Delta and Mesa counties, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 28, 46 pp., 7 figs., 2 pls. (maps), 1925.

Weeks, L. J.


Weidman, Samuel.


Weinig, A. J.


Weller, J. Marvin. See Moulton, 1863.

Weller, Stuart. See also Kentucky Geological Survey, 1836, 1837.

176 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926

Weller, Stuart—Continued.


Wells, Roger Clark.


Wentworth, Chester Keeler.

2757. The geology of Lanai [Hawaiian Islands]: Bernice P. Bishop Mus., Bull. 24, 72 pp., 13 figs., 7 pls., 1925.


Westgate, Lewis Gardner.


Wetmore, Alexander.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wetmore, Alexander—Continued.
2772. Descriptions of additional fossil birds from the Miocene of Nebraska: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 211, 5 pp., 6 figs., March 11, 1926.

Wheeler, H. A.

Wheeler, H. C.


Wherry, Edgar Theodore. See also Larsen, 1542.

White, [Charles] David. See also Stadnichenko, 2421, 2422.
2784. Researches in geology of finding oil: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 20–A, pp. 64–A, 186–H, October 9, 1924.
White, [Charles] David—Continued.
2794. Late Paleozoic climates as indicated by fossil plants (abstract): *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 73, August, 1925.

White, George W.

White, Israel Charles. See also Miller, 1789.

White, Luther H.
2802. Oklahoma's deep horizons correlated [pre-Chattanooga formations]: *Oil and Gas Jour.*, vol. 24, no. 45, pp. 60, 110, 112, 114, 116, map (opp. p. 17), April 1, 1926.
2803. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; subsurface distribution and correlation of the pre-Chattanooga ("Wilcox" sand) series of northeastern Oklahoma: *Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40–B*, 23 pp., 2 pls. (incl. map), June, 1926.

White, Walter N. See Deeds, 629, 680.

Whitlock, Herbert Percy.
Whitson, Andrew Robeson.

Whittlesey, Derwent S. See Jones, 1327.

Whorton, Chester.

Wieland, George Reber.

Wilder, Frank Alonzo.

Wilkes, W. N.

Willard, Bradford. See also Miller, 1789.

Willey, A.

Williams, Charles F.

Williams, George O.

Williams, J. S. See also Branson, 277.

Williams, T. B.

Williamson, E. D. See Adams, 8.
Willis, Bailey. See also Bowie, 249.


Willis, Robin.


Williston, Samuel Wendell.

2834. The osteology of the reptile; arranged and edited by William King Gregory. 300 pp., 191 figs., Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1925.

Willson, Fred F.


Wilmarth, M. Grace.

2836. The geologic time classification of the United States Geological Survey compared with other classifications, accompanied by the original definitions of era, period, and epoch terms: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 769, 138 pp., 1925.

Wilson, Alice E.


Wilson, Benjamin H.


Wilson, E. D. See Lausen, 1546.

Wilson, Ford E. See Thiessen, 2522.

Wilson, John H.

Wilson, Morley Evans.

Wilson, Philip D.

Wilson, Roy Arthur.
2844. Oil and gas possibilities in northeastern Meade County: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular 23, 14 pp., 3 figs., April, 1925.
2845. The Ragged Butte structure [in southwestern Dewey County, South Dakota]: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular 24, 7 pp., 2 figs., 1 pl., April, 1925.

Winchell, Alexander Newton.
2848. The FeSiO₄–CaSiO₃–MgSiO₃–NaFeSi₅O₈ system of monoclinic amphiboles: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 10, pp. 335-341, 2 figs., October, 1925.
2852. Doubtful mineral species as illustrated by "faroelite": Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 82-89, April, 1926.
2855. Relations between properties and composition in the amblygonite-montebrasite series: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 246-249, 1 fig., September, 1926.

Winton, Will McClain.
2856. The geology of Denton County: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 2544, 86 pp., 8 figs., 21 pls., map, November 22, 1925.
Withers, Thomas Henry.

Wittich, Ernesto.

Wolf, Albert G.

Wood, Horace Elmer, II.


Woodford, Alfred Oswald.
2870. The San Onofre breccia; its nature and origin: California, Univ., Dept. Geol. Sciences, Bull., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 159-280, 11 figs., 13 pls. (incl. maps), May 20, 1925.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips.
Woodring, Wendell Phillips—Continued.


Woodward, Arthur Smith.


Workman, L. E.


Wright, Douglas G. H.


Wright, Frank James.


Wright, Frederick Eugene. See also Bowie, 249.


Wright, John Frank.

2886. The central Manitoba gold field; some geological notes on the east central Manitoba (Rice Lake) gold area : Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 91–95, 5 figs. (incl. map), January 23, 1925.


2888. Geology and mineral deposits of the east central Manitoba mining district (with discussion) : Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull., no. 164, pp. 1146–1164, 9 figs., December, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 311–329, 9 figs. [1926].


Wright, L. B.

Wyckoff, Dorothy.

Wyckoff, Ralph Walter Graystone. See Bowen, 239.

Yates, Arthur B.

Young, A. C. See Rogers, 2143.

Young, Clinton Mason.

Young, George Albert.
2896. Geology and economic minerals of Canada : Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser., no. 1, 187, 57 pp., 1 fig., 38 pls., 2 maps, 1926. [Pub. no. 2065.]
2897. (and Uglow, W. L.). The iron ores of Canada; Volume 1, British Columbia and Yukon : Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser., no. 3, 253 pp., 44 figs., 1926.

Young, Jacob W.

Zapfe, Carl.

Anonymous.
2904. Oil and gas in northeastern Colorado: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 23-A, pp. 46, 110-111, 1 fig., October 30, 1924.
2906. Investigators gradually unfold origin and present nature of coal : Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 319-323, 2 figs., February 26, 1925.
Anonymous—Continued.
2907. What makes coal coke?: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 10, pp. 364-366, 1 fig., March 5, 1925.
2909. The cause of volcanoes: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. x, xii, May 15, 1925.
2916. Dinosaurs leave footprints in Utah coal mines: Coal Age, vol. 28, no. 22, 2 figs., November 26, 1925.
2921. The first meeting of the eastern section of the Seismological Society of America: Science, new ser., vol. 63, p. 449, April 30, 1926.
2923. Geologic map of a portion of western Texas and southeastern New Mexico: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 52, p. 182, May 20, 1926.
INDEX

(The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography)

As and pahoehoe, formation: Emerson, 737.
Abrasive materials:
General: Katz, 1339.
Addresses:
Borderland of astronomy and geology: Eddington, 705.
Classification of natural resources: Fenneman, 781.
Constitution of earth: Lamb, 1526.
Correlation: Berry, 192.
Cycads, origin: Chamberlain, 420.
Earth movements in California: Day, 618.
Earth’s framework: Cumings, 565.
Geological climates: Scott, 2281.
Geology in the petroleum industry: DeGolyer, 632.
Geology in the service of man: Watts, 2740.
James Hutton, pioneer of modern geology: Hobbs, 1134.
Metasomatism: Lindgren, 1586.
Mineralogic instruction, needed extension: Eakle, 695.
Modern study of mineralogy: Washington, 2734.
Outrageous geological hypotheses: Davis, 615.
Science and service: Walcott, 2891.
Trends in American geology: Mendenhall, 1760.
Age of the earth. See Earth, age.
Alpine mapping, Arizona: Sampson, 2215.
Airplanes for geologic exploration: Renick, 2096.
Alabama.
Geological survey, report 1923-6: Smith, 2853.
Economic geology.
Bauxite: Jones, 1326.
Margerum district: Jones, 1326.
Southeastern Alabama: Bettger, 2101.
Coal, analyses: Fieldner, 791.
Coal fields: Butts, 361.
Economic minerals and rocks: Jones, 1323.
Graphite, Ashland area: Brown, 303.
Iron ores, Clinton formation, Birmingham district: Aldrich, 25.
Crane, 543.
Mineral production, 1923, 1924: Jones, 1822, 1825.
Mineral resources: Jones, 1324.
Rock asphalts: Clark, 443.
Alabama—Continued.
Historical geology.
Ashland graphite area: Brown, 303.
Boring near Florence: Miser, 1815.
Cenozoic: Cooke, 523.
Clinton formation: Aldrich, 25.
Crystalline rocks: Adams, 5.
Eocene formations, correlation: Cooke, 522.
Geologic map: Smith, 2362.
Mesozoic: Stephenson, 2448.
Paleozoic: Butts, 362.
Mineralogy.
Iron-tourmaline in pegmatite: Van Horn, 2637.
Paleontology.
Hantkenia, Eocene: Cushman, 569.
Alaska.
General: Smith, 2371.
Areas described.
Chandalar district: Mertie, 1779.
Chigmit region: Martin, 1706.
Cold Bay district: Smith, 2378.
Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, 2377.
Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 1713.
Northwestern Arctic Alaska: Smith, 2370.
Nixon Fork country: Brown, 304.
Point Barrow region: Paige, 1938.
Economic geology.
Copper, Prince William Sound: Moffit, 1823.
Gold, silver, copper, and lead: Brooks, 293.
Kennecott mines, Chitina district: Birch, 221.
Mineral industry, 1923: Brooks, 294.
1924: Smith, 2309.
Mineral resources: Brooks, 295.
Oil developments, Cold Bay district: Smith, 2378.
Petroleum: Martin, 1706; Smith, 2373.
Ruby silver prospect, Susitna Basin: Capps, 403.
Silver-lead prospects near Ruby: Brown, 305.
Southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 334.
Willow Creek district: Capps, 401.
Yentna gold placer district: Capps, 402.
Historical geology.
Cretaceous: Martin, 1707.
Paleozoic, Interior Alaska: Mertie, 1789.
187
Alaska—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Mesozoic stratigraphy: Martin, 1709.
Prince William Sound: Moffit, 1823.

Paleontology.
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 2052.

Paleoecology.
Alkaline basalts: Johnson, 237.

Taxonomy.
Mammalia: Hay, 220.

Petrology.
Katmai magmatic province: Fenn, 785.

Submarine pillow lavas, southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 335.

Physical geology.
Earth movements accompanying Katmai eruption: Fenn, 782.

Physiographic geology.
Alaska Peninsula: Smith, 2376.

Glaciation, Tertiary: Richarz, 2112.

Alberta.


Area described.
Area between Athabasca and Embarras rivers: Rutherford, 2212.

Foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Rutherford, 2211.

Economic geology.
Bituminous sands, northern Alberta: Clark, 447; Eells, 723.

Coal: Allan, 29.

analyses: Stansfield, 2424.


Natural gas and petroleum, northern Alberta: Ells, 723.

Oil prospects, Battle River: Hume, 1213.

Petroleum: Hume, 1208, 1210.

and natural gas: Ross, 2154.

Turner Valley: Davies, 597.

Smoky River coal field: McEvoy, 1671.

Turner Valley oil field: Ellsworth, 732.

Wainwright oil field: Emmens, 738; Hume, 1214.

Wainwright-Irma oil and gas area: Hume, 1209.

Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 1212.

Historical geology.
Battle River: Hume, 1213.

Cretaceous formations: Berry, 201.

Edmonton formation, Red Deer River: Sternberg, 2453.

Edmonton-Paskapoo unconformity: Allan, 30.


Geologic map: Allan, 27.

Lake Minnewanka section near Banff: Shimer, 2319.

Alberta—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Paskapoo formation: Allan, 33; Russell, 2199.

Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 1212.

Paleontology.

Birch Lake sandstone, marine fauna: Warren, 2731.

Catopals, Paskapoo formation: Russell, 2200.

Coloradoan, lower Smoky and lower Peace Rivers: McLearn, 1676.

Cretaceous plants: Berry, 201.

Dinosaur tracks, Edmonton formation: Sternberg, 2452.


Edmonton formation, Red Deer River: Sternberg, 2453; Invertebrata: Warren, 2730.

Fishes: Raymond, 2055.


Lake Minnewanka section near Banff: Shimer, 2319.

Paskapoo formation, Molluscus: Russell, 2199.

plants: Berry, 200.

Struthionimius breveterti, Edmonton formation: Hume, 1209.

Theseosaurus warreni, Edmonton formation: Parks, 1873.

Physiographic geology.
Cypress plain: Lawson, 1548.

Algae.
Archean: Gruner, 989.

Lithothamnium, Ellis formation, Montana: Howe, 1185.

Algonkian. See Pre-Cambrian.

Allendale oil field, Illinois: Moulton, 1858.

Alumnum.

General: Hill, 1110.

Amphibia.
Environmental conditions of Permian vertebrates: Case, 411.

Eryops, pectoral limb: Miner, 1807.

Permian: Mehl, 1745.

Tetrapods, primitive: Miner, 1807.

Texas, Triassic: Case, 412.

Trematops thomasi, Permian, Oklahoma: Mehl, 1746.

Analyses of natural waters, index: Collins, 495.

Anaspida and origin of vertebrates: Raymond, 2057.

Andalusite.
California: Melbost, 1754.

Anguilla, geology: Earle, 697; Vaughan, 2664.

Angular fragments in veins: Welnic, 2749.

Anlakchak Crater, Alaska Peninsula: Smith, 2376.
Anthozoa.
Cladochonus and Montlipora: Girty, 910.
Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 2691.
Ecology and growth rate of corals: Vaughan, 2659.
New York, Utica, and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.
Nomenclature: Vaughan, 2663.
Trinidad, Miocene: Vaughan, 2662.

Anthracite.
Microstructure: Kelly, 1352; Turner, 2588.
Pennsylvania: Ashmead, 71.

Anthroxolite, microstructure: Kelly, 1352.

Antilles.
See West Indies.

Antimony.
General: Schrader, 2260, 2261.

Apparatus.
Torsion seismometer: Anderson, 51.

Arizona.
Airplane mapping: Sampson, 2215.
Petrified forests: Edwards, 707.

Areas described.
Aravaipa and Stanley mining districts, Graham County: Ross, 2187.
Papago country: Bryan, 316.
Payson district: Lausen, 1546.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.

Economic geology.
Aravaipa and Stanley mining districts, Graham County: Ross, 2187.
Asbestos: Melhase, 1755.
Carnotite, Agulla: Hewett, 1103.
Gashed veins, Queen of Sheba: Keyes, 1427.
Gold and copper, Payson district: Lausen, 1546.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Holkes, 1075.
Jerome district: Fearing, 778.

Arizona—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 1587.
Magma mine, Superior district, Pinal County: Browning, 309.
Mazatzal Mountains, tourmaline-bearing cinnabar veins: Lausen, 1547.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.
Superior district, Magma mine: Short, 2321.
Verde Central mine, Jerome district: Fearing, 777.

Historical geology.
Black Mesa: Reagan, 2064.
Carboniferous fossils in Triassic conglomerate: Bailey, 80.
Devonian and Carboniferous: Stoyanow, 2474.
Grand Canyon of Colorado River: Moore, 1839.

Physical geology.
Basin range structure at Jerome: Ran some, 2049.
Channel trenching in Southwest: Swift, 2490.
Arizona—Continued.
Physical geology—Continued.
Gashed veins, Queen of Sheba: Keyes, 1427.
Northwestern Arizona: Longwell, 1620.
San Pedro Valley: Bryan, 323.

Physiographic geology.
Grand Canyon region: Burden, 345.
Meteor Crater: Barringer, 119; Eng. M. J., 748; Hager, 1003; Holland, 1153; Thurmond, 2549.
Papago country: Bryan, 316.
San Pedro Valley: Bryan, 323.

Underground water.
Ground-water resources: Catlin, 417.
Hot spring water, Clifton: Everitt, 759.
Papago country: Bryan, 316.

Arkansas.

Economic geology.
Diamond-bearing peridotite, Pike County: Miser, 1812.
Lead and zinc ores, Sharp and Lawrence counties: U. S. G. S., 2631.

Historical geology.
Igneous action at Bauxite: Nelson, 1889.
Midway formation: Howe, 1183.

southwestern Arkansas: Hull, 1203.
Pre-Cambrian rhyolite in well in northwestern Arkansas: Miser, 1816.
Smackover oil field sands: Schneider, 2258.
Southwestern Arkansas: U. S. G. S., 2630.

Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Miser, 1813.
White Cliffs chalk, age and correlation: Ellisor, 720.

Mineralogy.
Minerals: Wilkes, 2817.
Newtonite, Newton County: Wherry, 2782.
Identity with alunite: Fosbag, 826.

Paleontology.
Cephalopoda, Fayetteville: Cronels, 553.
Raymoeceras, Fayetteville: Cronels, 551.

Petroleum.
Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Miser, 1813.

Artiodactyls, dentition: Loomis, 1828.
Artesian waters and wells. See Underground water.

Asbestos.
Arizona: Melhase, 1755.
General: Sampson, 2214.

Asbestos veins, origin: Stillwell, 2454.
Aspen district, Pitkin County, Colorado: Knopf, 1494.

Asphalt. See also Bituminous rocks and sands.

Oklahoma, Love County: Bullard, 338.
Trinidad: Waring, 2727.

Asphaltic rock.
Alabama: Clark, 445.

Associations, meetings.
American Association for the Advance-
ment of Science, Kansas City meet-
ing, December, 1925: Mansfield, 1691; Anon., 3119.
Washington meeting, 1924–5: Moore, 1829; Anon., 3113.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Wichita meeting, 1925: Moore, 1841.

Denver meeting, 1926: Hull, 1206.

11th annual meeting, Dallas, Texas, 1926: Anon., 3122.

Pacific section, San Francisco, 1925: Morse, 1849.

American Association of State Geolo-
gists, meeting in October in east-
ern Pennsylvania: Leighton, 1562.

Geological Society of America, Ithaca meet-
ing, 1924: Berkey, 180.

New Haven meeting, 1925: Berkey, 1813; Heald, 1062.

Cordilleran section, Stanford Un-
iversity, May, 1924: Buwalda, 363; Berkeley, February, 1925: Bu-
walda, 364; Stanford University, 1926: Heald, 1084.

Mineralogical Society of America, fifth annual meeting, Ithaca, New York: Van Horn, 2635, 2636.

New Haven, December, 1925: Van Horn, 2639, 2640.

Paleontological Society, Ithaca, 1924: Bassler, 137.

New Haven, 1925: Bassler, 141.

Selenological Society of America, eastern section: Anon., 3124.

Asteroida.
Devonaster eucharis (Hall), six-rayed: Willard, 2819.

Starfish, Gaspe, Quebec: Ruedemann, 2193.

Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, major geo-
ological features: Stephenson, 2449.


Ausable quadrangle, New York: Kemp, 1366.

Aves.
California, Miocene, Lompoc: Miller, 1793.

Sancho La Brea: Miller, 1792.

General: Wetmore, 2775.

Nebraska, Miocene: Wetmore, 2772.

Agate Springs, Miocene hawk: Wet-
more, 2774.

Palaeospiza bella, Florissant: Wetmore, 2771.

Utah, Green River beds: Wetmore, 2773.

Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles, Moffat County, Colorado: Hancock, 1099.

Bahamans.

Physical geology.

Detrital constituents in a reef sand: Goldman, 929.
INDEX

Barbados.

Historical geology.

Scotland beds: Trechmann, 2583.

Paleontology.

Scotland beds: Trechmann, 2583; Callinassa: Withers, 2585.

Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County, Texas: Bevier, 217.

Barite pisoliths, Batson and Saratoga oil fields: Barton, 130.

Barkerville area, Cariboo district, British Columbia: Johnston, 1301.

Barytes.

Ontario, Groundhog River area: Todd, 2666.

Basis ranges, origin: Davis, 608.

Batholiths and schistosity, relations: Blackwelder, 226.

Batholiths. See also Intrusions.


Minnesota, Giants Range: Allison, 40.

Vermilion: Groult, 894.

Batson oil field, Hardin County, Texas: Sawtelle, 2238.

Batrachia. See Amphibia.

Bauxite.

Alabama: Jones, 1326.

southeastern: Rettger, 2101.

General: Hill, 1110.

Georgia: Stull, 2480.

Mississippi, northeastern: Burchard, 341.


Bayou Bouillon salt dome, St. Martin Parish, Louisiana: Donoghue, 655.

Beaches. See Shore lines; Terraces.

Beloit formation and bentonite: Surdeson, 2230.

Bentonite. See also Volcanic ash.

California: Melba, 1756.

General: Ross, 2158.

Mineralogy: Ross, 2161.

Wyoming, Shoshone River: Hewett, 1104.

Bermudas.

Fossil soils: Sayles, 2242.

Physical geology.

Changes of level: Sayles, 2240.

Bibliography.

Anguilla: Earle, 697.

Arthrodira: Stensio, 2446.

Bailey, L. W., writings: Bailey, 78.

Becker, G. F., writings: (Evans), Merrill, 1773.


Brooks, A. H., writings: Smith, 2372.

Chert and flint: Tarr, 2508.

Clarke, J. M., writings: Schuchert, 2268.

Clay deposits: Ries, 2122.

Colorado, Golden area: Johnson, 1291.

maps: Johnson, 1293.

northeastern: Johnson, 1288.

Bibliography—Continued.

Colorado, northwestern: Johnson, 1926.

southeastern: Johnson, 1292.

Conodont and annelid jaw literature: Roundy, 2177.

Corundum: Cobb, 462.


Foraminifera: Cushman, 572; Plummer, 2009.

General: Melsel, 1752.

Geophysical principles applied to prospecting: Johnson, 1295.


Greenland, fossil plants: Seward, 2289.

Hice, R. R., writings: Ashley, 69.

Hilgard, E. W., writings: Slate, 2348.

Holden, E. F., writings: Kraus, 1504.

Horse, evolution: Matthew, 1733.

Hovey, E. O., writings: Kemp, 1353.

Igneous rocks: Benson, 178.

Jillson, W. R., writings: Jillson, 1271.

Kentucky, western coal field: Burchard, 341.

Laccoliths: Gould, 958; MacCarthy, 346.

Lacleiths: Gould, 958; MacCarthy, 1649.

Louisiana, Five Islands: Vaughan, 2653.

McInnes, William, writings: Alcock, 19.

Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.

Maryland, Kent County: Miller, 1786.

Queen Anne's County: Miller, 1787.

Talbot County: Miller, 1788.

Mid-Continent oil fields: Merritt, 1778.

Miller, W. G., writings: Tyrrell, 2612.

Newfoundland, southeastern, Cambrian-Ordovician: Howell, 1188.

New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 934.

New York, Silurian faunas: Ruedemann, 2189.

Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2189.

Oregon: Dixon, 651.

Pest: Atwood, 72.

Peck, F. B., writings: Shimer, 2318.


Phosphate: Mansfield, 1690.

Potash: Mansfield, 1690.

Pumpelly, Raphael, writings: Willis, 2825.

Quebec, Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.

St. Kitts-Nevis: Earle, 697.

Shale oil: McKee, 1674.

South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.

Springer, Frank, writings: Springer, 2403.

Stevenson, J. J., writings: White, 2799.

Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.


Texas, north central: Beede, 161.

Trilobites, Iowa: Walter, 2716.

Watson, T. L., writings: Ries, 2120.
Bibliography—Continued.
Woodward, R. S., writings: Wright, 2884.
Woodworth, J. B., writings: Keith, 1342.
Big Hill salt dome, Jefferson County, Texas: Henley, 1087.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County, Texas: Wolf, 2863.
Big Lake oil field, Reagan County, Texas: Sellards, 2286.

Biography.
Agassiz, Louis: Keyes, 1434.
Bailey, L. W.: Bailey, 78.
Becker, G. F.: Merrill, 1773.
Brooks, A. H.: Keyes, 1416; Smith, 2364, 2385; Smith, 2386, 2372.
Clarke, J. M.: Keyes, 1424; Schuchert, 2265, 2266, 2268; Walcott, 2695; Woodward, 2879; Anon., 2917.
Chamberlin, T. S.: Kemp, 1355.
Crosby, C. O.: Johnson, 1286.
Gilbert, G. K.: Davis, 610.
Hilgard, E. W.: Slate, 2348.
Holden, B. F.: Kraus, 1503, 1504.
Hovey, E. O.: Kemp, 1533; Whitlock, 2805.
Kemp, J. F.: Berkeley, 183; Geljer, 878; Peele, 1988; Anon., 2927.
McWhinney, William: Alcock, 19; Malcolm, 1685.
Maclure, William: Keyes, 1428.
Miller, W. G.: Brock, 291, 282; Goodwin, 830; Hove, 1174; K., 1325; Keyes, 1420; McCrea, 1660; Mackenzie, 1675; Tyrrell, 2012; Anon., 2905.
Morgan, G. B.: Moore, 1842.
Nicollet, J. N.: Keyes, 1423.
Peck, F. B.: Fretz, 843; Shimer, 2318.
Pumpelly, Raphael: Willis, 2825.
Rogers, H. D.: Keyes, 1441.
Shaler, N. S.: Lane, 1534.
Springer, Frank: Springer, 2403.
Stevenson, J. J.: White, 2799.
Van Ingen, Gilbert: Howell, 1186.
Watson, T. L.: Giles, 894; Keyes, 1412; Leighton, 1581; Ries, 2120, 2121.
Woodward, R. S.: Wright, 2884.
Woodworth, J. B.: Daly, 585, 587; Keith, 1342; Anon., 2912, 2914.

Birds. See Aves.
Bishop conglomerate, glacial origin: Hares, 1026.

Bituminous rocks and sands. See also Oil shale.
Alberta, northern: Clark, 447; Ellis, 725.
Kentucky, western coal field: Burroughs, 346.

Blastoides.
Astrocrystites: Hudson, 1197.

Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County, Texas: Hager, 1000.

Boghead coal, origin: Thiessen, 2525.
Borate deposits, Kramer, California: Gale, 556.

Borax.
California, Kramer: Gale, 556.
Colemanite near Shoshone: Noble, 1906.
Kern County, Kramer deposits: Noble, 1905.

Borings.
Alabama, Florence: Meser, 1815.
Alberta, Walnwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 1212.
British Columbia: Ingall, 1225.
California, Ventura County: Hudson, 1196.
Canada, prairie provinces: Ingall, 1226, 1229.
Colorado: Colorado, 506.
Monmouth: Workman, 2860.
Indiana: Logan, 1614.
Iowa, Brighton: Lindly, 1590.
Morning Sun: Lindly, 1591.
Wilson County: Stryker, 2477.
Kentucky: Jollson, 1267.
Louisiana, northern: Spooner, 2399.
Sulphur salt dome: Kelley, 1344.

Welsh oil field: Reed, 2070.

Mississippi, Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 274.
Missouri, Vernon County: Greene, 908.
North Dakota, Ellendale: Meister, 1749.
Oklahoma, Beaver County: Gould, 953.
Cimarron County: Roebrook, 2175.
Love County: Bullard, 338.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339.
Papoose oil field: Ronk, 2124.
Ontario: Harkness, 1030; Ingall, 1227.

Pennsylvania, Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, 1298.
Plotting well logs: Weeks, 2744.
South Dakota, Ziebach County: Russell, 2205.
Tennessee, northern: Glenn, 917.
Texas, Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 216.
Denton County: Winton, 2856.
Foard County: Beede, 161.
INDEX

Borings—Continued.
Texas, Lytton Springs oil field: Bybee, 368.
Mexia oil field: Lahee, 1517.
West Virginia, Cabell County: Reger, 2088.
Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 1104.

Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Boulders.
Kentucky: Jillson, 1265.

Brachiopoda.
Arkansas, St. Clair limestone: Thomas, 2538.
Beloit formation: Sardeson, 2232.
Cymbidium, Alaska: Kirk, 1482.
Harpidlum, pentameroid brachiopod, southeastern Alaska: Kirk, 1480.
Kentucky, Mississippian: Ehlers, 712.
Wayne County, Warsaw formation: Ehlers, 713.

Leptodus, British Columbia: Kindle, 1475.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.
Texas, Butler salt dome, Midway formation: Gardner, 870.
San Saba County, Mississippian: Girty, 911.

Breccias of St. Louis formation: Grawe, 964.
Bridge Creek flora, Oregon: Chaney, 429.
Bristow quadrangle, Creek County, Oklahoma: Fath, 775.

British Columbia.
Areas described.
Atlin-Telegraph Creek; Cockfield, 477.
Barkerville area, Cariboo district: Johnstone, 1301.
Chilko Lake area: Dolmage, 653.
Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Johnstone, 1302; Kerr, 1403.
Driftwood Creek area, Babine Mountains: Hanson, 1022.
Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district: Marshall, 1701.
Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, 1673.
Pemberton area, Lillooet district: Cairnes, 382.
Prince Rupert to Burns Lake: Hanson, 1023.
Purell Range west of Bricco, Kootenay district: Walker, 2698.
Tatla-Bella Coola area, Coast district: Dolmage, 654.
Whitesall-Tahtsa lakes area: Marshall, 1700.
Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2697.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 1624.

British Columbia—Continued.

Economic geology.

Britannia mines, copper: Schofield, 2259.
Iron ores: Young, 2897.
Cariboo district: Galloway, 860.
Engineer mine, Atlin: Weed, 2742.
Fissure systems: Schofield, 2268.
General: Galloway, 859, 861.
Gold, Fraser River: Johnston, 1300.
Gold placers, Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Johnston, 1302.
Gold-cobaltite-lodestone deposit, North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 2619.
Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, 1673.
Lardeau and Trout Lake mining divisions: Emmens, 739.
Lillooet district: Cartwright, 410.
Magnesium sulphate: Goudge, 941.
Magnetite deposit, Vancouver Island, genesis: Uglow, 2620.
Mineral resources, Pacific Great Eastern Railway: Brewer, 286; Davis, 598.
Mineral industry, 1924, 1925: Galloway, 859, 861.
Nickeliferous deposit, Emory Creek, Yale district: Cairnes, 383.
Placers, Cedar Creek: Johnston, 1299.
Silver-lead deposits, Atlin district: Cockfield, 476.
Slocan district: Bateman, 147.
Slocan area: Cairnes, 384.
Sodium carbonate: Goudge, 942.
Texada Island magnetites: Swanson, 2482.
Tungsten near Hazelton: Hurst, 1219.

Historical geology.

Borings: Ingall, 1225, 1228.
Geologic history: Brock, 288.
North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 2619.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2314.
Vancouver area: Schofield, 2259.

Mineralogy.

Knoplite and magnetite occurrence, Moose Creek: Ellsworth, 728.

Palentology.

Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 2052.
Diatomaceae: Boyer, 262.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 572.
Graptolites, Glenoile formation: Clark, 452.
Jurassic, Hazleton group: McLearn, 1677.
Leptodus: Kindle, 1473.
Ordovician, Rocky Mountains: Wilson, 2837.
Pleistocene, southwestern British Columbia: Crickmay, 549.
Tertiary floras: Berry, 205.
Triassic coral reef fauna: Shimer, 220.
British Columbia—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Pleistocene, Cariboo and Cassiar districts: Johnston, 1303.

Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2314.

 Underground water.

Hot springs: Elworthy, 735.


Bryan Heights salt dome, Brazoria County, Texas: Kennedy, 1391.

Bryozoa.

Cyclostomata: Canu, 400.

New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.

Ontario, Workman's Creek section, Cincinnatian series: Fritz, 848.

Tennessee, Ripley fauna: Wade, 2685.

Buffalo Hump mining district, Idaho: Beckwith, 158.

Building stone. See also Granite; Limestone; Sandstone; Stone.

Canada: Parks, 1974.

Pennsylvania: Stone, 2470.

Cadmium.

General: Siebenthal, 2324; Cainozoic formations of the Pacific regions: Vaughan, 2656.

Caliche.

Oklahoma: Lonsdale, 1624.

Caliche and pseudo-anticlines: Price, 2026.

California.

Cormorant Island, Salton Sea, Imperial County: Rogers, 12138.

Areas described.

Ivanpah quadrangle: Hewett, 1105.

La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, 1021.

Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 2579.

Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1202.

Upper Santa Ynez River basin: Nelson, 1281.

Warner Range, northeastern California: Russell, 2201.

Economic geology.

Andalusite: Knopf, 1493; Melhase, 1754.

Bentonite: Melhase, 1756.

Borate deposits, Kramer: Gale, 856.

Buena Vista Hills, Midway oil field, Kern County: Godde, 923.

Calico mining district, San Bernardino County: Weeks, 2745.

Colemanite near Shoshone: Noble, 1906.

Copper: Logan, 1805.

Dominguez oil field: Dodd, 652.

Gold, silver, copper, and lead: Hill, 3108.

Gold production 1849-1923: Hill, 1112.

Identifying subsurface strata: Roberts, 2125.

Inglewood oil field: Huguenin, 1199.

Kramer borate deposits, Kern County: Noble, 1906.

Lindero anticline, Ventura County: Warner, 2728.

California—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Magnesite: Bradley, 266.

Sonoma County: Turner, 2596.

Mineral production, 1924, 1925: Bradley, 267, 268.

Mineralization, Randsburg: Hulin, 1200.

Oil fields: Kew, 1408.

Ollanda oil field: Clute, 461.

Petroleum: De Landero, 639.

origin: Anderson, 48; Cunningham, 567; Stipp, 2455; and accumulation: Gester, 884.

Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1201, 1202.

Richfield oil field: Musser, 1874.

Rosecrans oil field: Musser, 1873.

Torrance oil field: Musser, 1872.

Ventura Basin, Ventura County: Eaton, 702.

Ventura oil field: Eaton, 700.

Wheeler Ridge oil field: Cunningham, 506.

Historical geology.

Amargosa Valley: Noble, 1906.

Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, Pliocene and Pleistocene history: Tieje, 2553, 2554.

Boring, Ventura County: Hudson, 1196.

Coyote (Carrizo) Mountain, Imperial County: Hulen, 1015.

Domengine horizon, Eocene: Clark, 442, 444.

Fernando formation, nomenclature: Keyes, 1422.

Human remains, Los Angeles: Stock, 2400.

Identifying subsurface strata: Roberts, 2125.

Kreyenhagen shal;e, age and correlation: Hanna, 1012.

Los Angeles Basin: Eaton, 701.

Martinez Eocene, Ventura County: Nelson, 1882.

Microlithology and micropaleontology of oil-bearing formations in Sunset-Midway and Kern River oil fields: Goudkoff, 943.

Mocene paleogeography, central Coast Ranges: Reed, 2072.


Moreno shale, age and correlation: Taff, 2497.

Mount Diablo: Clark, 441; and Byron regions: Clark, 443.

Ollanda oil field: Clute, 461.

Oil fields: Kew, 1408.

Organic shales, San Joaquin valley: Gaylord, 875.

Pliocene, southern California: Carson, 408.

Puente Hills region: English, 752.

San Benito County: Kerr, 1404.
California—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 1800.
San Onofre breccia : Woodford, 2870.
San Pedro Hills, Los Angeles County: Kew, 1409.
Section in Salinas Valley: Nichols, 1902.
Tejon group: Anderson, 47.
Tertiary: Clark, 457.
Tuolumne Table Mountain, age: Hay, 1059.
Ventura Basin, Ventura County: Eaton, 702.
Ventura oil field: Eaton, 700.
Wheeler Ridge oil field: Cunningham, 566.

**Mineralogy.**

Camsollite, Marin County: Bakle, 694.
Curtlsite, Sonoma County: Wright, 28.
Foshagite, Crestmore: Eakle, 693.
Kemplite, Santa Clara County: Rogers, 2134.
Sund-calcite crystals, Monterey County: Rogers, 2137.
Tourmaline field, San Diego County: Schaller, 2247.

**Paleontology.**

Arctotherium, Pleistocene: Merriam, 1762.
Asphalt pits near Los Angeles: Hay, 1061.
Birds, Miocene, Lompoc: Miller, 1793.
Fossilite La Brea: Miller, 1792.
Canid and rhinocerotid remains, Ricard Pleistocene, Mohave Desert: Stock, 2461.
Cassidulidae: Schenck, 2254.
Cetotheres: Kellogg, 1346.
Coyote (Carrizo) Mountain, Imperial County: Hanna, 1015.
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 2052.
Deprandus leste: Gilbert, 892.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 572.
Liina, Pleistocene, McKittrick: Merriam, 1763.
Mammalia, associated with marine forms: Stock, 2456.
Molle, associated with marine forms: Stock, 2456.
Miocene, fishes, southern California: Jordan, 1333.
flora, Tesla region: Scott, 2277.
marine vertebrates, Kern County: Hanna, 1010.
Organic shales, San Joaquin valley: Gaylord, 875.
Pelecympoda, marine Oligocene: Clark, 459.
Pholadomya in Miocene deposits: Hake, 1004.
Physeteroid cetacean, Santa Barbara County: Kellogg, 1345.
Physeteroid whales: Kellogg, 1346.

California—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

Pinnipeds, Miocene, Lompoc: Kellogg, 1346.
Pleistocene Megalonychitnae and Mylodontidae, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 2458.
Pliocene, southern California: Carson, 408.
Gastropoda: Carson, 409.
Viviparous-like opercula: Woodring, 2875.
Prosiphon in Cretaceous ammonites: Crickmay, 547.
Rodents and lagomorphs, Rancho La Brea: Dice, 600.
Seals petrolia: Hanna, 1018.
Sharks, Temblor group, Kern County: Jordan, 1334.
Tejon fauna, Kern County: Anderson, 47.
Terrestrial plants in marine deposits: Chaney, 426.
Tertiary Mollusca: Hertlein, 1094.
Venercardia, Eocene: Hanna, 1019.

**Physical geology.**

Aragonite concretions, Kettleman Hills: Reed, 2074.
Berkeley Hills, geomorphogeny: Fox, 832.
Coast erosion, San Diego region: Leonard, 1566.
Coast Ranges: Willis, 2826.
Earth movements: Day, 618.
Earthquakes, recent: Macelwane, 1662; depth of focus: Byerly, 370.
registration: Byerly, 373, 374; Macelwane, 1664, 1666, 1667.
Sierra Nevada, March 30, 1925: Anon., 2810.
Hayward fault zone movements: Buwada, 865.
Kettleman Hills, aragonite: Reed, 2074.
Lassen Peak: Loomis, 1625.
voleanic activity: Day, 617.
Livermore region, structural dynam­ics: Wickery, 2674.
Mount Diablo: Clark, 441.
Offsets along Haywards fault: Russell, 2202.
Orogenic period: Willis, 2830.
Post-Monterey disturbance, Salinas Valley: Reed, 2071.
Puentc Hills region: English, 752.
San Andreas rift and other active faults in southeastern California: Noble, 1907.
Santa Barbara earthquake: Davis, 601; Willis, 2827, 2828.
Intensity: Byerly, 369.
Santa Lucia Coast Range, origin: Trask, 2578.
California—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Solifluction, Coast Ranges: Legraye, 1558.
Southern California: Haase, 998.
Thrust faulting, Mount Diablo region: Clark, 438, 440.
San Benito County: Kerr, 1404.
Variation of temperature with geologic structure in oil districts: Van Orstrand, 2643.
Wind action in San Joaquin and Salinas valleys: Reed, 2073.

Physiographic geology.

Coast ranges: Willis, 2833.
Evolution Basin, Sierra Nevada: Matthes, 1727.
Glaciation, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 1799.
Kings River Canyon and Yosemite Valley: Matthes, 1727.
Lake Mono: Antevs, 58.
Lassen Peak: Loomis, 1625.
Offsets along Haywards fault: Russell, 2202.
Recent glaciation in Sierra Nevada: Matthes, 1726.
Red Rock Canyon: Miller, 1802.
Saline lakes, Mohave Desert: Poabag, 825.
San Pedro Hills, Los Angeles County: Kew, 1409.
Sierra Nevada, Devil's Post-pile: Matthes, 1726.
Topography of active faulting: Willis, 2832.

Underground water.

Calcium chloride waters, Ventura County: Hudson, 1195.
Lassen National Park, hot springs: Day, 617.
The Geyser, Sonoma County: Allen, 34.

Cambrian—Continued.

Alabama: Butts, 362.
Appalachians, southern, Lower Cambrian: Barrell, 115.
Arizona: Darton, 592.
Arvalipa-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Grand Canyon district: Moore, 1399.
British Columbia, Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2697.
Colorado, Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
General: Keyes, 1456.
Greenland, northern: Koch, 1498.
Indiana, sub-Trenton formations: Logan, 1613.
Minnesota, Jordan sandstone: Stauffer, 2433.
Montana: Keyes, 1456.
Newfoundland, southeastern: Howell, 1188.

Cambrian—Continued.

New York, Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 568.
Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2386.
Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 1307.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.
Vermont, northwestern, Paradoxides beds: Howell, 1190.
Virginia, Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.
Camp Bird compound veinlike: Spurr, 2407.

Canada (general). See also names of Provinces.

Borings, Prairie provinces and Northwest Territories: Ingall, 1220.
Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, 1832.
Department of Mines, reports: Camsell, 397, 398, 399.
Pacific region, structure: Brock, 288.
Pre-Cambrian time, duration: Ellsworth, 726.
Sesimology in Canada: Hodgson, 1143.

Economic geology.

Coal resources: Patton, 1983.
General: Young, 2896.
Helium: Elworthy, 734.
Hudson Bay region: Wallace, 2714.
Iron deposits: Moore, 1831.
Lead and zinc, eastern Canada: Alcock, 18.
Mineral deposits: Graham, 960.
Mineral resources: Young, 2896.
Molybdenum: Eardley-Wilmot, 696.
Oil shale: Ellis, 722.
Pacific region: Brock, 289.
Peat: Haanel, 997.
Pegmatites and their minerals: Ellsworth, 724.
Zinc and lead, eastern Canada: Alcock, 18.

Historical geology.

Borings, Prairie provinces: Ingall, 1226.
General: Young, 2896.
INDEX

Canada (general)—Continued.

_Historical geology—Continued._

Laurentian problems and atomic disintegrations: Lane, 1629.
Plains formations: Dowling, 667.
Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, 559; Miller, 1794.
Pre-Cambrian and ore deposition: Baker, 99.
Retreat of last ice sheet in eastern Canada: Antevs, 57.

_Mineralogy._

Lithium-bearing minerals: Cole, 481.
Mineralogy at Ottawa: Poitevin, 2011.

_Paleontology._

Diatomaceae: Boyer, 262.
Eocene floras, western Canada: Berry, 107.
Index to paleontology, 1847–1916: Nicolas, 1904.

_Petrology._

Pegmatites and their minerals: Ellsworth, 724.

_Physiographic geology._

General: Brock, 287; Young, 2895.
Recent sinking of ocean level, lack of evidence of, in western Canada: Johnston, 1304.
Retreat of last ice sheet in eastern Canada: Antevs, 57.

Canadian shield, physiographic development: Bain, 96, 97.

_Canal Zone._ See Panama.
_Cape Breton Island._ See Nova Scotia.

Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, 1832.
Carbonaceous rocks, microthermal study: Stadnichenko, 2421.

_Carboniferous._

Alabama: Butts, 362.
Alaska, interior: Mertie, 1780.
Nixon Fork country: Brown, 304.
Alberta, Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 2319.
Arizona: Darton, 592; Stoyanow, 2474.
Aravapa-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Grand Canyon district: Moore, 1839.
Papago country: Bryan, 316.
Payson district: Lausen, 1546.
Permian: Darton, 595.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.
British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
Colorado, Golden area: Johnson, 1291.
Pitkin County, Aspen district: Knopf, 1494.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
San Juan, and New Mexico, northern, correlation: Melton, 1759.
Tarryall district: Mullenburg, 1870.
Enid formation: Aurin, 76.
General: Keys, 1422.

Greenland, southern: Koch, 1408.

_Carboniferous—Continued._

Guadalupe group: Darton, 594.
Idaho, Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 2437.
Illinois, Allendale oil field: Moulton, 1855.
basal Pennsylvanian conglomerate: Poor, 2012.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 1523.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 1520.
Equality-Shawneetown area: Butts, 359.
Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, 1540.
Knox County: Jelliff, 1252.
Saline County: Cady, 381.
wester: Culver, 563.
Williamson and Saline counties (parts): Cady, 380.

Indiana, Lawrence County: Esarey, 754.
southwestern: Logan, 1615.
Iowa, Mississippian: Van Tuyll, 2645.
Kansas: Young, 2805.
central and western: Twenhofel, 2690.
Mississippian west of granite ridge: Ley, 1579.
Pennsylvanian west of Nemaha granite ridge: Denison, 646; Moore, 1845.
Sumner County, Pennsylvanian red beds: Buchanan, 329.
Wilson County, subsurface geology: Stryker, 2477.
Kentucky, Knob region: Burroughs, 348.
western coal field: Burroughs, 346.
Late Paleozoic climates: Coleman, 482.
Mexico, Perguina Canyon: Girty, 913.
Mississippian, Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 274.
Mississippian faunal zones: Weller, 2763.

Missouri, Louisiana limestone: Williams, 2823.
Mississippian series: Bramlett, 274.
Vernon County: Greene, 968.
Montana: Keys, 1456.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, 2107.

Quadrant formation: Hammer, 1007.
Nevada, southern: Longwell, 1619.
New Brunswick: Dyer, 692.
New Mexico, Carlsbad region: Melzer, 1751.

Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 2283.
Permian: Darton, 595.
Rio Penasco Basin: Renick, 2099.

southeastern: Hoots, 1167.
Nova Scotia, Northumberland Strait: Bell, 174.
Pictou County, New Glasgow conglomerate: Bell, 173.
Carboniferous—Continued.

Indiana, upper Chester: Malott, 1685.
Iowa, Lucas County: Lugn, 1642.
Ohio, Delaware County: Westgate, 2770.
Oklahoma: Gould, 947, 950.
Ariubuck Mountains, Pontotoc Series: Birk, 222.
Beaver County: Gould, 953.
Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 775.
Creek County: Merritt, 1778.
eastern: Shannon, 2292.
Fort Scott-Wetumka correlation: Bloesch, 235.
Love County: Bullard, 338.
Mannsville area: Tomlinson, 2573.
northeastern: Shannon, 2292.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.

West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Eger, 2090.
Whitehorse Sandstone, Kansas-Oklahoma-Texas: Clifton, 460.
Carnotite. See also Radium.
Arizona, Agulla: Hewett, 1103.

Cartography.
Maps, interpretation and use: Smith, 2358.

Caves.
Carlsbad Cavern, New Mexico: Lee, 1550, 1551, 1552.
Ohio: White, 2798.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Clifton, 589.

Cayman Islands: Matley, 1717, 1722, 1723.
Cement materials.
Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.

Central America. See also Costa Rica, Guatemala, etc.

Tectonic features: Vaughan, 2654.

Economic geology.
Petroleum: Redfield, 2068.

Petrology.
Lavas: Putnam, 2036.
Magma mass underlying Central America: Putnam, 2036.

Physical geology.
Volcanoes: Putnam, 2036; Sapper, 2220, 2222.

Physiographic geology.
General: Sapper, 2223.

Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.

Actinospinophorate, trochcoceroid, and other cephalopods: Foerste, 818.

Ammonites, Jurassic, Pacific region: Crickmay, 548.

Arkansas, Fayetteville, Carboniferous: Cronels, 553.
Cycloceras and associated genera: Cronels, 552.

Greenland, northern, Ordovician:

Tredsson, 2586.

Metaplacenticeras Spath and Placenticeras Meek: Reeside, 2081.

Mexico, Lower Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 344.

Minnesota: Sardeson, 2225.
Northwest Territories, Ordovician and Silurian: Foerste, 817.

Ontario, Timiskaming area: Foerste, 815.

Prosopon In Cretaceous ammonites: Crickmay, 547.

Rayonnceras, Fayetteville, Arkansas: Cronels, 551.

Saltarella, nature: Clark, 450.
Silurian and Ordovician: Foerste, 816.

Tetrabranchiate cephalopods, evolution: Raymond, 2065.
INDEX

Cetacea. See Mammalia.
Chagrin formation, Ohio: Chadwick, 419.
Chalk, origin: Tarr, 2507.
Chandalar district, Alaska: Mettle, 1779.
Changes of level. See also Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.
Bermuda: Sayles, 2240.
Cause: Bowie, 244; Dutton, 686.
General: Bowie, 246; Daly, 686.
Goose Creek oil field, subsidence: Pratt, 2019, 2022.
Pleistocene: Daly, 584.
Recent sinking of ocean level, lack of evidence of, in western Canada: Johnston, 1304.
Sea-level changes due to glaciation and deglaciation: Daly, 683.
Chapelco salt dome, Tamaulipas, Mexico: Belt, 176.
Chattanooga shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, 2488.
Chemical analyses. See list, p. 274.
Chert. See also Flint.
Origin: Tarr, 2508.
Chignik region, Alaska: Martin, 1708.
Chilko Lake area, British Columbia: Dolmage, 653.
Chink faceting, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 2762.
Cirripedia.
Cuba, Miocene: Withers, 2859.
Classification.
Geologic time: Wilmarth, 2836.
Igneous rocks: Hodge, 1135, 1138.
Oceanic islands: Davis, 613.
Pre-Cambrian of Canada: Miller, 1794.
Reptilia: Broom, 296; Wllllston, 2834.
Clay. See also Fire clay; Kaolin.
Bentonite, mineralogy: Ross, 2161.
Bibliography of clay deposits: Ries, 2122.
Georgia: Sull, 2480.
Iowa: Galpin, 862.
Kentucky: Jillson, 1270.
Manitoba, Lake Agassiz Basin: Maynard, 1739.
Michigan: Brown, 301.
Missouri: Thornberry, 2547.
Texture and composition, relations: Grout, 982.
Cleavage and grain of slates: Behre, 165.
Climate.
Factors of climatic control: Humphreys, 1216.
Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.
Coal.
Alabama: Butts, 361.
analyses: Fieldner, 791.
Alaska, Point Barrow region: Paige, 1938.
Alberta: Allan, 29.
analyses: Stansfield, 2424.
Coal—Continued.
Alberta: foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Rutherford, 2211.
Smoky River coal field: McEvoy, 1671.
Allegheny formation, correlation of coal beds: Thiessen, 2522.
Anthracite, microstructure: Kelly, 1352; Turner, 2598.
Boghead coal, origin: Thiessen, 2525.
British Columbia, Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, 1673.
Canada: Patton, 1883.
Cleat: Moore, 1833.
Colorado, Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles: Hancock, 1009.
Constitution: Jeffrey, 1250; Thiessen, 2522; Tideswell, 2552; Anon., 2906, 2907.
Environmental conditions of deposition of coal: White, 2899.
Formation: Thiessen, 2524; White, 2758.
General: Jeffrey, 1249; White, 2783.
Hydrocarbons, inorganic origin: Young, 2898.
Identification of coals: Williams, 2824.
Carbondale quadrangle: Williams, 2824.
Kentucky, Elkhorn field: Hudnall, 1194.
Knox County: Jelliff, 1252.
Saline County: Cady, 381.
western: Culver, 863.
Williamson and Saline counties: Cady, 380.
Kansas: Allen, 36; Young, 2895.
Pennsylvania: Kuhn, 1507; Sisler, 2347.
analyses: Fieldner, 795.
Vernon County: Greene, 986.
Microstructure: Seyler, 2290.
Missouri: Thom, 2529.
analyses: Fieldner, 795.
Vernon County: Greene, 986.
Moisture in coals: Thom, 2527.
Montana: Rowe, 2181.
New Brunswick: Dyer, 602.
North Dakota: Leonard, 1508.
Ohio, Pittsburgh coal bed: Bowmocker, 253.
Oregon, eastern: Shannon, 2292.
Origin: Campbell, 383.
Pennsylvania: Kuhn, 1507; Sisler, 2347.
analyses: Fieldner, 795.
Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, 1298.
Pittsburgh coal bed: Ashley, 70; White, 2801.
Punxsutawney quadrangle: Ashley, 68.
Colorado—Continued.

Economic geology.

Aspen district, Pitkin County: Knopf, 1494.
Camp Bird district: Spurr, 2407.
Denver formation: Hares, 1027.
Green River formation and its oil shale, origin: Bradley, 239.
Gunnison tillite of Eocene age: Atwood, 75.
Laramie formation, central Weld County: Toeplerman, 2571.
North central Colorado, Big Thompson schist: Fuller, 851.
Otero County, geologic map: Lupton, 1646.
Permian-Carboniferous correlation: Meldon, 1759.
Pre-Cambrian, Gunnison River: Hunter, 1218.
northern Colorado: Fuller, 852.
Tillite, ancient, near Gunnison: Atwood, 74.

Mineralogy.

Beldellite: Larsen, 1542.
Candelellite, Uncompahgre quadrangle: Larsen, 1545.
Gilpinite, Gilpin County, identity with johannite: Larsen, 1543.
Jeffersite: Alderson, 23.
Meteorite, Johnstown, Weld County: Hovey, 1179.
Mount Ouray, Chaffee County: Palache, 1943.
Table Mountain zeolites: Johnson, 1290.

Paleontology.

Amphicyon, Pawnee Creek beds: Cook, 517.
Beetles, Florissant: Cockerell, 469. 
Hyopsodus, Eocene: Abel, 3.
Myriapod, Parajulus, Florissant: Miner, 1808.
Orontium, Florissant: Cockerell, 468.
Paleoconia bella, Florissant: Wetmore, 2771.
Pennsylvanian crinoids, western Colorado: Keye, 1468.

Coal—Continued.

Regional carbonization: White, 2790.
Tennessee: Fieldner, 793; Forbes, 821; Nelson, 1891.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 360. 
Herbert Domain: Nelson, 1898.
northern: Glenn, 917.
southern: Nelson, 1885.
Utah: Specker, 2594.
Virginia: Eby, 704.
analyses: Fieldner, 794.
Lee County: Giles, 893.
Cold Bay district, Alaska: Smith, 2378.
Cold Bay-Katmai district, Alaska: Smith, 2377.
Collections.

U. S. National Museum: Merrill, 1772.

Colorado.

Bibliography, northeastern Colorado: Johnson, 1288.
northern Colorado: Johnson, 1296.
southeastern Colorado: Johnson, 1292.
Cooperative surveying: Mendenhall, 1761.
Maps of Colorado, list of: Johnson, 1293.

Areas described.

Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles, Moffat County: Hancock, 1009.
Crowley and Otero counties (parts): Toepelman, 2570.
Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, 2746.
Golden area: Johnson, 1291.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duce, 675.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
Tarryall district, Park County: Mullenburg, 1870.
Pleistocene.—Continued.

Connecticut.


Areas described.

Stonington region: Martin, 1711.

Historical geology.

Eastern Highland: Foye, 883.

New Haven region: Foye, 886.

Mineralogy.

Apafite, Branchville: Whittick, 2807.

Lithiophilite, Portland: Schairer, 2246.

Pickeringite, Portland: Schairer, 2245.

Thulite, Haddam: Foye, 835.

Physical geology.

Stonington region: Martin, 1711.

Physiographic geology.

Connecticut River, preglacial course near Middletown: Bissell, 223.

Stonington region: Martin, 1711.

Underground water.

Coastal ground water: Brown, 302.

Conodonts.

Classification and stratigraphic use: Basaler, 138, 140.

Devonian and Mississippian: Ulrich, 2621.

Literature: Roundy, 2177.

Texas, San Saba County, Mississippian: Roundy, 2178.

Continental drifting: Ingalls, 1231.

Continental movement and tidal forces: Taylor, 2510.

Continental shelf, differential tilting: Moon, 1527.

Continents, origin: Richarz, 2113.

Continents and oceans, origin: Ruedemann, 2194.

Copper.

Alaska: Brooks, 293.

Chichagof and Baranof Islands: Buddington, 333.

Prince William Sound: Moffitt, 1823.

Arizona: Kelles, 1075.

Aravaipa-Stanley region: Roundy, 2178.

Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 1587.

Payson district: Lausen, 1546.

Superior district: Short, 2321.

Bornite and pyrrhotite, antipathy: Gilbert, 880.

British Columbia, Britannia mines: Schofield, 2259.

California: Hill, 1108; Logan, 1605.

Colorado, Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.

Deposition from ascending solutions, chemistry: Wells, 2755.

Eastern States: Dunlop, 683.

General: Siebenthal, 2325.

Idaho: Gerry, 881.

Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts: Livingston, 1586.

Salmon: Ross, 2160.

Leached outcrops: Locke, 1599.

Mantula, Oiseau and Maskwa areas: Wright, 2887.

Oiseau River area: Wright, 2889.

INDEX
Copper—Continued.
Mexico, Sonora, Caridad mine: Wandke, 2717.
Montana: Gerry, 883.
Nevada: Heikes, 1074.
New Mexico: Henderson, 1082.
Oregon: Hill, 1109.
Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2471.
Quebec, Gaspe Peninsula: Alcock, 14.
Papineau County: Wilson, 2840.
Rouyn area: Cooke, 530.
western: Dufresne, 679.
Replacement copper ore deposits in quartzite: Kato, 1338.
Superficial deposits: Weed, 2741.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, 743; Nelson, 1884.
Utah: Heikes, 1073.
Washington: Gerry, 882.
Chewelah district: Howard, 1180.
Wyoming: Henderson, 1081.
Coral islands and reefs.
Coral islands and reefs. Davis, 604.
Glacial control: Davis, 605.
Origin: Hobbs, 1127; Vaughan, 2660.
Reef-encircled islands, subsidence rate: Davis, 612.
Texas, Oligocene: Ellisor, 721.
Correlation.
Carboniferous, Texas and Oklahoma: Bullard, 338.
Chargin formation: Chadwick, 419.
Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
basal, southeastern States: Cooke, 524.
Texas: Scott, 2290.
Mississippi Valley: Savage, 2235.
Eocene formations, Alabama and Mississippi: Cooke, 522.
General: Berry, 192; Keys, 1417.
Geologic time classification: Wilmarth, 2838.
Glacial: Keys, 1444.
Jurassic rocks, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
La Plata formation in plateau country: Paige, 1940.
Maquoketa and Richmond rocks, Iowa and Illinois: Savage, 2234.
Mississippian sections, Rocky Mountain States and Mississippi Valley States: Branson, 280.
New York, Ordovician: Ruedemann, 2180.
pre-Cambrian: Kemp, 1356.
Ontario, Credit River section: Dyer, 658.
Organic and physical criteria: Ulrich, 2624.
Pacific region, Cainozoic: Vaughan, 2656.
Paleontologic by Foraminifera: Galloway, 858.
Cretaceous—Continued.

British Columbia, Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district: Jones, 1315.
Prince Rupert to Burns Lake: Hanson, 1023.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 1024.
California, La Jolla quadrangle: Hanson, 1021.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 1024.
California, La Jolla quadrangle: Hanson, 1021.
Moreno shale, age and correlation: Taff, 2497.
Mount Diablo: Clark, 441.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 2579.
Puente Hills region: English, 752.
San Benito County: Kerr, 1404.
Santa Barbara County, upper Santa Ynez River basin: Nelson, 1881.
Colorado, Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles: Hancock, 1009.
Crowley and Otero counties (parts): Toepelman, 2570.
Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, 2746.
Golden area: Johnson, 1291.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duce, 675.
Tarryall district: Muilenburg, 1870.
Weld County, Laramie formation: Toepelman, 2571.
Edmonton formation, Alberta: Sterberg, 2453.
Greenland, western: Seward, 2289.
Interior formation, stratigraphic position: Ward, 2725.
Iowa: Keyes, 1462.
Jamalca, St. Ann Parish: Matley, 1720.
Kansas: Stanton, 2426.
central, Comanche bean: Twenhofel, 2605.
central and western: Twenhofel, 2600.
Dakota sandstone: Bass, 134.
Russell County: Rubey, 2183.
western: Bass, 135; subsurface Co-manchean: Twenhofel, 2601.
Louisiana, Monroe gas field: Spooner, 2398.
northern: Spooner, 2399.
Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.
Maryland, Kent County: Miller, 1786.
Mesozoic-Cenozoic boundary: Keyes, 1425, 1426.
Mexico, Aguascalientes, Asientos-Tepezula district: Anderson, 50.
eastern, oil fields: Staub, 2432.
Lower California: Marland Oil Co., 1699.
Lower Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 344.
Panuco River valley: Trager, 2577.
southern: Ver Wiebe, 2668.
Tampico district: Belt, 177.
Mid-Cretaceous shale deposition: Keyes, 1421.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Montana: Hammer, 1006; Keyes, 1456.
Garfield County: Bauer, 151.
Ingomar anticline, Treasure and Rosebud counties: Head, 1085.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, 2107.
New Mexico, Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 2293.
Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Beaver County: Gould, 953.
Bullard County: Marshall, 339.
Cimarron County: Rothrock, 2175.
Love County: Bullard, 335.
northwestern: Clifton, 459.
southeastern, volcanic rocks: Miser, 1813.
Ripley formation: Berry, 190.
Saskatchewan, Battle River: Hume, 1213.
Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 641.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Haakon County: Ward, 2722.
Meade County: Wilson, 2844.
Ragged Butte area, Dewey County: Wilson, 2845.
Ziebach County: Russell, 2203, 2205.
Tennessee: Wade, 2685.
Texas: Scott, 2475.
Bexar County, subsurface section: Jones, 1320.
Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2286.
central: Carsey, 407.
correlation: Scott, 2280.
Denton County: Winton, 2856.
Malone formation: Kitchin, 1488.
northeastern: Ellisor, 720.
wester: Hoots, 1167.
Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
southern: Carlson, 404.
Utah, Upper Cretaceous shore line: Specker, 2397.
Wasatch Plateau: Speker, 2395.
Woodbine sand, Texas, age: Scott, 2279.
Grass Creek quadrangle: Hewett, 1104.
Meeetees quadrangle: Hewett, 1104.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 1104.

Crinolidea. See also Echinodermata.
Apicrinus, Tehuantepec, Mexico: Springer, 2401.
Colorado, western, Pennsylvanian: Keyes, 1463.
General: Keyes, 1419.
Indiana, Crawfordsville: Ehrenberg, 714.
Mackenzie River valley, Devonian: Springer, 2405.
Crinoidea—Continued.
New York, Hamilton crinoids: Goldring, 932.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.
Pentacrinus, Alaska: Springer, 2402.
Silurian: Springer, 2403.
Strophocrinus and Carabocrinus, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sarsdenon, 2224.
Unusual forms: Springer, 2404.

Crocodylie vertebrae, mechanics: Troxell, 2590.

Crossville quadrangle, Tennessee: Butts, 360.

Crustacea. See also Ostracoda; Trilobita.
Barbados, Callianassa: Withers, 2858.
Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea: Vogdes, 2682.
Cirripede, Niobrara, Kansas: Withers, 2857.
Iowa: Walter, 2716.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2188.
Pacific slope, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 2052.

Cryolite.
Greenland: Gordon, 940.
Crypto-volcanic structures: Bucher, 331.
Crystal symmetry, mathematical study: Rogers, 2139.
Crystallography.
Addition and subtraction rule in geometrical crystallography: Rogers, 2140.
Apatite: Whitlock, 2807.
Crystal structure of some metallic sulphides: Ramsdell, 2047.
Crystal symmetry, mathematical study: Rogers, 2139.
Euhedral oligoclase, Medicine Bow Mountains, Wyoming: Crawford, 544.
Factors influencing crystal habit: Walcott, 2890.
Heulandite, thermo-optical properties: Slawson, 2350.
Pyrite, Cornwall, Pennsylvania: Hawkins, 1044.
Pyrite group: Ramsdell, 2048.
Radio crystal detectors: Hawkins, 1042.
Refractive indices, determining: Winchell, 2853.
Crystule: Keys, 1410.
Cuba. See also West Indies.
Rio Almendares valley: Roque Allende, 2151.
Santa Clara, Trinidad: Lorennana, 1631.
Santiago region: Calvache, 386, 387.

Cuba—Continued.

Economic geology.
Camaguey, Caridad, and Lola mines: Roque Allende, 2160.
Canteras, finca "La Viuda": Corral, 538.
Investigations concerning petroleum: Corral, 535.
Iron ores: Kuhn, 1508.
Mineral resources: Calvache, 385.
Mina "Celia Gregoria": Lago, 1514.
Oriente, mineral resources: Aguilera, 13.
Pinar del Rio: Roque Allende, 2149.

Historical geology.
Guantanamo Basin: Roque Allende, 503.

Paleontology.
Cirripede, Miocene: Withers, 2859.
Echinoderms: Sanchez y Rolg, 2217.
Oyster, Cretaceous: Raymond, 2059.
Rudistids, central Cuba: Sanchez Roig, 2216.

Cycads. See Paleobotany.
Damon Mount oil field, Texas: Berier, 216.
Dease Lake area, Cassiar district, British Columbia: Kerr, 1403.
Deep wells. See Boring.
Deltas.
Colorado River: Sykes, 2492.

Denudation. See Erosion.
Deposition. See Sedimentation.
Deposition of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Devonian. See also Paleontology, Devonian.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Alaska, Chaladar district: Mertie, 1779.
Alberta, Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 2319.
Arizona: Darton, 592; Stoyanow, 2474.
Arapaiva-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Grand Canyon district: Moore, 1839.
Payson district: Lausen, 1548.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.
Big Stone Gap shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, 2486.
British Columbia, Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2697.
Chagrin formation: Chadwick, 419.
Chattanooga shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, 2488.
Colorado, Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.

Early Devonian hiatus in Mississippi Valley: Keyes, 1438.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 1523.
Equality-Shawneetown area: Butts, 359.
Oriskany rocks: Savage, 2236.
Illinois and Missouri rocks compared: Savage, 2235.
Iowa, Jackson County: Ladd, 1511.
State Quarry beds: Stainbrook, 2423.
Devonian—Continued.
Kentucky, Knob region: Burroughs, 348.
Manitoba: Wallace, 274.
Mississippi, Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 274.
Montana: Keys, 1456.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, 2107.
New Brunswick, Dalhousie area: Howard, 1181.
New York, Genesee county: Fairchild, 767.
Ohio, Delaware County: Westgate, 2770.
Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Manhns ville area: Tomlinson, 2573.
northeastern: White, 2803.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.
Quebec, Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Mount Serpentine, Gaspe County: Alcock, 17.
Shickshock Mountains: Alcock, 16.
Virginia, Big Stone Gap shale, age: Swarts, 2459.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.
Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 475.

Diamonds.
Arkansas, Pike County: Miser, 1812.
Diestrophism, wedge theory: Chamberlin, 421.
Diatomaceae. See also Diatomaceous earth.
California, Monterey shales: Gaylord, 875.
Canada, southern: Boyer, 262.
Mexico, Maria Madre Island, Miocene: Hanna, 1017.
Nebraska: Elmore, 731.

Dikes.
Basic dike injections in magmatic vein sequences: Spurr, 2409.
New York, Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1707.
Ontario, Michipicoten area: Collins, 600.
Pegmatite dikes, southeastern Ontario: Sine, 2846.
Washington, eastern, clastic: Jenkins, 1257.
southeastern, clastic: Jenkins, 1254.

Dinosaur extinction: Mead, 1740.
Dinosauria. See Reptilia.
Dip. See also Diastrophism.

Drift deposits. See Glacial geology; Ice ages (ancient).

Dunes.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.

Ducks.
Earth—Continued.

Interior: Cumings, 565; Daly, 582, 598; Sosman, 2392.
rigid core in earth: Macelwane 1663, 1669.
seismic wave velocity and densities of crustal materials: Service, 2288.
Ocean and atmosphere, origin: Humphreys, 1217.
Origin and early stages: Chamberlin, 422.
Rate of rotation: Barrell, 117; Brown, 300.
Temperature. See also Hot springs.
Earth temperatures and structural uplifts: Thom, 2528.
Internal heat: Clarke, 453.
Oil field temperatures: Washburne, 2733.
Variation of temperature with geologic structure in oil districts: Van Orstrand, 2643.
Earth movements. See Changes of level; Landslides.

Earthquakes—Continued.

Earthquakes. See also Seismology.
California, recent: Macelwane, 1662.
registration: Byerly, 373, 374; Macelwane, 1664, 1666, 1667.
Santa Barbara, June 29, 1925:
Davis, 601; Willis, 2827, 2828; intensity: Byerly, 369.
Sierra Nevada, March 30, 1925:
Anon., 2910.
Cause: Hobbs, 1130; Macelwane, 1668; Anon., 2911.
Causes and prediction: Bowie, 241.
Depth of focus of recent earthquakes in California: Byerly, 370.
Earth movements in California: Day, 618.
Epicenters, determining: Neumann, 1893, 1894.
north Pacific: Heck, 1071.
General: Daly, 586, 588; Heck, 1067; Jones, 1308, 1310; Paige, 1939;
Reeds, 2079; Willis, 2829.
Hawaii, earthquake prediction: Finch, 799.
Kapoho, April, 1924: Finch, 800.
Isostasy, relation to earthquakes: Bowie, 247.
Location of earthquakes: Heck, 1069.
Location of epicenters: Davis, 602.
Montana, June 27, 1925: Byerly, 376; Pardee, 1953; Willson, 2832.
New England: Crosby, 555.
New York City: Finch, 903.
Pacific coast: Allen, 37.
Prediction: Kayes, 1453.
St. Lawrence earthquake, February 28, 1925: Abbott, 1; Hodgson, 1140, 1142; Anon., 2925.

Earthquakes—Continued.

St. Lawrence earthquake, geology: Keith, 1343.
rotation effects: Hodgson, 1141.
San Andreas rift: Noble, 1907.
Seismological reports, 1925: Neumann, 1896.
Submarine changes in configuration: Heck, 1068.
Superficial factors: Sayles, 2241.
Texas, Panhandle, July 30, 1925: Neumann, 1895; Pratt, 2021.
Volcanic earthquakes, so-called: Jaggar, 1245.
Western North America, January 22, 1923: Macelwane, 1665.
Wyoming, Jackson Hole: Blackwelder, 2217.
1925: Heck, 1069; Neumann, 1893.
Echinodermata. See also As t e r o l d e a ; Blastoidae; Crinoidea; Cystoidea; Echinoidae; Invertebrates (general).
Cuba: Sánchez y Roig, 2217.
Iowa, Maquoketa shale: Thomas, 2532.
Ontario, Toronto area: Fritz, 847.
Echinolidae. See also Echinodermata.
North Carolina, Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kellum, 1351.
Economic geology (general). For areal see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.
Asbestos veins, origin: Stillwell, 2454.
Bibliography of geophysical principles applied to prospecting: Johnson, 1295.
Crystallization temperature of veins near surface: Spurr, 2418.
Economic geology: Ries, 2118.
Economic geology in mining: Boydell, 267.
Electrical conductivity of ore minerals: Fairbanks, 765.
Garnet: Myers, 1875.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 2413.
Glaciation, effects on mining: Kirkham, 1485.
Geophysical methods: DeGolyer, 637.
Geophysical prospecting: Kithil, 1489.
Marcasite, paragenesis: Newhouse, 1900.
Microscope and ore geology: Wagner, 2088.
Natural reduction of sulphates: Bastin, 146.
Nonmetallic minerals: Ladoo, 1512.
Ontario, Kirkland Lake area: Tyrrell, 2611.
Ore finding: Locke, 1601.
Oxidation of sulphides: Carmichael, 405.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, 233.
Economic geology (general)—Continued.

Pegmatites and their minerals: Ellsworth, 724.
Polished sections of ores: Short, 2322.
"Pseudomorphous" quartz: Morgan, 1845.
Radio-aeronautic prospecting: Shaw, 2309.
Standards for hardness of minerals: Talmage, 2500.
Teaching economic geology: Ransome, 2051.
Veins, origin: Taber, 2496.
Edgerly oil field, Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana: Minor, 1811.

Educational. See also Textbooks.
Course in geology, outline: Glock, 921.
Field excursion, New York to Gettysburg: Johnson, 1283.
Field trips: Johnson, 1287; Morse, 1850.
Laboratory manual: Mather, 1715.
Lantern slides, use in geology courses: Shepard, 2312.
Mineralogic instruction, needed extension: Eakle, 695.
Teaching economic geology: Ransome, 2051.

Engineering geology: Ries, 2119.
Estvös torsion balance: Helland, 1077; Steiner, 2445.
Eolian action. See Wind work.

Evolution. See also Geology.
Floras: Berry, 189.
General: Johnson, 1289; Osborn, 1933; Parks, 1972.
Geology and evolution: Nelson, 1890.
Horse: Loomis, 1629; Matthew, 1733.
Human dentition: Gregory, 975.
Proboscidia: Osborn, 1925.
Rectigradations and allometrons: Osborn, 1930.

Excursions.
Field excursion, New York to Gettysburg: Johnson, 1283.
New York State colleges: Eaton, 699.
Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 227.

Experimental investigations.
Chester series limestones, sedimentary analysis: Lamar, 1524.
Clastic dike intrusion: Jenkins, 1256.
Fractionation of petroleum during capillary migration: Cook, 512.
Glaciers, model: De Lury, 642.
Ice crystal markings: Allan, 32.
Magnetite-martite-hematite, oxidation of: Gruner, 991.
Molecular migration and mineral transformation: Wandke, 2719.
Ore shale, relation to petroleum: Van Tuyl, 2650.
Ore minerals, electrical conductivity: Kerr, 1405.
Petroleum, effect of pressure on migration and accumulation: Van Tuyl, 2651.
Petroleum, migration and accumulation: Van Tuyl, 2649; Weeks, 2743.
Phosphate deposits, origin: Graham, 961.
Salt domes, origin: Torrey, 2576.
Sand grains, rate of wear: Anderson, 49.

Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 227.

Faulting.
Arizona, northwestern: Longwell, 1820.
Basin ranges: Taber, 2494.
British Columbia, Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2314.
California, Haywards fault: Russell, 2202.
Livermore region: Vickery, 2674.
Mount Diablo region, thrust faulting: Clark, 438, 440.
San Benito County: Kerr, 1404.
southeastern: Noble, 1907.
Coast Ranges, California: Willis, 2826.
Colorado, Gunnison River: Hunter, 1218.

Dynamics: Reid, 2094.
General: Chamberlin, 421.
Faulting—Continued.
  Greater Antilles: Taber, 2493.
  Keystone faults: Crosby, 566.
  Missouri, southeastern, thrust faulting: Flint, 811.
  Montana, Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, 2082.
  Nevada, southern: Longwell, 1620.
  western: Ferguson, 785.
  Newfoundland, western, thrust faulting: Mook, 1826.
  Oklahoma, Creek and Osage counties: Foley, 819; Ickes, 1224.
  Ontario, Kirkland Lake fault: Tyrrell, 2611.
  Pennsylvania, Northampton County slate belt: Behre, 165.
  Rocky Mountain region: Irwin, 1234.
  Rocky Mountain structure: Willis, 2826.
  Texas, Balcones and Mexia faulting, mechanics: Foley, 820.
  Thrust faulting in Basin ranges: Keyes, 1450.
  Utah, Wasatch Mountains: Schneider, 2257.
  Veining along faults, Pennsylvanian sandstones, Oklahoma: Hoffman, 1148.

Feldspar.
  Quebec, Quetachou Manicouagan Bay region: Erlenborn, 753.
  Feldspars, plagioclase, determination: Goranson, 937.

Field work.
  Airplanes for geologic exploration: Renick, 2096.
  Collecting in the bad lands: Johnston, 1305.
  Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 230.
  Recording underground data: Wilson, 2843.
  Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 2384, 2385.

Finger Lakes, origina: Fairchild, 772.

Fire clay.
  Kentucky, northeastern: Jillson, 1209.

Fishes. See Pisces.

Fissures. See Faulting.

Five Islands, Louisiana: Vaughan, 2653.

Flint, original: Tarr, 2598.

Florida.
  State geologist’s report: Gunter, 994.

Economic geology.
  Limestones and marls: Mossom, 1853.
  Mineral production, 1923, 1924: Gunter, 995, 996.

Historical geology.
  De Land area: Macbride, 1847.
  General: Mossom, 1853, 1854.
  Vero and Melbourne deposits: Gidley, 888; age: Hay, 1060.

Florida—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
  Vero, Melbourne, and St. Petersburg deposits: Cooke, 526.

Paleontology.
  Alum Bluff group, molluscan fauna: Gardner, 871.
  Corbula, Miocene: Gardner, 872.
  Fresh-water mollusks: Marshall, 1702.
  Human remains: Gidley, 887; Loomis, 1630.
  Mammal faunas: Matthew, 1729.
  Melbourne artifacts, antiquity: Holmes, 1159.
  Pleistocene vertebrates, Vero, age: Hay, 1060.

Fluorspar.
  Illinois-Kentucky field: Fay, 778; Fellman, 780; Schwerin, 2276.

Folding.
  British Columbia, Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2314.
  California, Livermore region: Vickery, 2674.
  General: Chamberlin, 421.
  Montana, Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, 2082.
  Pennsylvania, Northampton County slate belt: Behre, 165.
  Utah, Wasatch Mountains: Schneider, 2257.

Footprints.
  Arizona, Grand Canyon: Gilmore, 906, 907.
  Dinosaur tracks, Edmonton formation, Alberta: Sternberg, 2452.
  General: Adams, 7.
  Onychopus, nomenclature: Keyes, 1419.
  Thrinopus antiquus: Morton, 1851.

Foraminifera.
  Bibliography: Cushman, 572.
  Classification and nomenclature: Galway, 857.
  Contributions from Cushman Laboratory: Cushman, 572.
  Correlation by Foraminifera: Galway, 858.
  Fusulinina, distribution: Searight, 2282.
  General: Cushman, 572.
  Gulf Coastal Plain wells: Applin, 66.
  Hantkenia, Eocene: Cushman, 569.
  Lepidocyclina, revision: Douville, 665.
  Lepidocyclina and Carpenteria, Cayman Islands: Vaughan, 2666.
  Lepidocyclina chaperi, Panama: Vaughan, 2665.
  Lepidocycline Foraminifera, embryonic and meridional chambers: Vaughan, 2658.
  Mexico, Moctezuma River, Eocene: Cushman, 571.
  Tampico embayment, Velasco shale: Cushman, 576.
  Morphology and classification: Cushman, 573.
Foraminifera—Continued.
Orbital Foraminifera, morphologic nomenclature: Schenck, 2253.
Panama, Chagres: Vaughan, 2665.
Picking out and sectioning Foraminifera: Hodson, 1144.
Pseudotextularia and Guembelina: Cushman, 570.
Schwagerina: Beede, 159.
Siphogenerina and Pavonina: Cushman, 575.
Slide for holding Foraminifera: Thomas, 2537.
Stellate Orthophragmina, nomenclature: Hodson, 1145.
Texas, central, Cretaceous: Carsey, 407.
Jackson beds: Cushman, 574.
Trinidad: Hodson, 1146.
Formation thicknesses, determination: Ickes, 1223.
Formations. See Geologic formations.
Fossil forests. See Petrified forests.
Fossils. See Paleontology.
Fulgurites.
General: Anderson, 44.
Nebraska: Anderson, 44; Barbour, 110.
manganese: Cook, 513.
New Jersey, South Amboy: Myers, 1876.
Gel replacement: Lindgren, 1585.
Gems and gem materials: Kraus, 1502.
Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Geochemistry.
Analyses of natural waters, index: Collins, 495.
Analysis of gases from volcanoes and from rocks: Shepherd, 2315.
Calcium sulphates, physical chemistry: Bowles, 250.
Geochemistry—Continued.
Chemical composition of the earth: Washington, 2735.
Colloids in geologic problems: Hubbard, 1191.
Copper deposition from ascending solutions: Wells, 2756.
Corundum, genesis: Cobb, 463.
Intraformational phosphate pebbles: Pettijohn, 1996.
Iron-stained sands and clays: MacCarthy, 1651.
Killarney magma, Sudbury, Ontario: Bain, 95.
Limestone decomposition: Miller, 1790.
Metasomatism: Lindgren, 1586.
physico-chemical theory of: Boydell, 255.
Mineralization of the Platteville-Decora contact zone, Minneapolis-St. Paul region, Minnesota: Stauffer, 2434.
Natural reduction of sulphates: Bastin, 146.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, 233.
Petroleum, minor constituents: Wells, 2756.
Petroleum, silica, and water, geochemical relations: Nutting, 1017.
Sulphide ores, genesis: Freeman, 837.
Geodes.
Origin: Van Tuyl, 2645.
Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.
Geologic formations, tables. For geologic formations described see list, p. 279. See also Correlation.
Alabama: Jones, 1326.
Alberta, foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Rutherford, 2211.
Wahlnwright-Vermillion area: Hume, 1212.
Arizona, Grand Canyon district: Moore, 1839.
British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
Deese Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, 1403.
Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district: Marshall, 1701.
Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, 1673.
Purcell Range west of Brisco, Kootenay district: Walker, 2698.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2314.
Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2697.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 1024.
California, Los Angeles Basin: Eaton, 701.
Cretaceous: Martin, 1709.
Texas: Scott, 2280.
Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

Devonian:
- Bassett, 136.
- Mississippi Valley: Savage, 2235.
- Enid formation: Aurin, 76.
- Eocene formations, Alabama and Mississippi: Cooke, 522.
- Geologic time classification: Wilmarth, 2836.
- Georgia: McCallie, 1648.
- Idaho, Boundary County: Kirkham, 1456.
- Joliet quadrangle: Fisher, 806.
- Indiana: Logan, 1614.
- Iowa, Mississippian: Van Tuyl, 2645.
- Jurassic rocks, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
- Kansas, Ellis County: Bass, 135.
- Hamilton County: Bass, 135.
- Russell County: Rubey, 2183.
- Kentucky, Knob region: Burroughs, 135.
- Woodford County: Miller, 1783.
- Louisiana, northern: Spooner, 2399.
- Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.
- Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, 1777.
- Oxford and Knee lakes area: Wright, 2590.
- Mexico, eastern, and Texas: Staub, 2482.
- Minnesota: Stauffer, 2435.
- Mississippi, northeastern: Burchard, 341.
- Missouri, Vernon County: Greene, 968.
- Montana: Keyes, 1456.
- New Mexico, Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 2283.
- New York, Newburgh quadrangle: Holmawser, 1182.
- Ohio, Delaware County: Westgate, 2770.
- Oklahoma, eastern: Shannon, 2292.
- Ontario, Credit River section: Dyer, 687, 688.
- Gunflint iron-bearing formation: Gill, 896.
- Matabitchuan area: Todd, 2567.
- Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 2204.
- north shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 496.
- southwestern: Harkness, 1031.
- Whiskey Lake area, District of Algoma: Douglas, 682.
- Waskesiu's Creek section: Fritz, 848.
- Oregon, Coast Range province: Smith, 2382.
- southeastern lake district: Smith, 2381.
- Paleozoic, Alabama and Tennessee: Butts, 362.

Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

Paleozoic (earlier), Europe and America:
- Ulrich, 2623.
- Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.
- Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, 1259.
- Permian, Arizona and New Mexico:
  - Davenport, 595.
  - correlation: Gould, 948.
- Oklahoma and Texas: Gould, 954.
- Permo-Carboniferous red beds, Colorado and New Mexico: Melton, 1759.
- Pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 1432.
- Canada: Miller, 1794.
- Quebec, Cléricy and Kinojevis areas, Temiscamingue and Abitibi counties: James, 1247.
- Saskatchewan, Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 641.
- Sillurian: Savage, 2237.
- Niagaran: Springer, 2403.
- Ontario: Dyer, 689.
- Tennessee, Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 360.
- southern: Nelson, 1885.
- Triassic: Martin, 1709.
- Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
- Utah, Wasatch Mountains: Schneider, 2237.
- West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
- Wisconsin: Hotchkiss, 1177.
- Wyoming: Keyes, 1413.
- Yukon, Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 475.

Geologic history. See also Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.

Alabama, Mesozoic: Stephenson, 2448.
- Paleozoic: Butts, 362.
- Alaska, Chalindar district: Mertie, 1779.
- Mesozoic: Martin, 1709.
- Point Barrow region: Paige, 1938.
- Alberta, Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 2319.
- Arizona, Aravalpa-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
- Papago country: Bryan, 316.
- Payson district: Lausen, 1546.
- Saddle Mountain and Banner mining district: Ross, 2168.
- Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain:
  - Stephenson, 2449.
- Black Hills uplift: O'Hara, 1921.
- British Columbia: Brock, 288.
- Carbon district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
- Vancouver area: Schofield, 2259.
- California, Berkeley Hills: Fox, 832.
- La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, 1021.
- Los Angeles County, Baldwin Hills: Tleje, 2554.
INDEX

Geologic history—Continued.

California, Paso Robles Basin: Reed, 2071.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 2579.
Randsburg quadrangle: Huln, 1202.
Santa Barbara County, upper Santa Ynez River basin: Nelson, 1831.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 1723.
Colorado, Golden area: Johnson, 1291.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duve, 675.
Tarryall district: Mullenburg, 1870.
Cordilleran region: Beeson, 182.
Cretaceous, Utah: Spieker, 2397.
General: Bretz, 284.
Great Basin, Pleistocene history: Antevs, 68.
Green River formation: Bradley, 269, 270.
Hawaii, Mauna Loa and Kilauea: Stearns, 2439.
Mud Lake area: Stearns, 2440.
Illinois, Carbon'dale quadrangle: La Mar, 1520.
Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1490.
Elgin region, glacial history: Leighton, 1560.
Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, 1549.
Glenwood beds: Bevan, 215.
Joliet quadrangle: Fisher, 806.
Karnes, Hamilton County: Bass, 135.
Sutton Lake area: Hawley, 2752.
Oregon: Buwalda, 366.
Cascade Plateau: Hodge, 1136.
Mount Jefferson: Hodge, 1137.
Pacific region of Canada: Brock, 288.
Pennsylvania, Cambrian and Ordovician: Miller, 1791.
Quebec, Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Port Daniel-Gascons area: Schuchert, 2237.
South Dakota, Black Hills region: Fillman, 796; Yates, 2894.
central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.
Texas, Gulf Coastal Plain: Powers, 26.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 648.
Trinidad: Warling, 2727.
Utah, Wasatch Plateau: Sipleker, 2395.
Washington, Spokane area: Pardee, 1051.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.

Geologic maps.

Alabama: Smith, 2352.
Ashland graphite area: Brown, 308.
Alaska, Chandalar district: Mertie, 1779.
Chichagof Island, west coast: Buddington, 333.
Chignik region: Martin, 1708.
Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, 2377.
Hyder district: Buddington, 333.
Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 1713.
Nixon Fork county: Brown, 304.
northern part of: Alaska: Smith, 2370.
Alberta: Allan, 27.
area between Athabasca and Emmar rivers: Hudeber, 2212.
Battle River: Hume, 1213.
foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Hudeber, 2211.
Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 1212.
Saskatchewan and Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.
Arizona, A r a v a p a-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Banner mining district: Ross, 2168.
Black Mesa: Reagan, 2064.
### Geologic maps—Continued.

#### Arizona
- Bradshaw Mountains quadrangle: Lindgren, 1587.
- Christmas area: Ross, 2168.
- Jerome quadrangle: Lindgren, 1587.
- Payson district: Lausen, 1546.
- Superior district: Short, 2521.
- Virgin Mountains: Darton, 592.
- Arizona, Pike County, peridotite area: Miser, 1812.
- southwester: Ellisor, 720.

#### Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain
- Stephenson, 2449.

#### Arkansas
- Pike County, peridotite area: Miser, 1812.
- southeastern: Ellisor, 720.

#### Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain
- Stephenson, 2449.

#### British Columbia
- Brock, 288.
- Atlin-Telegraph Creek, Cassiar district: Cockfleld, 477.
- Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
- Chilko Lake area: Dolmage, 653.
- Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, 1701.
- Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district: Jones, 1315.
- Pemberton area, Lillooet district: Calhoun, 382.
- Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2314.
- southeastern: Walker, 2697.
- Tatla-Bella Coola area: Dolmage, 654.
- Whitesail-Tahtsa lakes area: Marshall, 1700.
- Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2697.
- Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 1024.

#### California
- Capistrano area: Woodford, 2870.
- La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, 1021.
- Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 2579.
- Puente Hills region: English, 752.
- Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1202.
- Richfield oil field: Musser, 1874.
- San Onofre: Woodford, 2870.
- Santa Barbara County, upper Santa Ynez River basin: Nelson, 1881.
- Sonora quadrangle: Benson, 179.
- southern coast (part): Woodford, 2870.
- Tujon region: Anderson, 47.
- Ventura Basin: Eaton, 702.
- Ventura County (part): Nelson, 1882.
- Cambrian: Schuchert, 2263.
- Canada, eastern: Graham, 960.
- mineral map: Young, 2896.
- western: Graham, 960.
- Canada and Newfoundland: Young, 2896.

### Geologic maps—Continued.

#### Colorado
- Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles: Hancock, 1009.
- Catlin quadrangle: Toepel, 2570.
- Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, 2746.
- Gunnison River: Hunter, 1218.
- Lamas Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (part): Duce, 675.
- Leadville district, ore bodies: Loughlin, 1636.
- Otero County: Lupton, 1646.
- Pitkin County, Aspen district: Knopf, 1494.
- Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
- Tarryall district, Park County: Mullenberg, 1870.
- Stonington region: Martin, 1711.
- Georgia: McCallie, 1648.
- Greenland, northern: Koch, 1498.
- Ice recession: De Geer, 631.
- Idaho, Boundary County: Kirkham, 1486.
- De Lamar district: Piper, 2005.
- Flint mining district: Piper, 2005.
- Heath (Cuddy Mountain) mining district: Livingston, 1596.
- Lemhi County (part): Ross, 2169.
- Mud Lake area: Stearns, 2440.
- St. Maries area: Kirkham, 1487.
- Snake River between Burnt River and Salt Creek: Livingston, 1596.
- Washington County, Mineral district: Livingston, 1596.
- Indiana: Logan, 1614; Reeves, 2084.
- Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 1520.
- Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1490.
- Gillespie quadrangle: Lee, 1549.
- Mount Olive quadrangle: Lee, 1549.
- Saline County: Cady, 381.
- Williamson and Saline counties (parts): Cady, 380.
- Iowa: Van Tuyll, 2645.
- Kansas, Ellis County: Bass, 135.
- Hamilton County: Bass, 135.
- Russell County: Rubey, 2183.
- Kentucky: Jillson, 1264, 1266; Ky. G. S., 1362.
- Adair County: Ky. G. S., 1363.
- Barren County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 1364.
- Boyd County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 1367.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.
Kentucky, Boyd County, structural: Ky. G. S., 1365.
Bracken County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1368.
Carter County: Ky. G. S., 1369.
Edmonson County: Ky. G. S., 1371.
Elliott County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 1372.
Floyd County, structural: Ky. G. S., 1373.
Grayson County: Ky. G. S., 1374.
Greenup County: Ky. G. S., 1375.
Hancock County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 1376.
Hartford quadrangle: Ky. G. S., 1377.
Hopkins County: Ky. G. S., 1378.
Irvine and Berea region: Ky. G. S., 1379.
Isonville oil pool, Elliott County, structural: Ky. G. S., 1380.
Johnson County: Ky. G. S., 1381.
Knox County: Ky. G. S., 1382.
Lawrence County: Ky. G. S., 1383.
Leslie County: Ky. G. S., 1384.
Lewis County: Ky. G. S., 1385.
Livingston County: Ky. G. S., 1386.
Lyons County: Ky. G. S., 1387.
McLean County, economic: Ky. G. S., 1388.
Magoffin County: Ky. G. S., 1389.
Martin County, structural: Ky. G. S., 1390, 1391.
Metcalfe County, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 1392.
Monroe County, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 1393.
Morgan County: Ky. G. S., 1394.
Muhlenberg County: Ky. G. S., 1395.
Pant Creek uplift: Ky. G. S., 1396.
Perry County: Ky. G. S., 1397.
Pike County, structural: Ky. G. S., 1398.
Rockcastle uplift, Laurel and Clay counties: Ky. G. S., 1399.
Taylor County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 1400.
Williamsburg anticline, Whitley County: Ky. G. S., 1401.
Woodford County: Ky. G. S., 1402.
Louisiana, northern structure: Spooner, 2399.
Manitoba: Prather, 2018; Wallace, 2712.
Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, 1777.
mineral occurrences: Wallace, 2711.
Olseau River area: Wright, 2889.

Geologic maps—Continued.
Manitoba, Oxford and Knee lakes area: Wright, 2890.
Rice Lake gold area: Wright, 2891.
southern, glacial geology: Wallace, 2712.
Maryland, Kent County: Miller, 1768.
Queen Anne's County: Miller, 1767.
Massachusetts, Medford dike: Billings, 219.
Mexico, Colima (part): Vivar, 2681.
Lower California: Marland Oil Co., 1699.
petroleum: Ortega, 1924.
southern: Ver Wiebe, 2668.
Michigan, Southern Peninsula, clay and shale areas: Brown, 301.
Minnesota: Stauffer, 2435.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 986.
Mississippi, northeastern: Burchard, 990.
Ingomar anticline, Treasure and Rosebud counties: Heald, 1065.
Kevin-Sunburst oil field: U. S. G. S., 2628.
McCarthv Mountain area: Richards, 2107.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, 2107.
New Brunswick, Chipman sheet, Queens County: Dyer, 692.
Minto sheet, Sunbury County: Dyer, 692.
New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 934; glacial: Goldthwait, 934.
New Mexico: Ellis, 719.
Carlsbad region: Meinerz, 1751.
Gallup coal district, McKinley County: Sears, 2283.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 2283.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 694.
southeastern: Hoots, 1187; Anon., 2028.
Zuni Indian Reservation: Sears, 2283.
New York, Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 568.
Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2836.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1162.
Ordovician, Ruedemann, 2186.
North Carolina, Cherokee County, Notley and Valley River belt: Bayley, 165.
Deep River pyrophyllite deposits: Stuckey, 2478.
Nova Scotia, Northumberland Strait: Bell, 174.
Richmond County, Stirling area: Weeks, 2747.
Ohio: Westgate, 2770.
Delaware County: Westgate, 2770; glacial: Westgate, 2770.
Oklahoma: Miser, 1818.
Arbuckle Mountain region: Cooper, 532; Reeds, 2060; western end: Birk, 222.
Beaver County: Gould, 953.
Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 775.
Cimarron County: Rotbrock, 2175.
Love County: Bullard, 338.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339; northeastern, structure map: Thorn, 2526; subsurface distribution of pre-Chattanooga rocks: White, 2802, 2803.
Beaver County: Gould, 953.
Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 775.
Cimarron County: Rotbrock, 2175.
Love County: Bullard, 338.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339; northeastern, structure map: Thorn, 2526; subsurface distribution of pre-Chattanooga rocks: White, 2802, 2803.
Northeastern: rotary distribution of pre-Chattanooga rocks: White, 2802, 2803.
Papoose oil field: Roark, 2124.
Stephens County: Gould, 944.
Texas County: Gould, 944.
Oregon, Astoria: Howe, 1184.
Ontario, Algoma district, Blind River: Collins, 496; Bruce Mines: Collins, 496; Michipicoten area: Collins, 500; Missinissibi area: Thomson, 2543.
Anima-Nipissing area: Todd, 2569.
District of Kenora, Contact Bay gold mines: Bruce, 312.
Gogwanda silver area: Burrows, 354.
Kaministiquia area: Finley, 804.
Larder Lake area: Hopkins, 1169.
Lightning River area: Gledhill, 916.
Matabitchuan area: Todd, 2567.
Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 2504.
Michipicoten district, Goudreau pyrite area: Collins, 500.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulash River iron ranges: Moore, 1835.
Murphy, Hoyle, and Matheson townships: Rose, 2162.
Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 1170.
Patricia: Rogers, 2144.
Red Lake area: Douglas, 664; Rogers, 2144; Wright, 2851.
Red Lake to Favourable Lake Patricia: Douglas, 664.
Sudbury district, Lake Panache region: Collins, 496.
Sudbury region: Bain, 83.
Sturgeon Lake gold area: Gledhill, 914.
Sutton Lake area: Hawley, 1045.
Tashota-Onaman area: Gledhill, 915.
Thunder Bay district, Bishop Lake area: Gill, 896; Little Gull Lake area: Gill, 896; North Lake area: Gill, 896.
Timiskaming district, McNeil township: Hopkins, 1171.
Ontario, Whiskey Lake area, Algoma: Douglas, 662.
Pennsylvania: Leighton, 1559.
Adams County, mineral products: Stose, 2471.
Allegheny County: Leighton, 1559.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Miller, 1791.
Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, 1298.
Limestones: Miller, 1784.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 1507.
Punxsutawney quadrangle: Ashley, 68.
Peru, Kansas-Oklahoma: Gould, 954.
Quebec, Barricata area, Abitibi County: Bain, 86.
Bonaventure County, Port-Daniel-Gascons area: Schuchert, 2267.
Clericy sheet, Abitibi and Temiscamingue counties: James, 1247.
Harricana Basin: Bain, 84.
Kinojiers sheet, Temiscamingue and Abitibi counties: James, 1247.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Mount Serpentine, Gaspe County: Alcock, 17.
Quetachou Manicouagan Bay region: Erlenborn, 755.
Saskatchewan, Battle River: Hume, 1213.
Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 641.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Custer State Park: O’Harra, 1921.
Lead district: Darton, 589.
Minnaukima Country: Roark, 2124.
Ragged Butte area, Dewey County: Wilson, 2846.
Tennessee, Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 360.
Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.
Upper Cretaceous: Wade, 2685.
western: Roberts, 2127.
Texas, Denton County: Winton, 2856.
Foard County: Beede, 161.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 594.
Lytton Springs: Collingwood, 491.
northeastern: Ellsor, 720.
southern, Gueydan and adjacent formations: Bailey, 79.
west (part): Beede, 160.
western: Hoots, 1167; Anon., 2823.
Trinidad: Waring, 2720, 2727.
southern: Carlson, 404.
Virginia, Lee County: Giles, 893.
northeastern: Lonsdale, 1821.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, 398.
Washington, Spokane area: Pardee, 1951.
Geologic maps—Continued.
West Virginia, Mercer County: Reger, 2089.
Monroe County: Reger, 2089.
Summers County: Reger, 2089.
Wisconsin: Steltzman, 2443.
Wyoming: Campbell, 392.
Baxter Basin gas field: Sears, 2284.
Grass Creek quadrangle: Hewett, 1104.
Meeteetse quadrangle: Hewett, 1104.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 1104.
Snowy Range district: Blackwelder, 232.
southeastern: Blackwelder, 232.
Sweetwater County (part): Bradley, 271.
Yukon, Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 2465.
Mayo district, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 474.
Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 476.
Geologic maps, interpretation: Dake, 579.
Geologic time.
Astronomical measure: Keyes, 1458.
General: Johnson, 1294.
Glacial time scale: De Geer, 631.
Measurement by atomic disintegration: Lane, 1528.
Niagara Canyon, age: De Geer, 631.
Niagara Falls, age: Taylor, 2513.
Pleistocene: Leverett, 1570.
Postglacial time, estimating: Swinton, 2491.
Pre-Cambrian time, duration: Elsworth, 728.
Radioactive minerals as age indicators: Elsworth, 725.
Varved clays, Little Ferry, New Jersey: Reeds, 2076.
Geological climates: Scott, 2281.
Geological surveys. See Surveys.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 2413.
Geology in its relation to landscape: Henderson, 1085.
Geology of salt dome oil fields: DeGolyer, 638.
Geomorphology. See Physiographic geology.
Geomorphology.
Hinge zone of Tertiary deformation: Emmons, 742.
Trough-deeps of Island arcs: Hobbs, 1129.
Geophysical methods in Gulf Coastal Plain: Barton, 126.
Geophysical prospecting: Kithil, 1489.
Geophysics.
Dunite, compressibility: Adams, 9.
Geophysical Laboratory, report: Day, 621, 625.
Pressures in planetary atmospheres: Nutting, 1918.
Georgia.
Economic geology.
Clays: Stull, 2480.
Mineral resources: McCallie, 1648.
Paleontology.
Chipola fauna in Marks Head marl: Gardner, 869.
Physiographic geology.
Coastal terraces: Cooke, 520, 521.
Physical geography: LaForge, 1513.
Glacial anticyclones: Hobbs, 1132.
Glacial boulders, eastern, central, and northern New York: Martens, 1703.
Glacial erosion.
General: Quirke, 2041.
Glacial geology.
Alaska, Chandalar district: Mertle, 1779.
American and Swedish time scales: De Geer, 631.
Astronomical theory of Ice ages: Keyes, 1437, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1448.
British Columbia, Cariboo and Cassiar districts: Johnston, 1903.
Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
California, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 1799.
Sierra Nevada, San Gabriel Mountains: Matthes, 1725.
Canada, eastern, retreat of the last ice sheet: Antevs, 57.
Cause of glaciation: Keyes, 1452; Viaber, 2078.
Colorado, Front Range: Fuller, 850.
Connecticut, Stonington region: Martin, 1711.
Continental glaciation features: Quirke, 2041.
Estival epoch: Keyes, 1446.
Factors determining direction of ice movement: Leverett, 1569.
Four-stage glacial epoch: Sardeson, 2231.
General: Allison, 43; Coleman, 487; Keyes, 1434, 1444; Manson, 1698.
Glacial climatic conditions: Antevs, 60.
Glaciation, effects on mining: Kirkham, 1485.
Great Basin: Antevs, 58.
Ice retreat in North America and Europe: Antevs, 61.
Indiana, glacial boundary: Malott, 1686.
Hancock County: Tharp, 2519.
Wayne County: Bushnell, 358.
Illinois, Carbondale quadrangle: LaForge, 1520, 1521.
Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1499.
Elgin region: Leighton, 1500.
Farn Creek section: Leighton, 1563.
Gillessie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, 1549.
Glacial geology—Continued.

Illinois, glacial Kankakee torrent: Ekblaw, 717.
Joliet quadrangle: Fisher, 806.
Oregon quadrangle: Bevan, 212.
Randolph County, pre-Illinoian till: MacClintock, 1655.
Iowa: Kay, 1340; Keyes, 1461.
Algonia recessional stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, 2361, 2364.
De Moines County, glacial boulders: Lugn, 1641.
Humboldt stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, 2363.
Story County: Smith, 2366.
Wisconsin till: Smith, 2362.
Iowan drift: Leverett, 1571.
Iowan till: Kay, 1341.
Kentucky: Jillson, 1265.
Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.
Montana, Bitterroot Mountains: Russell, 2198.
Multiple glaciation theory: Thwaites, 2550.
Newfoundland: Coleman, 489.
New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 934.
New York: Fairchild, 768.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 1356.
Genevee country: Fairchild, 767.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 2078.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1162.
New York Botanical Garden, glaciation: Hollick, 1158.
western: Fairchild, 773.
Niagara Falls and recessional moraines: Taylor, 2518.
Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island: Mather, 1718.
Number of glacial stages: Keyes, 1460.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 2078.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1162.
New York Botanical Garden, glaciation: Hollick, 1158.
western: Fairchild, 773.
Niagara Falls and recessional moraines: Taylor, 2518.
Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island: Mather, 1718.
Number of glacial stages: Keyes, 1460.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 2078.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1162.
New York Botanical Garden, glaciation: Hollick, 1158.
western: Fairchild, 773.
Niagara Falls and recessional moraines: Taylor, 2518.
Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island: Mather, 1718.
Number of glacial stages: Keyes, 1460.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 2078.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1162.
New York Botanical Garden, glaciation: Hollick, 1158.
western: Fairchild, 773.
Niagara Falls and recessional moraines: Taylor, 2518.
Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island: Mather, 1718.
Number of glacial stages: Keyes, 1460.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 2078.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1162.
New York Botanical Garden, glaciation: Hollick, 1158.
western: Fairchild, 773.
Niagara Falls and recessional moraines: Taylor, 2518.
Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island: Mather, 1718.
Number of glacial stages: Keyes, 1460.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 2078.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1162.
New York Botanical Garden, glaciation: Hollick, 1158.
western: Fairchild, 773.
Gold—Continued.

British Columbia, Dease Lake area: Johnston, 1302.
Fraser River: Johnston, 1300.
North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 2619.
California: Hill, 1108.
production 1849-1923: Hill, 1112.
Randsburg, Camp Bird mine: Spurr, 2407.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
Eastern States: Dunlop, 682.
Geologic distribution: Rickard, 2117.
Idaho: Gerry, 881.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 1486.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts: Livingston, 1696.
Silver City district: Piper, 2005.
Manitoba, Rice Lake gold area: Wright, 2866.
Mexico, Chihuahua, Yoiqulo district: Hall, 1065.
Sonora, Lucky Tiger mine: Mishler, 1820.
Zacatecas, Mezquital: De Silva, 647.
Montana: Gerry, 883.
Nevada: Helges, 1074.
New Mexico: Henderson, 1082.
Nova Scotia: Brunton, 315; Reid, 2095.
Ontario, Beardmore: Burrows, 353.
Goudreau gold area: MacLeod, 1679; Moore, 1830.
Kamiskotia area: Finley, 804.
Kenora and Rainy River districts: Bruce, 312.
Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 349; Orser, 1923; Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 1168.
Kirkland Lake mine: Tyrrell, 2613.
Larder Lake area: Hopkins, 1169.
Lightning River area: "Gledhill, 818; Knight, 1491.
Michipicoten area: Collins, 500.
Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 1170.
Pancake Lake: Hopkins, 1172.
Porcupine district: Burrows, 350; Dougherty, 658.
Red Lake area, Patricia: Rogers, 2144; Wright, 2861.
Sturgeon Lake area: Gledhill, 914.
Tashota-Onaman area: Gledhill, 915.
Timiskaming, McNeil township: Hopkins, 1171.
Oregon: Hill, 1109.
Quebec, Timiskaming and Abitibi counties: Dufresne, 676.
South Dakota: Henderson, 1080.
central Black Hills: Darton, 589.

Gold—Continued.
Utah: Helges, 1073.
Washington: Gerry, 882.
Wyoming: Henderson, 1081.
Atlantic City-South Pass district: Bartlett, 122; Runner, 2198.
Yukon, Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 475.
Golden area, Colorado: Johnson, 1291.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County, Texas: Minar, 1810.
Goudreau gold area, Ontario: MacLeod, 1679.
Gouverneur quadrangle, New York: Cush- ing, 508.
Gowganda silver area, Ontario: Burrows, 354.
Grand Canyon. See Arizona.
Graphite.
Alabama, Ashland district: Brown, 303.
Mexico: Garcia, 807.
Sonora: Honigmann, 1164, 1165, 1166.
Graphofiles.
British Columbia, Glenogle formation: Clark, 452.
New York, Ulca- and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.
Gravel.
South Dakota, Minnehaha County: Rothrock, 2176.
Yankton County: Rothrock, 2174.
Grass Creek oil field, Wyoming: Hewett, 1104.
Great Lakes, changing levels: Fairchild, 760.
Greenland.
Economic geology.
Cryolite: Gordon, 940.
Historical geology.
Northern Greenland: Koch, 1498.
Northwestern Greenland: Koch, 1500.
Paleontology.
Rhaetic flora, Scoresby Sound, east Greenland: Harris, 1033.
Physical geology.
Fault zone, northwestern Greenland: Koch, 1500.
Physiographic geography, sedimentology: Hinds, 1116.
Ground water. See Underground water.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 594.
Guatemala.
Physical geography.
Acatenango: Helm, 1079.
Guerran formation, Texas: Bailey, 79.
Gumbos, correlating: Robinson, 2131.
Gypsum.

Calcium sulphates, physical chemistry: Bowles, 250.
Dehydration of gypsum: McCormack, 1657.
General: Wilder, 2816.
Ontario, Moose River: Lanning, 1537.
southwestern: Cole, 478, 479; Dyer, 689.
Origin: Dyer, 689.
Rate of solution: Lahee, 1518.

Hackberry conglomerate, Nebraska: Barbour, 111.

Haiti.

Physoographie geology.

Reef caps and terraces: Woodring, 2872.

Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district, British Columbia: MacKay, 1673.

Hawaiian Islands.

Mauna Kea: Jaggar, 1242.
Mauna Loa, southwest rift: Finch, 802.

Arefa desbeared.

Oahu, pyroclastic geology: Wentworth, 2764.
Kilauea, products and structure: Stone, 2468.
Lanai: Wentworth, 2757.
Maul: Hinds, 1115, 1118.

Petrology.

Leeward Islands: Washington, 2737.
Melilite and nephelite basalt: Hinds, 1117.
Oahu, pyroclastic geology: Wentworth, 2764.

Physical geology.

AA and pahoeboe, formation: Emerson, 737.
Chink faceting, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 2762.
Earthquake prediction: Finch, 799.
Earthquakes, Kapoho, April, 1924: Finch, 800.
Erosion principles: Wentworth, 2768.
Halemaumnau: Jaggar, 1239.
tidal oscillations: Brown, 298.
Kealaua lava flow: Stearns, 2441; Stone, 2467.
Kilauea: Jaggar, 1239.
entainment, chemical significance: Shepard, 2316.
eruptions: Stearns, 2438; May, 1924: Friedlaender, 845; Stearns, 2438.
exposures: Stearns, 2442.
Mauna Loa, eruption, April, 1926: Friedlaender, 846.
Mauna Loa and Kilauea, origin: Stearns, 2439.
Sedimentary processes on volcanic islands: Wentworth, 2767.
Sulphate deposits in lava tubes, Kilauea: Finch, 801.
Tuff craters, Oahu: Wentworth, 2761.
Volcanoes: Jaggar, 1240.

Hawaiian Islands—Continued.

Physiochgraphic geology.

Eustatic benches: Wentworth, 2763.
Fault topography: Hinds, 1120.
General: Hinds, 1118; Wentworth, 2765.
Maul: Hinds, 1114.
gEomorphologie: Hinds, 1121.
Molokai, desert strip: Wentworth, 2759.

Helium.

Canada: Elworthy, 734.

Historical (stratigraphie) geology. For areal see names of States. See also the different systems; Correlation; Geologie formations, tables; Geological maps.

Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, major geological features: Stephenson, 2449.
Basa? quartzites of Cordilleran region: Keyes, 1422.
Biotic basis of stratigraphy: Richarz, 2116.
Coastal Plain: Cooke, 519.
Cone-in-cone in stratigraphie correlation: Tester, 2517.
Conodonts, stratigraphie use: Bassler, 140.
Correlation: Berry, 192.
European and American sections, comparison: Ulrich, 2625.
General: Shimer, 2317; Smithsonian Inst, 2384, 2385; Troedsson, 2385.
Geologie maps, interpretation: Dake, 579.
Geologie time classification: Wilmarth, 2836.
Green River formation: Bradley, 270.
Gumbos, correlating: Robinson, 2131.
Homonymy: Keyes, 1417.
Identifying subsurface strata: Roberts, 2125.
Ordoevician-Silurian boundary: Miller, 1789; Ulrich, 2623.
Stratigraphie correlation, new methods: Swartz, 2485.
Stratigraphie nomenclature: Keyes, 1433.
Stratigraphie significance of solution in rocks: Stockdale, 2464.
Structural features of North America: Holterdahl, 1160.
Taconic folding, Pennsylvania: Miller, 1789.
Taconic orogeny, significance: Schubert, 2204.
Volcanic ash beds as key horizons: Ross, 2156.

History. See also Surveys.

Early collecting of fossil vertebrates: Lull, 1644; Matthew, 1735.
James Hutton, pioneer of modern geology: Hobbs, 1134.
History—Continued.
Stories in stone: Lee, 1553.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County, Texas: Deussen, 648.
Homonymy: Keys, 1417.
Horse, evolution: Loomis, 1629; Matthew, 1733.
Hot springs.
British Columbia: Elworthy, 735.
Lassen National Park: Day, 617.
Wyoming: Bartlett, 121.
Hudson Bay Mountain district, Coast district, British Columbia: Jones, 1315.
Hydrocarbons, inorganic origin: Young, 2898.
Hydrozoa.
Ontario, Toronto area: Fritz, 847.
Ice age. See Glacial geology.
Ice ages (ancient).
Bishop conglomerate, glacial origin: Hares, 1026.
Cause of periodic glaciation: Keys, 1464.
Colorado, Denver formation: Hares, 1027.
Eocene, Gunnison tillite: Atwood, 75.
General: Ingalls, 1232; Coleman, 488; White, 2797.
Ontario, Gowganda conglomerate, origin: Bain, 93.
Post-Eocene-pre-Miocene glaciation, Rocky Mountains: Hares, 1028.
Ice cave, western New Mexico: Lee, 1554.
Ice crystal markings: Allan, 32.
Idaho.
Areas described.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 1486.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts, Washington and Adams counties: Livingston, 1596.
Salmon area: Ross, 2169.
Silver City region: Piper, 2005.
Economic geology.
Antimony and quicksilver deposits, Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Schrader, 2262.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 1486.
Buffalo Hump district, quartz veins: Beckwith, 158.
Coeur d'Alene district: Waldschmidt, 2696.
Copper near Salmon: Ross, 2169.
Disseminated lead prospect, Boise County: Ross, 2172.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Gery, 881.
Idaho—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Mica deposits, Latah County: Anderson, 45.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts, Washington and Adams counties: Livingston, 1596.
Mining industry, report for 1924, 1925: Campbell, 395, 396.
Oil possibilities, southeastern Idaho: Kirkham, 1484.
Phosphate deposits: Kirkham, 1483.
Silver City region: Piper, 2005.
Zonal distribution of gold, silver, lead, and copper ores: Thomson, 2545.
Historical geology.
Buffalo Hump district: Beckwith, 157.
Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 2437.
St. Maries area: Kirkham, 1487.
Southeastern Idaho: Kirkham, 1484.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Schrader, 2262.
Mineralogy.
Hisingerite, Blaine County: Hewett, 1102.
Jamesonite, Slate Creek, Custer County: Shannon, 2299.
Meteorite, Oakley: Merrill, 1775.
Minerals: Shannon, 2303.
Tetradymite, Hailey quadrangle: Shannon, 2300.
Zeophyllite, Salmon River district: Fairbanks, 766.
Zircon, occurrence, Pend Oreille: Gillson, 898.
Petrology.
Physical geology.
Volcanism, Mud Lake area: Stearns, 2440.
Physiographic geology.
Relief map: U. S. G. S., 2627.
Southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, 1687, 1688.
Tertiary planation, central Idaho: Ross, 2170.
Underground water.
Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 2437.
St. Maries area: Kirkham, 1487.
Igneous intrusion. See Intrusions.
Igneous rocks.
Alabama: Adams, 5.
Ashland graphite area: Brown, 303.
Alaska: Martin, 1709.
Chandalar district: Mertie, 1779.
Chichagof Island: Buddington, 333.
Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, 2377.
Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 1713.
Katmai region: Fenner, 783.
Nixon Fork country: Brown, 304.
southeastern, submarine pillow lavas: Buddington, 335.
Arizona: Darton, 592.
Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, 2187.
Igneous rocks—Continued.

Arizona, Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 1587.
Jerome district: Pearing, 778.
Page county: Bryan, 316.
Payson district: Lausen, 1546.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.

Basic and ultrabasic rocks, tectonic conditions accompanying intrusion: Benson, 179.

British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.

Chilko Lake area: Dolmage, 653.
Driftwood Creek area, Babine Mountains: Hanson, 1022.

Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, 1403.
Enomy Creek, Yale district: Cairnes, 383.
Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district: Marshall, 1701.
Pemberton area, Lillooet district: Cairnes, 382.
Prince Rupert to Burns Lake: Hanson, 1023.
Texada Island: Swanson, 2482.
Vancouver area: Schofield, 2259.

Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2697.

California, La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, 1021.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 2579.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hults, 1202.
San Gabriel Mountain: Miller, 1800.

Manitoba, Bigstone and Pox Rivers area: Aslentos-Topeza district: Anderson, 50.
Chihuahua, Yoquirol district: Hall, 1005.

Colima (part): Ibar, 2081.

Michigan, Presque Isle, peridotite: Grewingk, 546.
Minnesota, Cook County, sulphide diabase: Schwartz, 2271.

Montana, Melrose phosphate field: Richards, 2107.
New Brunswick, Dalhousie area: Howard, 1181.
New York, Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 1356.

Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2351.

North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 2478.

North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 2478.

Oregon, Mount Jefferson: Hodge, 1137.
Pennsylvania, Indiana County, peridotite dike: Hones, 1163.

New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 1307.
INDEX

Igneous rocks—Continued.

Quantitative mineralogical and chemical classification: Hodge, 1135.
Quebec, Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Mount Serpentine, Gaspe County: Alcock, 17.
Sikhshock Mountains: Alcock, 10.
Saskatchewan, Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 641.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
spodumene mine, Black Hills: Schwartz, 2272.
Virginia, northeastern Piedmont region, post-Cincinnati granites: Lonsdale, 1621.
Washington, Spokane area: Pardee, 1951.
West Indies, northeast: Vaughan, 2664.
Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 475.

Illinois—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Oil field operations: Moulton, 1806; Spoor, 2400.
Oil investigations, Centralia area: Bell, 168.
Oil prospects, Pike County: Bell, 166.
Petroleum: Moulton, 1864.
Crawford County: Hance, 1008.
Petroleum development, 1924, 1925: Moulton, 1855, 1862.
Saline County, western: Cady, 380.
Sorrento dome, Madison, Montgomery, and Bond counties: Bell, 170.
Sparta area, oil and gas possibilities: Moulton, 1861.
Structural features suitable for oil testing: Moulton, 1857.
Structural relations in western Illinois: Moulton, 1865.
Williamson County, northeastern: Cady, 380.
Waterloo field: Moulton, 1868.

Economic geology.
Allendale oil field: Moulton, 1858.
Boring, Motmouth: Workman, 3080.
Centralia area: Bell, 167.
Crawford County: Hance, 1008.
Devonian: Savage, 2235.
Farm Creek Pleistocene section near Peoria: Leighton, 1563.
Glenwood limestone: Bevan, 213, 215.
Knox County, Knox Township: Jelliff, 1252.
Maquoketa and Richmond rocks, correlation: Savage, 2284.
Martinsville area, Clark County: Moulton, 1867.
Oriskany rocks: Savage, 2236.
Peter sandstone: Sardeson, 2229.
Pre-Illinoian till, Randolph County: MacClintock, 1655.
Silurian: Savage, 2237.
Sorrento dome, Madison, Montgomery, and Bond counties: Bell, 170.
Western Illinois: Culver, 563.

Paleontology.
Carboniferous, Galesburg: Jelliff, 1253.
Coal beds, correlation: Culver, 564.
Fluorapatite: Fay, 778; Fellman, 780; Schwerin, 2278; Spurr, 2419.
Hoining sand oil pools, prospecting: Moulton, 1853.
Limestone resources: Krey, 1506.
Martinsville area, Clark County: Moulton, 1867.
Molding sand: Littlefield, 1594, 1595.

86012—28—15
Illinois—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Pennsylvanian plants, structure: Hoskins, 1173.
Silurian worm, Lecthaylus gregarius: Weller, 2751.

Physical geology.
Chester series limestones, sedimentary analysis: Lamar, 1524.
Faulting, Alto Pass area: Ekblaw, 716.
Structural features suitable for oil testing: Moulton, 1857.
Structural relations in western Illinois: Moulton, 1865.

Physiographic geology.
Farm Creek Pleistocene section near Peoria: Leighton, 1563.
Glacial history, Elgin region: Leighton, 1560.
Glacial Kankakee torrent in northeastern Illinois: Ekblaw, 717.
Glacial phenomena, Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 1521.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 830.
Paleozoic karst topography: Ekblaw, 715.
Pre-Illinoian till, Randolph County: MacClintock, 1655.

Underground water.
Ground-water supplies: Habermeyer, 999.

Indiana.
Report of Division of Geology: Logan, 1608, 1609, 1610.

Area described.
Jasper County: Bushnell, 357.
Lawrence County: Estrey, 754.

Economic geology.
Natural gas conservation: Logan, 1611.
New Albany shale: Reeves, 2088.
Peat deposits: Logan, 1607.
Petroleum: Logan, 1612; Reeves, 2084.
Petroleum conservation: Logan, 1609.

Historical geology.
Borings: Logan, 1614.
General: Logan, 1614.
Pennsylvanian and Mississippian, southwestern Indiana: Logan, 1615.
Sub-Trenton formations: Logan, 1613.
Upper Chester: Malott, 1685.

Paleontology.
Brassfield limestone fauna, Jefferson County: Culbertson, 561.
Crinoid occurrence at Crawfordsville: Ehrenberg, 714.
Elephas roosevelti: Hay, 1050.

Physical geology.
Lawrence County, structural features: Estrey, 754.

Indiana—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.
Petroleum in a fossil cast: Reeves, 2086.

Physiographic geology.
Glacial boundary: Malott, 1686.
Hancock County: Tharp, 2519.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 830.
Owen County, drainage changes: Addison, 11.
Wayne County: Bushnell, 358.

Incompetent beds, use of thicknesses of: Rubey, 2184.

Insecta.
Collecting insects: Cockerell, 470.
Colorado, Florissant, beetles: Cockerell, 469.
Green River: Cockerell, 464.
Inocellia (Neopterina), Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 465.
Kansas, Permain: Carpenter, 406.
Copeognatha: Tillyard, 2559.
Hemiptera: Tillyard, 2560.
Mecoptera: Tillyard, 2558.
Paleodictyoptera: Tillyard, 2555.
Protodonata and Odonata: Tillyard, 2555.
Protobynoptera and Odonata: Tillyard, 2557.
Tapharcis bitacciformis, Florissant: Cockerell, 467.

Termite, Eocene, Tennessee: Collins, 494.

Interglacial periods. See Glacial geology.

Intrusions. See also Dikes; igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magma.

Basic dike injections in magmatic vein sequences: Spurr, 2499.
Granitic intrusives: Kemp, 1357.
Laccoliths and sills: Davis, 809.
Ontario, Michipicoten area: Collins, 500.

Sudbury district: Bain, 94.

South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.

Stresses in laccolithic intrusions: Gould, 958.

Invertebrates (general). See also the classes of invertebrates.


Edmonton formation, Red Deer River: Warren, 2730.

Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 2319.

British Columbia, Rocky Mountains, Ordovician: Wilson, 2837.

southwestern, Pleistocene: Crickmay, 549.
Invertebrates (general)—Continued.
Indiana; Jefferson County, Brassfield limestone fauna: Cubertson, 561.
Iowa, Mississippian: Van Tuyl, 2845.
State Quarry beds: Stainbrook, 2423.
Michigan, Richmond formation: Hussey, 1221.
Mississippian: Weller, 2754.
Northwest Territories, Great Slave Lake, Ordovician and Silurian: Hume, 1211.
Ontario, Credit River section: Dyer, 657.
Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1207.
Workman’s Creek section, Cincinnati series: Fritz, 548.
Silurian, New York: Ruedemann, 2189.
Tennessee, Ripley fauna: Wade, 2885.
Texas, Cretaceous: Scott, 2278.
Triaiid: Harris, 1932.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties, Carboniferous: Girty, 912.
Wisconsin, Galena limestone: Ockerman, 1919.

Iowa—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Sweetland shale: Keyes, 1422.

Paleontology.
Coal measures flora, Johnson County: Adams, 6.
Echinodermata, Maquoketa shale: Thomas, 2532.
Maquoketa depauperate fauna: Ladd, 1510.
Pleistocene bone deposits, Cherokee: Cable, 378.
Pleistocene mammalian remains: Thomas, 2534.
Sallix: Reagan, 2061.
State Quarry beds, Devonian: Stainbrook, 2423.
Trilobite: Walter, 2716.

Physical geology.
Iron streak in the loess: Keyes, 1411.
Limestone masses and septaria, origin: Lugn, 1639.
Mud pebbles, origin: Lugn, 1643.
Red Oak faulting: Keyes, 1460.

Physiographic geology.
Adel, postglacial deposits: Lees, 1557.
Algonia recessional stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, 2361, 2364.
Early glacial sheets: Keyes, 1429.
Glacial boulders, Des Moines County: Lugn, 1641.
Glacial deposits: Kay, 1340; Keyes, 1461.
Humboldt stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, 2363.
Iowan till: Kay, 1841.
Lake Cooper, physiographic evolution: Wilson, 2838.
Recessional moraines: Keyes, 1454.
Story County, glacial geology: Smith, 2388.
Wisconsin till: Smith, 2382.

Underground water.
Water table of the loess: Keyes, 1463.

Iron.
Alabama, Birmingham district, Clinton ores: Crane, 543.
Clinton formation: Aldrich, 25.
British Columbia: Young, 2897.
Texas Island, magnetites: Swanson, 2482.
Vancouver Island, magnetite deposit, genesis: Uglow, 2620.
Canada: Moore, 1831.
Cuba: Kuhn, 1508.
General: Burchard, 342, 343.
Hematite in certain ore deposits: Gilbert, 891.
Lake Superior deposits: Royce, 2162.
Magnetite-hematite relations: Gilbert, 890.
Magnetite-martite-hematite, oxidation of: Gruner, 991.
Meanl iron ores, enrichment: Allison, 41.
Iron—Continued.
Mexico, Bravo Valley: Paredes, 1936.
Minnesota, Cuyuna district, manganeous ores: Zapffe, 2900, 2901.
Cuyuna Range: Thi6l, 2521; Zapffe, 2002.
magnetite segregation in banded syenite: Grout, 985.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 986.
Vermilion ores: Gruner, 992.
Newfoundland, Wabana: Hasebrink, 1039.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 1356.
Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
North Carolina, western, brown haematite ores: Bayley, 155.
Ontario: Bruce, 311.
Gunflint iron-bearing formation: Gill, 896.
Michipicoten area: Collins, 500.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges: Moore, 1835.
northwestern: Marks, 1698.
Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2471.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
Quebec, titaniferous magnetite deposits, Chicoutimi district: Robinson, 2128.
Sedimentary ores, origin: Quirk, 2043.
Utah, Iron Springs and Flinto districts: MacVicke, 1892.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2080.
Yukon: Young, 2597.
Island areas, unstable middle section: Hobbs, 1128.
Isocarbs, Kentucky: Russell, 2204.
Isoastasy.
Earthquakes, relation to isostasy: Bowlé, 247.
Equilibrium theory of earth's crust: Putnam, 2094.
General: Bowlé, 240, 242, 245, 246; Dutton, 688; Keyes, 1414, 1430, 1435; Longwell, 1617; Taylor, 2114.
Isoastatic adjustment: Daly, 585; Evans, 757.
Isoastatic anomaly, interpretation: Melton, 1758.
Isoastatic condition of the United States as indicated by groups of gravity stations: Bowlé, 248.
Relation to seismology: Bowlé, 248.
Ivory, fossil: Stone, 2469.

Jamaica.
Areas described.
St. Ann Parish: Matley, 1720.
Historical geology.
General: Matley, 1721.
Tertiary, marine: Woodring, 2871.
Paleontology.
Miocene Mollusca, Bowden: Woodring, 2871.
Underground water.
Mineral spring at Windsor: Woodring, 1719.
Jeffersite: Alderson, 22.
Jennings oil field, Acadia Parish, Louisiana: Barton, 132.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles, Arizona, ore deposits: Lindgren, 1587.
Joint systems: Barrell, 117.
Jordan sandstone: Stafford, 2433.
Jurassic. See also Paleontology, Jurassic.
Alaska: Martin, 1700.
Chignik region: Martin, 1708.
Cold Bay district: Smith, 2378.
Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, 2377.
Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 1713.
Point Barrow region: Palfie, 1958.
Alberta, foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Rutherford, 2211.
Arizona: Darton, 592.
British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
Dense Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, 1403.
Dirtwood Creek area, Babine Mountains: Hanson, 1022.
Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district: Marshall, 1701.
Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district: Jones, 1315.
Prince Rupert to Burns Lake: Hanson, 1023.
Texada Island: Swanson, 2482.
Vancouver area: Schofield, 2259.
Whiteall-Tahta Lakes area: Marshall, 1700.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 1024.
California, Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 2579.
Santa Barbara County, upper Santa Ynez River basin: Nelson, 1851.
Colorado, Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, 2746.
Mexico, Aquascallentes, Asientos-Tepezala district: Anderson, 50.
Sierra Madre Oriental, Tamazunchale: Helm, 1078.
Montana: Keyes, 1458.
Ellis formation: Howe, 1185.
Jurassic—Continued.
Morris son formation, age: Simpson, 2384.
New Mexico, Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 2288.
Oklahoma, Chmarron County: Rothrock, 2175.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Texas, Malone formation: Kitchin, 2183.
Utah, eastern: Giluly, 902.
Yukon, Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 475.
Kansas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Permian: Gould, 946, 982.
correlation: Gould, 948.
Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County: Snow, 2387.
Red beds near base of Cherokee shales: Tarr, 2506.
Salt beds: Bass, 185.
Subsurface correlation, Russell County to Marion County: Bramblett, 273.
Whitehorse sandstone: Clifton, 460.
Wilson County, subsurface geology: Stryker, 2477.

Mineralogy.
Meteorite (?), Zenith: Corbett, 534.

Paleontology.
Bison, Pleistocene: Martin, 1710.
Cirripede, Niobara: Withers, 2857.
Cretaceous fish spine: Moodie, 1824.
Fishes, Niobara: Jordan, 1332.
Fossils from wells in central Kansas: Moore, 1840.
Ophiacodont reptile, Fermian: Romer, 2145.
Permian Insecta: Carpenter, 406; Tillyard, 2557.
Copeognatha: Tillyard, 2559.
Hemiptera: Tillyard, 2560.
Mecoptera: Tillyard, 2558.
Paleodictyoptera: Tillyard, 2555.
Protodonata and Odonata: Tillyard, 2556.
Stigmarsia, Topeka: Reagan, 2061.

Physical geology.
Ancle in Benton shale area, origin: Thomas, 2538.
Dakota sandstone, western Kansas, geologic structure: Bass, 134.
Dolomitic limestone, Argentine, origin: Rogers, 2133.
Intrusive granite, Rose dome, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 2604.
Subsidence near Sharon Springs, Walnace, County: Moore, 1846, 1847.

Kentucky.
Natural resources: Jillson, 1273.
Recent geological investigations: Jillson, 1272.
Soils, geologic derivation: Jillson, 1269.
Survey report, 1924–5: Jillson, 1283.

Areas described.
Jeptha Knob, Shelby County: Bucher, 230.
Knob region: Burroughs, 348.
Western Kentucky coal field: Burroughs, 346.
Woodford County: Maller, 1783.
Kentucky—Continued.

Economic geology.

Barren County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1384.
Boyd County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1387.
structural map: Ky. G. S., 1385, 1386.
Bracken County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1389.
Clay: Jillson, 1270.
Devonian black shales: Crouse, 558.
Devonian oil shale, microscopic composition: Thiessen, 2523.
Edmonson County map: Ky. G. S., 1371.
Elkhorn coal field: Hudnall, 1194.
Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1372.
Fire clay, northeastern Kentucky: Jillson, 1269.
Floyd County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1373.
Fluorspar: Fay, 776; Fellman, 780; Schwerin, 2276; Spurr, 2419.
Geologic map: Jillson, 1264; Ky. G. S., 1362.
Grayson County, map: Ky. G. S., 1374.
Greenup County, map: Ky. G. S., 1375.
Hancock County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1376.
Irvine and Berea region, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1379.
Isocarbs and oil and gas production: Russell, 2204.
Isonville oil pool, Elliott County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1380.
McLean County, map: Ky. G. S., 1388.
Martin County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1390, 1391.
Metcalf County, map, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 1392.
Mineral resources: Crouse, 559; Jillson, 1293.
Monroe County, map, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 1393.
Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shales: White, 2785.
Muhlenberg County, map: Ky. G. S., 1386.
Oil domes of Ashland, Boyd County: Jillson, 1276.
Oil pools: Jillson, 1287.
Oil shale: Crouse, 550.
Pike County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1398.
Precious metal content of black Devonian shale: Crouse, 557.
Rockcastle uplift, Laurel and Clay counties, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1399.
Taylor County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1400.
Williamseburg anticline, Whitley County, map: Ky. G. S., 1401.

Kentucky—Continued.

Historical geology.

Adair County, geological map: Ky. G. S., 1363.
Carter County, map: Ky. G. S., 1389.
General: Jillson, 1269.
Geologic map: Jillson, 1264; Ky. G. S., 1382.
Harland quadrangle, Ohio, Butler, and Muhlenberg counties, geological map: Ky. G. S., 1377.
Hopkins County, geological map: Ky. G. S., 1378.
Lawrence County, map: Ky. G. S., 1383.
Lewis County, geological map: Ky. G. S., 1385.
Livingston County: Ky. G. S., 1386.
Lyon County, map: Ky. G. S., 1387.
Morgan County, geological map: Ky. G. S., 1394.
Woodford County, geological map: Ky. G. S., 1402.

Mineralogy.

General: Richardson, 2108.
Marcasite in fluorite: Johnston, 1306.

Paleontology.

Mississippian brachiopods: Ehlers, 712, 713.
Terminals, lower Eocene: Berry, 203.

Physical geology.

Boyd County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1385, 1386.
Cumberland, Monroe, and Clinton counties (parts), structural map: Ky. G. S., 1370.
Floyd County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1373.
Irvine and Berea region, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1379.
Johnson County, structural geology map: Ky. G. S., 1381.
Knox County, map: Ky. G. S., 1382.
Leslie County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1384.
Magoffin County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1389.
Martin County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1390.
Paint Creek uplift, map: Ky. G. S., 1396.
Perry County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1397.
Pike County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1398.
Rockcastle uplift, Laurel and Clay counties, structural map: Ky. G. S., 1399.

Physiographic geology.

Big Sandy River, drainage changes: Jillson, 1274.
Eastern Kentucky: Davis, 800.
Glaciation: Jillson, 1265.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 880.
Kentucky—Continued.
*Physiographic geology*—Continued.
Tradewater River, preglacial drainage: Fowke, 831.
Western Kentucky coal field: Burroughs, 346.
Kenora and Rainy River districts, Ontario: Bruce, 312.
Kerogen: Craig, 541.
Kerogen of oil shales: Van Tuyl, 2646.
Keystone faults: Crosby, 556.
Kilauea, products and structure: Stone, 2466.
Kirkland Lake gold area, Ontario: Burrows, 349.
La Cloche area, District of Sudbury, Ontario: Douglas, 663.
Laccoliths: MacCarthy, 1649.
Montana, Fergus County, South Mountain: Palmer, 1945.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Stresses in laccolithic intrusions: Gould, 958.
Utah, La Sal Mountains: Gould, 957.
Laccoliths and sills: Davis, 609.
La Jolla quadrangle, California: Hanna, 1021.
Lake Bonaparte quadrangle, New York: Smith, 2386.
Lake Labontan, geologic history: Jones, 1312.
Lakes.
Finger Lakes, origin: Fairchild, 772.
Lake Timiskaming, a Roxen lake: Davis, 607.
Lakes, glacial. See Glacial lakes.
Larder Lake gold area, Ontario: Hopkins, 1169.
Lava.
Alaska, southeastern, submarine pillow lavas: B通胀ington, 335.
Central America: Putnam, 2036.
Hawaii, Kenawa: Stearns, 2441.
Kilauea: Stone, 2466.
Lava types in Pacific region: Hobbs, 1128.
Lead.
Alaska: Brooks, 293.
Ruby: Brown, 305.
Arizona: Helkes, 1075.
Aralvala-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.
Arkansas, Sharp and Lawrence counties: U. S. G. S., 2631.
British Columbia, Atlin district: Cockfield, 476.
Slocan district: Bateman, 147; Cairnes, 384.
Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2997.
California: Hill, 1108.
Canada, eastern: Alcock, 18; Robinson, 2129.
Colorado, Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
IndeX —Continued.
Eastern States; Dunlop, 683.
General: Lindgren, 1589; Siebenthal, 2225.
Idaho: Gerry, 881.
Boise County: Ross, 2172.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 1466.
Montana: Gerry, 883.
Nevada: Helkes, 1074.
New Mexico: Henderson, 1082.
Oklahoma-Kansas-Missouri field: Nath ing, 1875.
Ontario: Alcock, 18.
Sudbury mining division, Genoa township: Moore, 1886.
Oregon: Hill, 1109.
Quebec: Alcock, 18.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Tri-State district: Weldman, 2748.
Utah: Helkes, 1073.
Washington: Gerry, 882.
northeastern: Jenkins, 1235.
Yukon Beaver River district: Cockfield, 473.
Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 2465.
Mayo district, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 474.
Lesser Antilles: Davis, 611, 614.
Leverrierite, schist-forming mineral: Corbett, 533.
Lightning River gold area, District of Cochrane, Ontario: Gledhill, 916; Knight, 1491.
Lignite. See also Coal.
North Dakota: Babcock, 77; Leonard, 1867, 1868.
Limestone.
Florida: Mossom, 1853.
Illinois: Krey, 1506.
Iowa: Smith, 2359.
New York, Greene County: Jones, 1321.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.
*Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Miller, 1791.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 1307.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
*Wisconsin: Steidtmann, 2443.
Lithium.
Manitoba, Olseau River area: Wright, 3089.
southeastern: De Lury, 643.
New Mexico, Embudo: Roos, 2148.
South Dakota, spodumene mine, Black Hills: Schwartz, 2272.
Lithium pegmatites, genesis: Schaller, 2247.
Loess.
Definition: Tilton, 2562.
Jaundiced snow: Keyes, 1449.
Loess—Continued.  
Origin: Keyes, 1446; Owen, 1936.  
Washington, Palouse region: Treasher, 2350.  
Los Angeles Basin, California: Eaton, 701.  
Louisiana.  
Petrified wood industry: Berry, 206.  
Economic geology.  
Bayou Boulion salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 655.  
Cotton Valley oil field: McDonald, 1661.  
Edgerly oil field, Calcasieu Parish: Minor, 1811.  
Five Islands: Vaughan, 2653.  
Interior salt domes: Spooner, 2399.  
Jennings oil field, Acadia Parish: Barton, 132.  
Monroe gas field: Spooner, 2398.  
Pine Island field gas: Crider, 550.  
Prothro salt dome, Bienville Parish: Hull, 1204.  
Salt domes: Thacker, 2518.  
Sulphur salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Kelley, 1344.  
Waskom gas field: Grimm, 978.  
Welsh oil field, Jefferson Davis Parish: Reed, 2070.  
Historical geology.  
Bayou Boulion salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 655.  
Coastal Plain: Applin, 66.  
Cotton Valley oil field: McDonald, 1661.  
Five Islands: Vaughan, 2653.  
Edgerly oil field, Calcasieu Parish: Minor, 1811.  
Interior salt domes: Spooner, 2399.  
Jennings oil field, Acadia Parish: Barton, 132.  
Many salt dome, Sabine Parish: Howe, 1182.  
Midway formation: Howe, 1183.  
Monroe gas field: Spooner, 2398.  
Section 28 salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 656.  
Sulphur salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Kelley, 1344.  
Welsh oil field, Jefferson Davis Parish: Reed, 2070.  
Paleontology.  
Foraminifera: Cushman, 572.  
Petrology.  
Salt dome cap rock: Goldman, 924.  
Volcanic ash, Calcasieu Parish: Hanna, 1020.  
Underground water.  
Salt dome waters: Minor, 1809.  
Sulphur waters: Henniger, 1058.  
Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.  
Luling oil field, Caldwell and Guadalupe counties, Texas: Brucks, 314.  
Lyon Mountain quadrangle, New York: Miller, 1797.  
Lytton Springs oil field, Caldwell County, Texas: Collingwood, 491.  
Mackenzie.  
Paleontology.  
Devonian Crinoidea, Mackenzie River valley: Springer, 2405.  
Macropetalichthyids, head: Stensiö, 2446.  
Magma and magmatic differentiation. See also Intrusions; Laccoliths; Lava.  
Angular inclusions in ore deposits: Merritt, 1776.  
Anorthosites origin: Lodochnikow, 1604.  
Assimilation and assimilation processes, evidence: Bain, 90; Phemister, 1999.  
Assimilation by Sudbury norite sheet: Bain, 83; Bowen, 237; Phemister, 1997.  
Basic dike injections in magmatic vein sequences: Spurr, 2409.  
Definition: Spurr, 2410.  
General: Jenkin, 783; Nicol, 1903; Vogt, 2683.  
Granitic Intrusives: Kemp, 1357.  
 Igneous ore deposits, genesis: Campbell, 391.  
Inclusions in magmas: Emmons, 740.  
Killarney magma, Sudbury, Ontario: Bain, 95.  
 Liquid immiscibility in silicate magmas: Bowen, 238.  
Magma, dikes, and veins: Spurr, 2415.  
Minnesota, Giants Range batholith: Allison, 40.  
Vermilion batholith: Grout, 984.  
Ontario, Agate Point, evidence of liquid immiscibility in magmas: Tanton, 2502.  
Sudbury district: Bain, 94.  
Ore deposits, formation: Lindgren, 1588.  
Stresses in laccolithic intrusions: Gould, 958.  
Magmatic carbons and hydrocarbons: Lewis, 1576.  
Magnetite.  
California: Bradley, 266.  
General: Hill, 1111.  
Origin: Turner, 2596.  
Magnesium sulphate.  
British Columbia: Goudge, 941.  
Magnetite. See Iron.  
Magnetite-hematite relations: Gilbert, 890.  
Maine.  
Economic geology.  
Cordierite-anthophyllite mineralization: Blue Hill: Lindgren, 1584.
Maine—Continued.

Historical geology.

Mineralogy.
Granite pegmatites, central Maine, paragenesis: Landes, 1527.

Petrology.
Igneous rock, Mt. Kineo: Smith, 2351.

Physical geology.
Granite pegmatites, central Maine, paragenesis: Landes, 1527.

Physiographic geology.
Submarine physiography of Gulf of Maine: Johnson, 1285.

Mammalia.
Amphicyon, Pawnee Creek beds, Colorado: Cook, 517.
Anchitherium agatense: Romer, 2147.
Archidiskodon matheni, Nebraska: Barbour, 113, 114.
Arctotherium, Pleistocene, California: Merriam, 1762.
Arizona, Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 324.
San Pedro Valley, Proboscidea and Edentata: Gidley, 888.
Arktodactyla, dentition: Loomis, 1627.
Bison, Pleistocene, Kansas: Martin, 1710.
California, Rancho La Brea, rodents and lagomorphs: Dice, 650.
Canid and rhinocerotid remains, Proboscidea, California: Stock, 2461.
Capromeryx, Nuevo Leon, Mexico: Furlong, 854.
Catopsalis, Paskapoo formation, Alberta: Russell, 2200.
Cetacean research: Kellogg, 1349.
Edentata, grivagrade: Stock, 2458.
Elephants: Hay, 1047; and mastodons: Osborn, 1928.
Elephas eelsei, Fort Williams, Washington: Hay, 1058.
Elephas primigenius boreus, Goleconda, Illinois: Crook, 554.
Elephas roosevelti: Hay, 1050.
Elephas scotti, Nebraska: Barbour, 108.
Eurhinodelphis, Calvert County, Maryland: Kellogg, 1347.
Giraffa nebrascensis, Nebraska: Matthew, 1732.
Hoplophoneus, South Dakota: Jepson, 1261.
Horse, ancestry: Matthew, 1730; Matthew, 1733.
Hyopsodus, Eocene, Colorado: Abel, 3.
Hyracodon, Fossil Lake valley, Nevada: Stock, 2462.
Hyracodon, Oligocene, Sioux County, Nebraska: Wood, 2867.

Mammalia—Continued.
Iowa, Pleistocene mammalian remains: Thomas, 2834.
Jurassic: Simpson, 2330.
Leptoceratina and Cyclopidius: Loomis, 1027.
Marine invertebrates associated with Mammalia: Stock, 2456.
Marsupialia: Wood, 2865.
Maryland, Calvert County, Eurhinodelphis: Kellogg, 1347.
western, cave deposits: Gidley, 885.
Mastodon, recent extinction: Russell, 2197.
Mastodons: Hay, 1054.
Texas: Hay, 1049.
Megalonyx, Pleistocene, Barbuda, West Indies: Hopwood, 1173.
Megalonychinae and Mylodontidae, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 2458.
Mesobhippus, Protoceras beds: Sinclair, 2343.
Miocene oreodonts: Loomis, 1628.
Molars, pre-Cretaceous evolution: Simpson, 2336.
Multituberculates: Simpson, 2331.
Nebraska, Agate, rhinoceros bone bed: Cook, 518.
Miocene: Matthew, 1734.
Neomeryx finii, Dundurn, Saskatchewan: Parks, 1968.
New York, Pleistocene: Hartnagel, 1036.
Notharctus gracilis: Troxell, 2595.
Oklahoma, elephant: Crabb, 539.
Oregon, Pleistocene beast: Merriam, 1767.
Oreodonts, geological history: Thorpe, 2548.
Pelagic mammals, Pacific coast: Kellogg, 1346.
Pennsylvania, Frankstown cave: Peterson, 1904.
Physeteroid cetacean, Santa Barbara County, California: Kellogg, 1345.
Pleistocene: Hay, 1049.
Mastodons: Hay, 1056.
Pliocene mammalian faunas, eastern Asia and western North America: Stock, 2457.
Proboscidea: Ingalls, 1233.
Phylogeny: Osborn, 1925.
Prosthennops xiphodonticus, Nebraska: Barbour, 109.
Rattlesnake fauna, Oregon: Merriam, 1764.
Rhinocerotes or Notharctus: Troxell, 2595.
South Carolina, phosphate beds: Allen, 35.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925-1926

Mammalia—Continued.
Sparassodonts: Wood, 2865.
Tetrabelodon abell, Nebraska: Barbour, 112.
Texas, Pleistocene: Cook, 514.
Tinodon and allies: Simpson, 2329.
Titanotheres, Eocene, Colorado: Cook, 516.
Triconodonts: Simpson, 2323.
Uintacolothcrium, Moffat County, Colorado: Cook, 515.
Zarhachis flagellator, Calvert Cliffs, Maryland: Kellogg, 1948.

Man, fossil.
Antiquity in America: Goddard, 922.
Artifacts in Texas Pleistocene: Cook, 514.
Evolution: Osborn, 1931.
Florida: Gidley, 887; Loomis, 1850.
Melbourne, Vero, and St. Petersburg deposits: Cook, 526.
Melbourne and Vero deposits: Gidley, 888.
Melbourne artifacts, antiquity: Holmes, 1159.
General: Osborn, 1927.
Human dentition: Gregory, 975.
Origin of man: Bretz, 283; Gregory, 974.

Manganese.
Colorado, Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
Precipitation by micro-organisms: Thiel, 2829.

Manitoba.
Areas described.
Bigstone and Fox rivers area, northern Manitoba: Merritt, 1777.
Olseau River area: Wright, 2889.
Oxford and Knee lakes area, northern Manitoba: Wright, 2890.

Economic geology.
Clays, Lake Agassiz Basin: Maynard, 1739.
East central Manitoba: Wright, 2888.
General: De Lury, 640; Prather, 2018.
Mineral resources: Wallace, 2711.
Olseau and Maskwa copper and copper-nickel deposits: Wright, 2887.
Pegmatites, southeastern Manitoba: De Lury, 643.
Rice Lake gold area: Wright, 2886.

Historical geology.
East central Manitoba: Wright, 2888.
General: Wallace, 2712.

Paleontology.
General: Wallace, 2712.

Petrology.
Pegmatites, southeastern Manitoba: De Lury, 643.

Physiographic geology.
General: Wallace, 2712.

Map making. See Cartography.
Maps. See Geologic maps; Relief maps.
Maps, interpretation and use: Smith, 2356.
Marble.
Mexico, Puebla: Wittch, 2862.
Marl.
Florida: Moscom, 1853.
Wisconsin: Steldtmann, 2443.

Maryland.
Areas described.
Kent County: Miller, 1786.
Queen Annes County: Miller, 1787.
Talbot County: Miller, 1788.

Mineralogy.
Beaumontite, Baltimore: Shannon, 2294.
Chrome ore, Estacion, Montgomery County: Shannon, 2304.
Kensington mines mine, Montgomery County: Shannon, 2306.
Magnesite and kammererite, Cecil County, Shannon, 2302.

Paleontology.
Caecuna, protoconcha: Berry, 188.
Eurhinodelphis, Calvert County: Kellogg, 1847.
Pleistocene cave deposits, western Maryland: Gidley, 885.
Upper Cretaceous Ostracoda: Berry, 187.

Massachusetts.
Historical geology.
Wamsutta red beds igneous rocks: Eaton, 698.
Mineralogy.
Pigeonite, Westfield: Gillson, 901.

Physical geology.
Medford dike: Jones, 1328.

Meandering.
Colorado Plateau country: Moore, 1844.

Meetings. See Associations.
Megatectonics: Chamberlin, 425.
Melrose phosphate field, Montana: Richard, 2107.

Mercury. See Quicksilver.
Metamorphism.

Colorado coals: Eby, 703.
Contact metamorphism: Foshag, 828; processes: Geijer, 876.
General: Schaller, 2247.
Granite, weathered, twice metamorphosed: Allison, 42.
Mineralization of the Platteville-Decorah contact zone, Minneapolis-St. Paul region, Minnesota: Staffer, 2434.
New kind of: Winchell, 3050.
New York, Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2836.
Pegmatites, formation: Schaller, 2250.
Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, 2210.
Shale, Cretaceous, Rocky Mountain region: Wilson, 2839.
Metasomatism: Boydell, 259, 261; Goldschmidt, 933; Llndgren, 1586; Lovering, 1637; Spencer, 2393; Taber, 2495.
physico-chemical theory of: Boydell, 255.
solubility and pressure: Boydell, 281.
Meteor Crater, Arizona: Barrington, 118; Thurmond, 2549.
Meteor crater, Texas: Bribbins, 218.
Meteorites.
Baldwyn, Mississippi: Glenn, 918; Merrill, 1769.
Colby, Wisconsin: Merrill, 1770.
Composition: Merrill, 1774.
Cumpas, Sonora, Mexico: Palache, 1943.
Forkerville, Virginia: Merrill, 1775.
General: Merrill, 1771.
Gun Creek, Gila County, Arizona: Palache, 1943.
Harvard University collection: Palache, 1942, 1943.
Johnstown, Weld County, Colorado: Hovey, 1179.
Merrillite and chlorapatite in stony meteorites: Shannon, 2295.
Mount Ouay, Chaffee County, Colorado: Palache, 1943.
Oakley, Idaho: Merrill, 1775.
Palahatchie, Mississippi: Merrill, 1768.
Undescribed meteorites in American Museum of Natural History collection: MacNaughton, 1681.
Zenith, Kansas: Corbett, 534.
Mexico.
Glossary of geologic terms: Muñoz Lumbier, 1871.
Valley of Mexico: Salazar Salinas, 2213.
Areas described.
Collina (part): Vivar, 2881.
Mexico—Continued.
Areas described—Continued.
Morelia Valley, Michoacan: Camacho, 288.
Ojinaga region, Chihuahua: Vivar, 2880.
Economic geology.
Cananea, Sonora, ore injection: Mitchell, 1821.
Cardad mine, Sonora: Wandke, 2717.
General: Wittich, 2861.
Gold, Mezquital, Zacatecas: De Silva, 647.
Graphite: Garcia, 867.
Sonora: Flores, 812; Honigmann, 1164, 1165, 1166.
Guerrero, central: Santillán, 2218.
northern: Santillán, 2219.
Jalisco: Navarro, 1880.
Limestone replacement deposits: Prescott, 2024.
Oil fields, eastern Mexico: Staub, 2432; southern Mexico: Ver Wiebe, 2609.
Tabasco: Ver Wiebe, 2870.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2872.
Onyx-marble, Puebla: Wittich, 2862.
Panuco district: Torres, 2575.
Petroleum: Ortega, 1924.
Panuco River valley: Trager, 2577.
Salt, Puebla: Wittich, 2862.
Salt domes, Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2873.
Sonora: Flores, 812, 814.
Lucky Tiger mine: Mishler, 1820.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2671.
Tepezala-Asientos, Aguascalientes: Villafaña, 2673.
Tin: García, 868.
Yoqullo district, Chihuahua: Hall, 1008.
Zona minera entre los minerales de Atotonilco el Chico y Zimapán, Hidalgo: Flores, 813.
Historical geology.
Asientos-Tepezala district, Aguascalientes: Anderson, 50.
Carboniferous, Peregrina Canyon: Girty, 913.
Cedros Island and Turtle Bay, Lower California, Pliocene: Jordan, 1381.
Chapelo salt dome, Tamaulipas: Belt, 176.
Cretaceous, Lower, Nazas, Durango: Burckhardt, 344.
General: Wittich, 2861.
Jurassic, Tamazunchale, Sierra Madre Oriental: Helm, 1078.
Mexico—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Oil fields, eastern Mexico: Staub, 2432.
Panuco district: Torres, 2675.
Panuco River valley: Traeger, 2577.
Salado arch, Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas: Jones, 1516.
Sonora: Flores, 812.
Southern Mexico oil fields: Ver Wiebe, 2668.
Tabasco: Ver Wiebe, 2670.
Tamaulipas and Nuevo Leon: Vivar, 2679.
Tampico district: Belt, 177.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2671.
Yoquivo district, Chihuahua: Hall, 1065.

Mineralogy.

Castillite, Durango: Kalb, 1336.
Danburite, La Sirena near Zimapán: Kupferbürger, 1509.
Meteorite, Cumpas, Sonora: Palache, 1943.
Sundry minerals: Wittich, 2860.

Paleontology.

Aplocrinus, Tehuantepec: Springer, 2401.
Carboniferous, Peregrina Canyon: Girty, 913.
Cedros Island and Turtle Bay, Lower California, Pliocene: Jordan, 1331.
Chitons, Pleistocene, San Quintín Bay, Lower California: Berry, 211.
Cretaceous, Lower, Nazas, Durango: Burckhardt, 344.
Dinosaur, Coahuila: Janensch, 1248.
El Consuelo, Oaxaca, cycadeoids: Wieland, 2814.
Eocene fauna, Montezuma River: Cushman, 571.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 572.
Velasco shale, Tampico embayment: Cushman, 579.
Miocene marine diatoms, Maria Madre Island: Hanna, 1017.
Pectens, Tertiary, Lower California: Hertlein, 1093.
Pleistocene Mammalia: Furlong, 854.
Pliocene, Maria Madre Island: Jordan, 1329.
Proboscidea: Hay, 1053.

Petroleum.

Lower California: Hirschl, 1122.
Volcanic sand, Popocatépetl: Martínez Quintero, 1712.

Physical geology.

Caliche and pseudo-anticlines: Price, 2026.

Mexican—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Popocatépetl: Camacho, 389; Helm, 1079.
activity 1923-4: Müllerried, 1869.
Rhyolitic eruptions and faulting between Aguascalientes and San Luis Potosí: Waits, 2689.
Mexico (State): Jaeger, 1235, 1236.
Mountain chains: Staub, 2431.
Underground water.

Colima: Galvez, 866.
Morelia Valley, Michoacán: Camacho, 388.
Querétaro, southeastern: Camacho, 390.
San Luis Potosí: Galvez, 863, 864, 865; Hernandez, 1090, 1091.

Michigan.

Economic geology.

Clays and shales: Brown, 301.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 2182.

Mineral resources: Smith, 2374.

Historical geology.

Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 2182.
Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, 529.
Richmond formation, northern Michigan: Hussey, 1221.
Stonington region, northern Michigan: Hussey, 1221.

Mineralogy.

Keweenawan copper deposits: Palache, 1941.

Paleontology.

Devonian crinoids: Ehlers, 711.

Petroleum.

Peridotite, Presque, Isle: Creveling, 546.

Physical geology.

Ordovician reef, Sulphur Island: Ehlers, 710.

Physiographic geology.


Micrology.

Texas, Denton County, Cretaceous: Winton, 3056.
Microthermal observations on oil shales: Stadnichenko, 2422.
Microthermal study of carbonaceous rocks: Stadnichenko, 2421.

Mineral analyses. See list, p. 275.

Mineral pipes, formation: Locke, 1600.

Mineral resources (general). See also Economic geology under names of States.

Alabama: Jones, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325.
Alaska: Smith, 2369.
Mineral resources (general)—Continued.

British Columbia: Brewer, 286; Davis, 598.
Lardeau and Trout Lake mining divisions: Emmens, 739.
California: Bradley, 267, 268.
Canada: Graham, 960; Young, 3096.
Hudson Bay region: Wallace, 2714.
Colorado: Colorado, 506.
Cuba: Calvache, 385.
Oriente: Aguilera, 13.
Oeste del Rio: Roque Allende, 2149.
Florida: Gunter, 995, 996.
Gehe: McCalHe, 1648.
Iowa: Lees, 1555, 1556.
Kentucky: Crouse, 559; Jillson, 1288.
Manitoba: Wallace, 2711.
east central: Wright, 3088.
Michigan: Smith, 2374.
Mississippi: Lowe, 1638.
New Jersey: Twitchell, 2608, 2609.
New York: Hartmagel, 1034.
Nonmetallic minerals: Ladoo, 1512.
North Carolina: Drake, 671.
Ontario: Rogers, 2141-3.
Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2471.
Quebec: Dufresne, 677.
United States: Loughlin, 1633.

Mineral water.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.

Mineralogical phase rule: Bowen, 236.

Mineralogy (general). For areal, see names of States. For particular minerals see list, p. 276. See also Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique.

Aluminum silicate minerals: Wherry, 2780.
Ambygonite-montebraite series, properties and composition: Winchell, 2855.
Amethyst and smoky quartz, pigments: Holden, 1151.
Amphiboles, monoclinic: Winchell, 2848.
Anorthosites, origin: Lodochnikow, 1604.
Apatite, crystallography: Whitlock, 2807.
Argentite and acanthite: Emmons, 741.
Arsenides of iron, cobalt, and nickel, rate of oxidation: Walker, 2708.
Beldellite: Ross, 2166.
Bentonite: Ross, 2158.
as a onedimensional colloid: Wherry, 2779.
Bornite and pyrrhotite, antipathy: Gilbert, 889.
Calcite, force of crystallization: Rothrock, 2173.
primary: Walker, 2700.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Carrollite, identity with linnaeite: Shannon, 2308.
Chemical relationships of minerals, chart: Putnam, 2035.
Chlorite as a polycrystalline system: Winchell, 3051.
Citrine, transmission of light: Holden, 1149.
Clerici solution for mineral separation by gravity: Vassar, 2852.
Colloid chemistry, application to mineralogy: Fisher, 808.
Color in smoky quartz and amethyst: Holden, 1150.
Crystal structure of some metallic sulfides: Ramsdell, 2047.
Crystal symmetry: Rogers, 2185.
Cristale: Keyses, 1410.
Dachhiardite: Berman, 184.
Doubtful mineral species: Winchell, 2852.
Dumortierite: Bowen, 239.
Ectroplite and beminite, identity: Laren, 1541.
Elasticity of some minerals: Johansson, 1276.
Electrical conductivity of ore minerals: Fairbanks, 765.
Feldspar group: Winchell, 2849.
Ferro magnetic ferric oxide: Soeman, 2389.
Friedel's law of rational symmetric intercepts: Rogers, 2136.
Garrett: Myers, 1875.
Garnets, mineralogy: Myers, 1877.
Gems and gem materials: Kraus, 1602.
General: Whitlock, 2804.
Gilpine and Johnniete, identity: Laren, 1543.
Glaucolite, optical properties and chemical composition: Ross, 2163.
Green color of ferrous minerals: MacCarth, 1658.
Heavy minerals, Mid-Continent field, criteria for recognition: Edson, 706.
Heulandite, thermo-optical properties: Slawson, 2350.
Hornblende: Graham, 962.
Iddingsite: Ross, 2157.
Intergrowth of certain minerals: Newhouse, 1901.
Iron coloration: MacCarth, 1650.
Keweenawan copper deposits: Palache, 1941.
Keweenawite: Thomson, 2541.
"Lebnerite" and ludlamite, identity: Berman, 185.
Leverrierite, schist-forming mineral: Corbett, 533.
Lithium pegmatites, genesis: Schaller, 2247.
Magnetite—magnetite—hematite, oxidation of: Gruner, 991.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Merrillite and chlorapatite in stony meteorites: Shannon, 2295.
Mica group: Winchell, 2846.
Mineralogic instruction, needed extension: Eakle, 695.
Modern study of mineralogy: Washington, 2734.
Molecular migration and mineral transformation: Wandke, 2719.
Obaldian Cliff, Yellowstone National Park: Foshag, 824.
Ore minerals, electrical conductivity: Kerr, 1405.
Philogopite, zonal, pleochroic, twinned: Walker, 2701.
Plagioclase feldspars, determination: Goranson, 937.
Potash-soda feldspars: Ailing, 89.
Pseudo-isomorphism as illustrated in thomsonite: Wherry, 2781.
“Pseudomorphous” quartz: Morgan, 1848.
Radioactive minerals, Canada: Ellisworth, 726; as age indicators: Ellisworth, 725.
Radio-detector minerals: Wherry, 2778.
Recognition of minerals in crushed rocks: Johanssen, 1279.
Refractive indices, determining: Winchell, 2855.
measuring under the microscope: Nakashima, 1879.
Replacement crystals, form: Fairbanks, 762.
Rock minerals, comparative losses in crushing and sifting: Johanssen, 1278.
Serpentinization: Creveling, 546.
Skeleton quartz crystals: Bain, 85.
Species names for mineral groups: Van Horn, 2638.
Standards for hardness of minerals: Talmage, 2500.
Strain structure in quartz, Ducktown, Tennessee: Kerr, 1406.
Sundry minerals: Gordon, 938.
Tetrahedrite-tennantite system, chemical constitution: Winchell, 2854.
Time factor in artificial minerals: Peck, 1885.
Variscite and peganite, identity: Larsen, 1539.
Zeolites, composition: Winchell, 2847.
Minnesota—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Cuyuna iron-bearing member, correlation: Zapfe, 2902.
Iron ores, Cuyuna Range: Thiel, 2521.
Mesabi iron ores, enrichment: Allison, 41.
Magnetite segregation in banded syenite: Grout, 985.
Manganeseiferous iron ores, Cuyuna district: Zapfe, 2900.
Oil and gas possibilities: Stauffer, 2435.
Vermilion iron ores, origin: Gruner, 592.

Historical geology.

Beloit formation and bentonite: Sardeson, 2230.
Coudiching: Grout, 981.
Cuyuna iron ore district: Zapfe, 2901.
General: Stauffer, 2435.
Giants Range batholith: Allison, 40.
Jordan sandstone: Stauffer, 2433.
Paleozoic rocks: Keyes, 1451.
Peter sandstone: Sardeson, 2229.
Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, 529.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 986.
Shakopee dolomite: Sardeson, 2228.
Soudan formation: Gruner, 992.
Vermilion batholith: Grout, 984.

Mineralogy.

Xonotlite and pectolite in a diabase pegmatite: Schwartz, 2270.

Paleontology.

Beloit formation: Sardeson, 2232.
Ordovician kelp, sponges, and burrows: Sardeson, 2226.
Primitive cephalopods: Sardeson, 2225.
Strophocrinus and Carabocrinus: Sardeson, 2224.

Petrology.

Giants Range batholith: Allison, 40.
Shonkinite, St. Louis County: Grout, 983.
Sulphide diabase, Cook County: Schwartz, 2271.
Vermilion batholith: Grout, 984.

Physical geology.

Granite, weathered, twice metamorphosed: Allison, 42.
Intraformational phosphate pebbles, Twin City Ordovician: Pettijohn, 1946.
Mesabi Range cherts, origin: Gruner, 990.
Mineralization of the Platteville-Decora contact zone, Minneapolis-St. Paul region: Stauffer, 2434.
Minto coal basin, New Brunswick: Dyer, 692.
Miocene. See Tertiary.
Miscellaneous. See also Addresses.
Airplanes for geologic exploration: Renick, 2096.
Borderland of astronomy and geology: Eddington, 705.
INDEX

235

Mississippi—Continued.

Field trips in geology: Morse, 1850.
Fundamental problems in geology:
Chamberlin, 423.
General: Ingalls, 1230.
International geological congresses:
Kemp, 1860.
Penrose medal: Kemp, 1355.
Publishing geological information:
Geijer, 877.
State geological surveys and economic
geology: DeGolyer, 634.
Stories in stone: Lee, 1553.

Mississippi.

Economic geology.
Bauxite, northeastern Mississippi: Bur-
chard, 341.
Mineral resources: Lowe, 1638.

Historical geology.
Eocene formation, correlation: Cooke,
522.
General: Lowe, 1638.
Paleozoic formations in borings, Tiabo-
mingo County: Bramlette, 274.

Mineralogy.
Metacrite, Baldwin: Glenn, 918; Mer-
rell, 1769.
Palahatchie, Rankin County: Merrill,
1768.

Paleontoloby.
Eocene mollusks, Jackson: Cooke, 525.

Phytophotographic geology.
General: Lowe, 1638.

Underground water.
General: Lowe, 1638.

Mississippian. See Carboniferous.
Mississippian faunal zones: Weller, 2783.
Missouri.

Bureau of Geology and Mines, activi-
ties: Buehler, 337.
Report of State geologist, 1923-4:
Buehler, 336.

Areas described.
Vernon County: Greene, 988.

Economic geology.
Clay: Thornberry, 2547.
Coal, analyses: Fieldner, 786.
Coal areas: Thom, 2529.
Southeast Missouri ore magmatic dis-

triet: Spurr, 2420.
Zinc-lead field: Naething, 1878.

Historical geology.
Devonian rocks: Savage, 2235.
Kimmnswick limestone: Bradley, 265.
Louisiana limestone, northeastern Mis-
souri: Williams, 2823.
Minea dome, northeastern Missouri:
Whorton, 2809.
Mississippian series: Branson, 278.
Pennsylvanian unconformities: Hinds,
1113.
Peter sandstone: Sardeson, 2229.
St. Louis formation: Grawe, 964.
Silurian, southeastern Missouri: Flint,
810.

Missouri—Continued.

Mineralogy.
Einstein silver mine, Madison County:
Ross, 2159.

Paleontoloby.
Upper Devonian and lower Mississip-
ian faunas, relationship: Bran-
son, 277.

Physical geology.
Brecchia formation: St. Louis formation:
Grawe, 964.
Thrust faults, southeastern Missouri:
Flint, 811.

Molding sand.
Illinois: Littlefield, 1594, 1595.
Iowa, eastern: Smith, 2365.
New York, Hudson Valley: Nevin, 1899.

Mollusc.
See also Cephalopoda; Gastropoda;
Invertebrates (general); Pelecypoda.
Alberta, Coloradoan: McLearn, 1076.
Paskapoo formation: Russell, 2199.
Alum Bluff group: Gardner, 971.
Barbados, Scotland beds: Trechmann,
2583.
British Columbia, Hazelton group:
McLearn, 1677.
California, Coyote Mountain: Hanna,
1015.
Tejon fauna: Anderson, 47.
Chitons, Pleistocene, San Quintin Bay,
Lower California: Berry, 211.
Jamaica, Miocene: Woodring, 3071.
Mexico, Lower California, Cedros
Island and Turtle Bay, Pilocene:
Jordan, 1531; San Quintin Bay:
Jordan, 1530.
Marla Madre Island, Pilocene: Jor-
dan, 1329.
Mississippi, Jackson, Eocene: Cooke,
525.
New York, Utica and Lorraine forma-
tions: Ruedemann, 2188.
North Carolina, Castle Hayne and
Trent maris: Kelum, 1351.
Tennessee, Ripley fauna: Wade, 2685.
Texas, Denton County, Creteceous:
Winton, 2585.
San Saba County, Mississippian:
Girty, 911.

Trinidad, Miocene faunas: Maury,
1758.

Northern Range: Trechmann, 2584.
Western North America: Hertlein,
1094.

Molluscoidea. See Brachiopoda; Bryozoa.

Molybdenum.
Canada: Eardley-Wilmot, 696.
General: Eardley-Wilmot, 696.

Montana.

Areas described.
Ingomar anticline, Treasure and Rose-
bush counties: Heald, 1085.
Montana—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.
Jefferson River basin: Deeds, 630.
McCarthy Mountain area: Richards, 2107.
Madison River basin: Deeds, 629.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, 2107.

Economic geology.
Butte veins, minerals: Agar, 12.
Coal: Rowe, 2181.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Gerry, 883.
Kerin-Sunburst oil field: Heald, 1063; U. S. G. S., 2628.
Lake Butts oil field: Bauer, 150.
Petroleum and natural gas: Rowe, 2180.

Historical geology.
Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, 2082.
Belton region, northwestern Montana: Seashore, 2288.
Cretaceous sedimentation and diastrophism: Hammer, 1006.
Ellis formation: Howe, 1185.
General: Keyes, 1456.
Jordan, Garfield County, section: Bauer, 151.
Kerin-Sunburst oil field: Heald, 1063; U. S. G. S., 2628.
Pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 1432.
Quadrant formation, east-central Montana: Hammer, 1007.
Quartzite pebbles at base of Lance formation: Bauer, 151.

Mineralogy.
Butte, intermediate zone: Agar, 12.

Paleontology.
Lithothamnium, Ellis formation: Howe, 1185.

Petrology.
Nephelinite-haunyite alnoite: Ross, 2155.

Physical geology.
Earthquake, June 27, 1925: Byerly, 376; Pardee, 1953; Wilson, 2855.
Folding and faulting, Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, 2082.
Red bed bleaching: Moulton, 1859.
South Mountain laccolith, Fergus County: Palmer, 1945.
Structural features of eastern Montana: Thom, 2531.

Physiographic geology.
Bitterroot Mountains, glaciation: Rossell, 2198.
Penepains, Beartooth Mountains, southern Montana: Bevan, 214.
Swimming Woman Canyon, Big Snowy Mountains, origin: Freeman, 840.

Underground water.
Moon: Mills, 1803.

Moraines.
Recessional moraines between Indiana and New England: Taylor, 2512.
Recessional moraines: Keyes, 1454.
Morrison formation, age: Simpson, 2334.
Mounds.
Scabland mounds, eastern Washington: Freeman, 841.
Mount Albert area, Quebec: Alcock, 15.
Mount Multitomah, Oregon: Hodge, 1183.
Mountain pediments.
Arizona, Papago country: Bryan, 316.
Mountains. See Orogeny.
Mud cracks: Kindle, 1472; forming over water: Willard, 2818.
Mud Lake basin, Idaho: Stearns, 2437.

Museums.
New York State Museum, palaeontological work: Ruedemann, 2181.
Myrlapod, Parajulus, Florissaut, Colorado: Miner, 1808.

Natural gas.
Alberta: Ross, 2154.
northern: Elworthy, 733.
Walmwright: Emmens, 738.
Walmwright-Ima area: Hume, 1209.
Beds of continental accumulation: Binney, 220.
Canada: Elworthy, 734.
General: Richardson, 2109.
Hydrocarbons, inorganic origin: Young, 2898.
Kansas, Russell County: Rubey, 2183.
Kentucky: Jillsen, 1287.
Boyd County: Jillsen, 1275.
Isocarbs and oil and gas production:
Russell, 2204.
Louisiana, Cotton Valley field: McDonald, 1661.
Monroe field: Spooner, 2398.
Pine Island field: Crider, 850.
Louisiana-Texas, Waco field: Grimw, 978.
Montana: Rowe, 2180.
New Brunswick: Elworthy, 736.
Ohio, Clinton sand: Russell, 2208.
Bratow quadrangle: Fath, 775.
Carter County, Fox and Graham fields: George, 879.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339.
Oklmulgee County: Clark, 448.
Ontario: Harkness, 1030, 1031.
Pennsylvania, Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, 1285.
Structure favorable for gas accumulation:
Dyer, 690.
Texas, Edna, Jackson County: Price, 2027.
Unusual natural gases: Lang, 1536.
Natural gas—Continued.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
Wyoming, Baxter Basin field: Sears, 2284.
Golden Eagle field: Binney, 220.
Oregon Basin, Mccmeetse, and Grass Creek quadrangles: Hewett, 1104.

Nebraska.

*Palentology.*
Archidiskodon *maibeni*, *Lincoln* County: Barbour, 113, 114.
Diatoms: Elmore, 751.
Elephas *scotti*, Seward County: Barbour, 108.
Giraffa *nebrascensis*, York County: Matthew, 1726.
Hawk, Miocene, Agate Springs: Wetmore, 2774.
Hickory logs and nuts, Harrison: Troxell, 2594.
Juglans seeds, Titanotherium beds: Berry, 207.
Miocene birds: Wetmore, 2772.
Miocene mammals: Matthew, 1734.
Miocene creodonts: Loomis, 1626.
Peltosaurus, Oligocene: Gilmore, 909.
Prosthenops xiphodonticus, peccary, Cherry County: Barbour, 109.
Rhinoceros bone bed, Agate: Cook, 518.
Tetrabelodon abelli, Brown County: Barbour, 112.

*Petrology.*
Hackberry conglomerate: Barbour, 111.

*Physical geology.*
Fulgurites: Anderson, 44; Barbour, 110.
manganese: Cook, 513.

*New Hampshire.*

Historical geology.
Devonian volcanic rocks, Dalhousie area: Howard, 1181.
Minto coal basin: Bell, 175.

Mineralogy.
Wolframite deposits, Burnt Hill Brook, York County: Swanson, 2483.

*New Brunswick.*

Areas described.
Minto coal basin: Dyer, 692.

Economic geology.
Natural gas: Elsworthy, 736.

Historical geology.
Devonian volcanic rocks, Dalhousie area: Howard, 1181.
Minto coal basin: Bell, 175.

Mineralogy.

*Nevada.*

Areas described.
Ivanpah quadrangle: Hewett, 1105.

Economic geology.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Hel克斯, 1074.

Historical geology.
Pre-Triassic unconformity, southern Nevada: Longwell, 1619.
Southern Nevada; Longwell, 1619, 1920.

Mineralogy.
Conichalcite, Lincoln County: Gillson, 899.
Lincoln Hill, Rochester district: Fairbanks, 764.
Rochester mining district: Bowen, 239.
Szaibelyite, Lincoln County: Gillson 897.
Wood tin in Tertiary rhyolites: Boydell, 258.

28012—28—16

*Nevada—Continued.*

*Paleontology.*
Hypohippus, Fish Lake valley: Stock, 2482.
Triassic faunas: Stanton, 2430.

*Physical geology.*
Faulting, western Nevada: Ferguson, 785.
Southern Nevada, structure: Longwell, 1620.
Spring Mountains, structure: Longwell, 1618.

*Physiographic geology.*
Great Basin, morphologic features of basin range displacements: Louderback, 1632.
Lake Labontan: Antevs, 58; Jones, 1312.

*Newfoundland.*

Economic geology.
General: Davies, 596.
Iron, Wabana: Hasebrink, 1039.

Historical geology.
Cambrian-Ordovician, southeastern Newfoundland: Howell, 1188.
Fortune Bay: Dale, 580.
Manuels Brook section: Howell, 1187.

Paleontology.
Paradoxides faunas, Manuels Brook: Howell, 1187.
Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 2056.

Physical geology.
Thrust faulting, western Newfoundland: Mook, 1826.

Physiographic geology.
Pleistocene: Coleman, 489.

New Hampshire.

Historical geology.
Glacial geology: Goldthwait, 984.
New Hampshire—Continued.

Physiographic geology.
Glacial geology: Goldthwait, 934.

New Holland quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Jonas, 1307.

New Jersey.

Economic geology.
Mineral industry, 1923, 1924: Twitchell, 2608, 2609.
Ore deposition, Franklin Furnace: Spurr, 2406.

Historical geology.
General: Johnson, 1283.

Mineralogy.
Albite, Paterson: Fenner, 784.
Barylslite, Franklin Furnace: Shannon, 2207.
Hedyphane, Franklin Furnace: Foshag, 823.
Hyalophane, Franklin Furnace: Bauer, 153.
Manganiferous serpentine, Franklin Furnace: Shannon, 2305.
Radiated chrysotile, Franklin Furnace: Foshag, 827.
Schallerite, Franklin Furnace: Gage, 855.

Paleontology.
Hyposaurus: Troxell, 2592.
Thoracosaurus, Cretaceous: Troxell, 2593.

Physical geology.
Fulgurite, South Amboy: Myers, 1876.

Physiographic geology.
Varved clays, Little Ferry: Reeds, 2076.

Underground water.
Barrier beaches, ground water: Thompson, 2540.
Ground water: Thompson, 2539.
Ground water horizons: Twitchell, 2610.

New Mexico.
Areas described.
Carlsbad irrigation project: Melnzer, 1751.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 2283.

Economic geology.
Artesian oil field: Rich, 2102.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Henderson, 1082.
Lepidolite, Embudo: Roos, 2148.
Potash: U. S. G. S., 2632.
southeastern New Mexico: Hoots, 1187.

Vanadanite deposits, Elephant Butte: Keys, 1427.

Historical geology.
Chaco Canyon deposits: Bryan, 322.
Geologic map: Ellis, 719.
southeastern New Mexico: Anon., 2923.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 594.
Permain: Darton, 695.
Rio Penasco Basin: Renick, 2099.

New Mexico—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
San Jose-Rio Puerco valley, Sandoval County: Renick, 2098.
Santa Fe region: Simpson, 2833.
Southeastern New Mexico: Hoots, 1187; Rich, 2102.

Mineralogy.
Muscovite, purple, Taos County: Schaller, 2248.
Tetradymite, Hachita: Short, 2323.

Physical geology.
Carlsbad Cavern: Lee, 1550, 1551, 1552.
Channel erosion, Rio Saldado, Socorro: Bryan, 326.
Erosion by solution and fill, Pecos Valley: Lee, 1550.
Ice cave: Lee, 1554.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 325.

Physiographic geology.
Ancestral Rocky Mountains: Melton, 1757.

Underground water.
Carlsbad irrigation project: Melnzer, 1751.
Dé Baca County: Bryan, 321.
Rio Penasco Basin: Renick, 2099.
Roswell artesian basin, Chaves and Ely counties: Fielder, 789.
San Jose-Rio Puerco valley, Sandoval County: Renick, 2098.
Socorro County: Bryan, 320.
Newtonite, identity with alunite: Foshag, 826.

New York.
State Museum report: Clarke, 455; Van Deloo, 2634.
Areas described.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 1356.
Cold Spring Harbor area, Long Island: Gruler, 977.
Genesee country, geologic history: Fairchild, 767.
Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 568.
Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smith, 2386.
Lyons Mountain quadrangle: Miller, 1797.
Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1162.
Newcomb quadrangle, Essex County: Balk, 108.
Schunemunk region: Colony, 504, 505.

Economic geology.
Adirondack magnetites, genesis: Alling, 38.
Albany molding sands: Nevin, 1899.
General: Hartnagel, 1037.
Limetone, Greene County: Jones, 1321.
Mineral resources: Hartnagel, 1034.
Oil fields: Hartnagel, 1035.
Pyrite deposits, St. Lawrence County, origin: Miller, 1798.
New York—Continued.  

**Historical geology.**  
Adirondack region, pre-Cambrian: Wilson, 2841.  
Clinton and Little Falls: Eaton, 699.  
Pre-Cambrian, Adirondacks: Miller, 1801.  
Silurian faunal facies in juxtaposition: Ruedemann, 2190.  
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2186.  

**Mineralogy.**  
Barite and associated minerals in concretions in Genesee shale: Martens, 1704.  
Fluorite, Rochester: Hawkins, 1041.  
Manganese iron mine, Brewster: Gillson, 900.  
Pyrite and celestite, Rochester: Hawkins, 1043.  
Sulphate minerals from weathering of shale near Ithaca: Martens, 1705.  

**Paleontology.**  
Cold Spring Harbor flora: Grier, 976.  
Collecting fossils: Ruedemann, 2185.  
Colossal Devonian glass sponge: Clarke, 454.  
Conodonts, Devonian: Ulrich, 2621.  
Devonaster eucharts (Hall), six-rayed: Willard, 2819.  
Devonian forest, Gilboa: Bancroft, 107; Goldring, 930, 931.  
Hamilton crinoids: Goldring, 932.  
New York State Museum, palentologi- cal work: Ruedemann, 2191.  
Palaeaspis: Bryant, 327.  
Pleistocene mammals: Hartnagel, 1036.  
Protobalanus, Hamilton group: Van Name, 2641, 2642.  
Silurian faunas: Ruedemann, 2189.  
Tree trunk, Manhattan Island: Hollidick, 1156.  
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187, 2188, 2192.  

**Petrology.**  
Cortlandt norite, structure: Balk, 102.  

**Physical geology.**  
Glacial erosion, Ithaca: Sheldon, 2311.  
Taconic folding: Miller, 1799.  

**Physiographic geology.**  
Dansville Valley: Fairchild, 773.  
Finger Lakes, origin: Fairchild, 772.  
Glacial boulders, eastern, central, and northern New York: Martens, 1703.  
Glacial Lake Warrensburg: Miller, 1796.  
Ithaca region: Von Engeln, 2684.  
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 771.  
Mouth of preglacial Salmon Creek: Long, 1618.  
Niagara Falls, age: Taylor, 2513.  

New York—Continued.  

**Physiographic geology—Continued.**  
Recessional moraines, Finger Lakes region: Taylor, 2511.  
Susquehanna River: Fairchild, 768.  
Varved clays at Haverstraw: Reeds, 2078.  
Western New York, drainage evolution: Fairchild, 768.  
Niagara Canyon, age: De Geer, 631.  
Niagara Falls.  
Buried Whirlpool-St. Davids gorge, origin: Forrester, 822.  

**Nicaragua.**  

**Physical geology.**  
Masaya volcano: Helm, 1079; Sapper, 2221.  

**Physiographic geology.**  
General: Bengston, 178.  

**Nickel.**  
Alaska, Chichagof and Baranof Islands: Buddington, 333.  
British Columbia, Emory Creek, Yale districts: Cairnes, 383.  
Manitoba, Oiseau and Maskwa areas: Wright, 2887.  
Oiseau River area: Wright, 2889.  
Sudbury ore deposits: Coleman, 490.  
Night Hawk Lake gold area, Ontario: Hopkins, 1170.  

**Nomenclature.**  
Glacial: Keyes, 1444.  
Igneous rocks, field terms: Johansen, 1277.  
Iowa chalk: Keyes, 1431.  
Pennsylvanian: Keyes, 1422, 1440.  
Psychozoic: Berry, 208.  
Sinian, use of term: Grabau, 959.  
Spergon limestone, Missouri: Keyes, 1431.  
Stellate Orthophragmina: Hodson, 1145.  

**North Carolina.**  
State geologist, report 1923-4: Drane, 670.  

**Economic geology.**  
Brown iron ores, western North Carolina: Bayley, 155.  
Corundum, origin: Cobb, 462.  
Kaolin deposits: Bayley, 154.  
Mineral industry, 1918-1923: Drane, 671.  
Oil-bearing shale: Vilbrandt, 2075.  
Pyrophyllite deposits, Deep River region: Stuckey, 2478.  

**Historical geology.**  
Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kel­ lum, 1351.  
Great Smoky Mountains: Glenn, 920.  
Lower Cambrian, southern Appalachians: Barrell, 115.  
Pleistocene: Berry, 202.  
Trent marl, age: Kellum, 1350.  
Triassic, Durham Basin: Prouty, 2033.  

**North Dakota.**  

**Geology.**  

**Ohio.**  

**Physical geology.**  

**Physiography.**  

**Rocky Mountains.**  

**Sedimentary geology.**  

**Stratigraphy.**  

**Structural geology.**  

**Tertiary geology.**  

**Triassic geology.**  

**U.S. Geologic Survey.**  

**Volcanic geology.**  

**Weathering.**  

**Western New York.**  

**Yukon Territory.**  

**Zoology.**
North Carolina—Continued.

Mineralogy.
Chloritoid, Deep River region: Stuckey, 2479.
Corundum: Cobb, 462.
Genthite, so-called, Webster: Ross, 2160.
Nickelliferous vermiculite and serpentine, Webster: Ross, 2182.

Paleontology.
Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kellogg, 1351.
Dromatherium and Micronodon: Simpson, 2337.
Pleistocene plants: Berry, 202.

Petrology.
Dunite, Jackson County: Adams, 9.

North Dakota.

Areas described.
Edgeley quadrangle: Meinzer, 1749.

Economic geology.
Lignite deposits: Babcock, 77; Leonard, 1567, 1688.

Physiographic geology.
Badlands of Little Missouri: Simpson, 2341.
Southwestern North Dakota: King, 1479.

Underground water.
Conservation of artesian water: Simpson, 2340.
Edgeley quadrangle: Meinzer, 1749.

Northwest Territories.

Paleontology.
Cephalopoda, Great Slave Lake: Foerste, 817.
Ordovician and Silurian, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 1211.

Nova Scotia.

Areas described.
Stirling area, Richmond County: Weeks, 2747.

Economic geology.
Gold deposits: Brunton, 315; Reid, 2085.
Malagash salt deposit, potash-bearing horizon: Ellsworth, 727.
Molybdenite deposit, New Ross: Cook, 510.
Zinc, Stirling, Richmond County: Weeks, 2747.

Historical geology.
Carboniferous, Northumberland Strait: Bell, 174.
New Glasgow conglomerate, Pictou County: Bell, 173.
Silurian, Arisaig: Jones, 1314.

Physical geology.
Tidal phenomena of Bay of Fundy rivers: Kindle, 1477.

Nova Scotia—Continued.

Physiographic geology.
Cape Breton Island, glaciation: Mather, 1716.

Oahu, pyroclastic geology: Wentworth, 2764.

Oceanic islands, classification: Davis, 613.

Oceanographic investigations, projected: White, 2791.

Ohio.

Areas described.
Delaware County: Westgate, 2770.

Economic geology.
Clinton sand oil and gas accumulation: Russell, 2208.
Clinton sandstone: Lockett, 1802.
Coalbeds of Alleghany formation, correlation: Thiessen, 2522.
Glass sands: Bownocker, 253.
Pittsburgh coal bed: Bownocker, 253; White, 2801.

Historical geology.
Chagreta formation: Chadwick, 419.

Paleontology.
Collecting fossil fishes in Cleveland shale: Hyde, 1222.
Elephas roosevelti, Darke County: Hay, 1050.

Physical geology.
Caves: White, 2798.
Underground structure: Cottingham, 538.

Physiographic geology.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 830.
River valleys, northern Ohio, history: Hubbard, 1192.

Underground water.
Ground waters, composition: Foulk, 829.

Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 830.

Oil. See Petroleum.

Oil geology, practical: Hager, 1002.

Oil shales.
Canada: Ellis, 722.
Colorado: Alderson, 22.
General: Alderson, 24; Dawson, 616.

Green River oil shale, origin: Bradley, 271.

Indiana, New Albany shale: Keeves, 2063.

Kentucky: Crouse, 560.

Devonian black shales: Crouse, 558.
Devonian oil shale, microscopic composition: Thiessen, 2523.

Kerogen: Craig, 541.

Kerogen of oil shales: Van Tuyl, 2046.
Microthermal observations on oil shales: Stadtinchenko, 2422.
Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shales: White, 2783.

North Carolina: Vilbrant, 2675.

Origin: Collins, 492; Hixon, 1123; Lintner, 1592; Stadtinchenko, 2422; and distribution: George, 880.
Oil shales—Continued.
Petroleum, relation to: Van Tuyll, 2850.
Soluble material in oil shale: McCoy, 1653.

Oleou River area, Manitoba: Wright, 2889.

Oklahoma.


Red River boundary: Glenn, 919.

Beaver County: Gould, 953.
Bristow quadrangle, Creek County: Fath, 775.
Cimarron County: Rothrock, 2175.
Love County: Bullard, 338.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339.
Texas County: Gould, 949.

Economic geology.
Coal: Shannon, 2292.
Fox and Graham oil and gas fields, Carter County: George, 879.
Garber oil sands, age and correlation: Wheeler, 2777.
Kirk gas sand, Graham district: Ley, 1577.

Oil and gas: Powers, 2017.
Creek County: Merritt, 1778.
Oklmulgee County: Clark, 448.
Stephens County: Gould, 944.

Oil fields: Gould, 945.

Papoose oil field: Roark, 2124.

Petroleum and natural gas, Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 775.

Picher district, sub-Cherokee contour map: Siebenthal, 2326.
Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, 449.
Tonkawa field, Wilcox sand production: Clark, 446.
Zinc-lead field: Naethling, 1878.

Historical geology.

Arbuckle Mountains: Reeds, 2080.
Borings into granite, list: Greene, 965.
Buried hills near Mannsville: Tomlinson, 2573.
Carboniferous: Gould, 950.

Creek County: Merritt, 1778.
Eastern Oklahoma: Shannon, 2292.

Eotid formation: Aurin, 76.

Fort Scott-Wetumka correlation: Bloesch, 235.
Geologic map: Misér, 1818.
Huronian-Grenville relations: Quirke, 2044.

Index to stratigraphy: Gould, 947.
Northeastern Oklahoma: White, 2803.
Oklmulgee County: Clark, 448.

Papoose oil field: Roark, 2124.

Permian: Gould, 946, 982.

correlation: Gould, 948.
western Oklahoma: Gould, 954.

Pontotoc series, western end of Arbuckle Mountains: Birk, 222.

Oklahoma—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Pre-Cambrian, southeastern Ontario: Quirke, 2042.
Pre-Chattanooga formations: White, 2802.

Red beds near base of Cherokee shales: Tarr, 2506.
St. Clair limestone, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Ulrich, 2622.
Stephens County: Gould, 944.
Stonewall quadrangle: Greene, 968.
Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, 449.
Tonkawa field: Clark, 446.

Verden sandstone, southwestern Oklahoma: Stephenson, 2447.

Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Misér, 1813.
Volcanic tuffs, central Oklahoma: Hoffman, 1147.

subsurface stratigraphy: Greene, 969.

Whitehorse sandstone: Clifton, 460.


Mineralogy.

Heavy minerals, recognition: Edson, 708.

Paleontology.

Beaver County, leaves: Berry, 209.

Dakota sandstone plants, Cimarron County: No<§, 1911.

Elephant: Crabb, 539.

Sycamore limestone: Cooper, 532.

Trematops thomasi, Permian: Mehli, 1746.

Petrology.

Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Misér, 1813.

Physical geology.

Arbuckle Mountains, structural features: Decker, 627.
Calcite, Nussbaum formation, Cimarron County, crystallization force: Rothrock, 2173.

Caliche: Lonsdale, 1624.

e faulting, Creek and Osage counties, origin: Foley, 819; Ickes, 1224.

Structure map, northeastern Oklahoma: Thom, 2526.

Transverse structure in Arbuckle Mountains: Decker, 628.

Veluing along faults, Pennsylvanian sandstone: Hoffman, 1148.

Physiographic geology.

General: Shannon, 2291.

Ontario.

Anthraxolite, microstructure: Kelly, 1352.

Lake St. Joseph area: Johnson, 1297.

Red Lake area, Patricia: Bruce, 313.
Ontario—Continued.

Red Lake to Favourable Lake, District of Patricia: Douglas, 664.

Areas described.

Ana Mil-Nipissing area: Todd, 2569.
Groundhog River area: Todd, 2568.
Gunflint iron-bearing formation: Gill, 698.
Kamiskotia gold area, District of Cochrane: Finley, 804.
Kirkland Lake gold area: Burrows, 349; Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 1168.
La Cloche area, District of Sudbury: Douglas, 663.
Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1277.
Larder Lake gold area: Hopkins, 1169.
Lightning River gold area, District of Cochrane: Gledhill, 916; Knight, 1491.
Matabitchuan area, districts of Timiskaming and Nipissing: Todd, 2567.
Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district, eastern part: Tanton, 2504.
Michipicoten area: Collins, 500.
Missinabi area: Thomson, 2543.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges, District of Algoma: Moore, 1835.
Night Hawk Lake gold area: Hopkins, 1170.
North shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 496.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 350.
Red Lake area, District of Patricia: Rogers, 2144.
Sturgeon Lake area, District of Patricia: Hawley, 1045.
Tashota-Onaman gold area, District of Thunder Bay: Gledhill, 916.
Whiskey Lake area, District of Algoma: Douglas, 662.
Economic geology.

Alteration in Keeley mine, South Lorraine: Bell, 171.
Gold, Beedmore: Burrows, 353.
In quartzite, Goudreau district: J. Moore, 1830.
Kenora and Rainy River districts: Bruce, 312.
McNeill township: Hopkins, 1171.
Pancake Lake: Hopkins, 1172.
Goudreau gold area: Macleod, 1679.
Gypsum, Moose River: Lanning, 1537.
southern Ontario: Cole, 478.
Iron deposits: Bruce, 311.
Iron ranges, northern Ontario: Marks, 1695.
Kirkland Lake area: Orser, 1923; Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 1168.

Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Kirkland Lake gold mine: Tyrrell, 2613.
Lead and zinc: Alcock, 18.
Limestone, Abitibi and Mattagami rivers: Malcolm, 1684.
Mineral industry in 1922, 1923, 1924: Rogers, 2141, 2142, 2143.
Murphy, Hoyle, and Matheson townships, Porcupine gold area: Rowe, 2179.
Natural gas and oil possibilities: Coste, 537.
Natural gas and petroleum: Harkness, 1030, 1031.
Ore deposits, Pearl Lake area: Bain, 89.
Porcupine area, porphyrites: Wright, 2891.
Porcupine porphyry stocks: Burrows, 352.
Porcupine quartz veins: Spurr, 2414; mode of formation: Dougherty, 658, 659.
Recent mining developments: Burrows, 381.
Red Lake gold area, Patricia: Wright, 2581.
Rutter map area, Sudbury district: Quirke, 2045.
Silver, South Lorraine and Cobalt districts: Bastin, 143.
Sudbury laccolite: Harker, 1029.
Sudbury nickel ore: Gregory, 972; magmatic origin: Coleman, 488.
Sudbury ore deposits: Coleman, 490; Park, 1887; Phemister, 1998; Roberts, 2126.
assimilation and assimilation processes: Bain, 90; Phemister, 1999.
Structural control of location of ore deposits: Bell, 172.
Zinc and lead, Genoa township, Sudbury mining division: Moore, 1836.

Historical geology.

Archean: Cooke, 527.
Borings: Ingall, 1227.
Cobalt district: Bastin, 143.
Couchiching: Grout, 981.
Bear's Pass section, Rainy Lake: Bruce, 310.
near Steeprock Lake: Tanton, 2503.
Credit River section: Dyer, 687.
Gowganda conglomerate, origin: Bain, 93.
Ontario—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Grenville pre-Cambrian subprovince:
  Wilson, 3041.
Keweenawan system, eastern end of Lake Superior: Moore, 1583.
Kirkland Lake area: Tyrrell, 2611.
North shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 406.
Paleozoic outlier, Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 1207.
Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, 529.
Source of original Huronian sediments: Bain, 92.

Toronto area, Credit River section:
  Dyer, 688.
Paleozoic:
  Parker, 484.
Webbwood district: Bain, 91.
Workman’s Creek section: Fritz, 848.

Mineralogy.

Antozonite, Montague Township, Hastings County: Sine, 2344.
Arsenides, South Lorrain: Thomson, 2542; Walker, 2704.
Euxenite-polycrase, Mattawan township, Nipissing district: Ellsworth, 729.

Faraday Township, Hastings County:
  Walker, 2708.
Feldspar, Loughboro Township, Frontenac County: Sine, 2346.
Nepeline syenite area, French River: Walker, 2707.
New localities for minerals: Walker, 2706.
Petzite, Hollinger mine, Timmins:
  Walker, 2702.
Port Arthur, Cobalt, South Lorrain, and Gowganda vein minerals, tabulation: Walker, 2705.
Sodellite and other minerals, Dungan-non Township: Walker, 2699.

Zeolites, Lake Nipigon:
  Walker, 2708.

Paleontology.

Cephalopoda, Timiskaming area:
  Foerste, 815.
Credit River section:
  Fritz, 847; Parks, 1984.
Workman’s Creek section:
  Fritz, 848.

Petroleum.

Agate Point rocks: Bain, 81, 82.
Killarney magma, Sudbury: Bain, 96.
Quartz keratophyre, Porcupine gold area: Richarz, 2115.
Sturgeon Lake area: Gledhill, 914.
Sudbury, igneous rocks: Bain, 94; Phemister, 1998.

Physical geology.

Bottom deposits, Lake Ontario: Kindel, 1458.

Ontario—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Changes in water level and flotation as forces of erosion: Walker, 2710.
Evidence of liquid immiscibility in a silicate magma, Agate Point:
  Tanton, 2502.
Keweenawan boulder conglomerate, origin: Moore, 1587.
Kirkland Lake fault: Tyrrell, 2611.
Pegmatite dikes, southeastern Ontario:
  Sine, 2346.
Potheoles, Killarney area: Quirke, 2040.
Rhzocrations: Kindle, 1470.
Sudbury norite sheet, assimilation:
  Bain, 83; Bowen, 237; Phemister, 1997.

Physiographic geology.

Buried Whirlpool-St. Davids gorge, origin: Forrester, 822.
Lake Timiskaming, a Roxen lake:
  Davis, 607.
St. Lawrence-Ottawa Valley, late glacial oscillations of level: Gold-thwait, 935.
Oolites:
  Hess, 1099.
Origin:
  Lamar, 1522.
Virginia, Frederick County:
  Furcron, 853.

Ordovician. See also Paleontology, Ordovician.

Alabama: Butts, 362.
Alaska, interior:
  Mertle, 1780.
Arizona:
  Darton, 592.
Beloit formation:
  Sardeson, 2230.
British Columbia, Rocky Mountain trench:
  Shepard, 2314.
Windermere area, Kootenay district:
  Walker, 2697.
Illinois, Calhoun County:
  Lamar, 1523.
Dixon quadrangle:
  Knappen, 1490.
Glenwood limestone:
  Bevan, 213, 215.
Oregon quadrangle:
  Bevan, 212.
Indiana, sub-Trenton formations:
  Logan, 1613.
Iowa, Jackson County:
  Ladd, 1511.
Kansas, western:
  Udden, 2618.
Kentucky, Jeptha Knob:
  Bucher, 330.
Woodford County:
  Miller, 1783.
Kimmswick limestone, Missouri:
  Bradley, 265.
Manitoba:
  Wallace, 2712.
Maquoketa and Richmond rocks, Iowa and Illinois, correlation:
  Savage, 2234.
Michigan, Richmond formation:
  Hussey, 1221.
Mississippi, Tishomingo County:
  Bramlette, 274.
Montana:
  Keyes, 1456.
Newfoundland, southeastern:
  Howell, 1188.
New York, Genesee country:
  Fairchild, 767.
Ordovician—Continued.
New York, Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwarth, 1162.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2186.
Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Mannesville area: Tomlinson, 2573.
northeastern: White, 2803.
Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, 449.
Ontario, Credit River section: Dyer, 687, 688.
Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1207.
Workman’s Creek section: Fritz, 2244.
Ordovician-Silurian boundary: Jones, 1313; Miller, 1789; Schuchert, 2264; Ulrich, 2623.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 1307.
Peter sandstone: Sardeson, 2229.
Quebec, Levis formation: Clark, 451.
Magog conglomerate: Dresser, 674.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Quebec group: Dresser, 674.
Saskatchewan, Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 641.
Shakopee dolomite: Sardeson, 2228.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Virginia, Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2086.
Wisconsin, Galena Limestone: Ockerman, 1919.

Ore deposits, origin. For ore deposits in general see Economic geology (general).

Alkaline sulphides as collectors of metals: Spurr, 2412.
Alteration in Keeley mine, South Lorraine district, Ontario: Bell, 171.
Angular inclusions and banded structure in ore veins: Schagen van Soelen, 2244.
and replacement deposits: Fairbanks, 700.
in ore deposits: Merritt, 1778; Spurr, 2411; Weing, 2749; Young, 2899.
Arizona, Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 1587.
Jerome district: Fearing, 778; Verde Central mine: Fearing, 777.
Bacterial influence in the genesis of certain sulphide ores: Bastin, 145.
Bandung around rock fragments in veins: Douglas, 661; Spurr, 2417.

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Basic dike injections in magmatic vein sequences: Spurr, 2409.
Bauxite, Alabama: Jones, 1326; Retterger, 2101.
Borate deposits, Kramer, California: Gale, 856.
Bornite and pyrrhotite, antipathy: Gilbert, 889.
British Columbia, Portland Canal district, Premier mine: Burton, 556.
California, Randsburg: Huhn, 1200.
Cananea, Sonora, Mexico, ore injection: Mitchell, 1821.
Chlorine as a magmatic solvent for metals: Hixon, 1124.
Colloidal solutions, role in formation of mineral deposits: Boydell, 254.
Colorado, Hinsdale County: Brown, 308.
Leadville district: Loughlin, 1636.
Ptikin County, Aspen district: Knopf, 1494.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, 545.
Copper, Alaska, Prince William Sound: Moffit, 1823.
Arizona, Superior district: Short, 2321.
Ducktown district, Tennessee: Emmons, 743.
Idaho, Salmon: Ross, 2169.
leached outcrops of copper ore: Locke, 1599.
Sonora, Mexico: Wandke, 2717.
Copper deposition from ascending solutions, chemistry: Wells, 2755.
Copper deposits, superficial: Weed, 2741.
Cordierite-antophyllite mineralization: Lindgren, 1584.
Cupferiferous pyritic deposits: Kato, 1337.
Deformation in ores, Coeur d’Alene district: Waldschmidt, 2696.
Gel replacement: Lindgren, 1585.
General: Andrews, 54; Griswold, 979; Herraiz y Ortuno, 1081; Lewis, 1573, 1575; Hanksone, 2050; Wagner, 2686.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 2413.
Gold, British Columbia, Atlin district: Weed, 2742.
Camp Bird district, Colorado: Spurr, 2407.
Graphite, Alabama: Brown, 303.
Hematite in certain ore deposits: Gilbert, 891.
Hinge zone of Tertiary deformation: Emmons, 742.
Igneous ore deposits: Campbell, 391; Vogt, 2883.
Intergrowth of certain minerals: Newhouse, 1901.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Iron ores: Young, 2897.
Adirondack magnetites: Ailing, 38.
Adirondacks: Miller, 1797.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
Clinton, hematite ores, origin: Holden, 1152.
magnetite deposit, Vancouver Island: Uglow, 2620.
magnetite segregation in banded syenite, Minnesota: Grout, 985.
magnetite-hematite relations: Gilbert, 990.
Michipicoten area, Ontario: Collins, 500.
Minnesota, St. Louis County, magnetite deposits: Grout, 986.
New York, Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 1356.
North Carolina, western, hematite: Bayley, 155.
sedimentary ores: Macgregor, 1672; origin: Quirke, 2043.
Texada Island magnetites, British Columbia: Swanson, 2482.
Vermilion ores, Minnesota: Gruner, 992.

Kentucky-Illinois ore magmatic district: Spurr, 2419.
Lead, Washington, northeastern: Jenkins, 1255.
Lead-zinc chimneys in limestone: Spurr, 2416.
Limestone replacement deposits, Mexican province: Prescott, 2024.
Magma, dikes, and veins: Lindgren, 1588; Spurr, 2415.
Mamatic ores: Gregory, 970.
Magnesite: Turner, 2590.
Manganese precipitation by micro-organisms: Thiel, 2520.
Manitoba, northwestern: Wallace, 2718.
Olsenau and Maskwa copper and copper-nickel deposits: Wright, 2887.
Marcasite, paragenesis: Newhouse, 1900.
Mesabi iron ores, enrichment: Allison, 41.
Metalliferous lode systems, relations to igneous Intrusives: Emmons, 744.
Metamorphism, new kind of: Winchell, 2850.
Mineral pipes, formation: Locke, 1600.
Missouri, southeastern: Spurr, 2420.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace: Spurr, 2406.
New York, St. Lawrence County, pyrite deposits: Miller, 1786.
Ontario, Porcupine area: Wright, 2891.
Sudbury laccolite: Harker, 1930.
Sudbury nickel ores: Gregory, 972; magmatic origin: Coleman, 488.
Sudbury ore deposits: Park, 1957; Phemister, 1998; Roberts, 2126.
Ore finding: Locke, 1601.

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Ore deposit theories, development in Europe: Hummel, 1215.
Ore deposition or ore injection: Eng. M. J., 749.
Ore magmas and magmatic waters: Spurr, 2408.
Oxidation of sulphides: Carmichael, 405.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, 233.

Phosphate, Tennessee: Smith, 2375.
Phosphates: Graham, 981.
Porcupine quartz veins, mode of formation: Dougherty, 685.
Pyrophyllite, North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 2478.
Quicksilver, Mazatzal Mountains, Arizona: Lausen, 1547.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Ross in Schrader, 2262.
Resorption in Grenville granite magma, Quebec: Bain, 87.
Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 980.
Shattering by replacement: Wandke, 2718.
Silver, Gowganda area, Ontario: Burrows, 354.
South Lorraine and Cobalt districts: Bastin, 143.
Silver-lead, Slocan district, British Columbia: Bateman, 147.
South Dakota, Homestake mine, mineralization: Wright, 2892.
Structural control of location of ore deposits: Bell, 172.
Sulphide ores: Collins, 493; Draper, 672; Freeman, 837, 838, 889.
Veindikes, Engineer mine, Atil, British Columbia: Boydell, 256.
Veins, origin: Taber, 2496.
Zinc, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
Zinc and lead, Tri-State district: Ellis, 718; Eng. M. J., 751; Williams, 2821.

Ore shoots. See Economic geology (general); Ore deposits, origin.

Oregon.

Bibliography: Dixon, 651.

Areas described.

Coast Range province: Smith, 2382.
Mount Jefferson: Hodge, 1137.
Mount Multnomah: Hodge, 1136.
Southeastern lake province: Smith, 2381.
Willamette Valley: Smith, 2380.

Economic geology.

Gold, silver, copper, and lead: Hill, 1100.
Oregon—Continued.

Historical geology.
Astoria section: Howe, 1184.
Geological history: Buwalda, 366.
Malheur County: Renick, 2100.
Marine Tertiary: Hertlein, 1095.
Rattlesnake formation: Merrilam, 1764.
Steens Mountains, southeastern Oregon:
Smith, 2379.

Mineralogy.
Laumontite, Grants Pass: McClellan, 1654.
Petzite, Cornucopia district: Shannon, 2301.

Paleontology.
Astoria section: Howe, 1184.
Bridge Creek flora: Chaney, 430.
Cassididae: Schenck, 2254.
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 2052.
Hackberry, John Day series: Chaney, 431.
Jurassic Mollusca: Hertlein, 1094.
Mascall flora: Chaney, 430.
Pelecypoda, marine Oligocene: Clark, 430.
Pleistocene mastodons: Hay, 1056.
Pliocene bear: Merrilam, 1767.
Rattlesnake fauna: Merrilam, 1764.
Terrestrial plants in marine deposits:
Chaney, 426.
Umbellularia, John Day series: Chaney, 432.

Physiographic geology.
Eugene quadrangle: Schenck, 2252.
Tertiary planation, eastern Oregon:
Ross, 2170.

Oregon quadrangle, Illinois:
Bevan, 212.
Oreadonts, geological history:
Thorpe, 2548.

Orogeny.
Arizona, Jerome, Basin range structure:
Ransome, 2049.

Coast ranges, California: Willis, 2833.
General: Andrews, 55; Barrell, 117;
Chamberlin, 421; Daly, 582;
Schuchert, 2289.
Mexlco: Staub, 2431.
Rocky Mountain structure: Willis, 2826.
Rocky Mountains: Mansfield, 1692.
Utah, central, post-Cretaceous:
Spieker, 2596.

Ostracoda.
Maryland, Upper Cretaceous: Berry, 187.
Mexico, Moctezuma River, Eocene:
Cushman, 571.
Texas, San Saba County, Mississippiplan:
Roundy, 2178.

Oxford and Knee lakes area, northern Manitoba:
Wright, 2890.

Oxidation of sulphides: Carmichael, 405.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite:
Blanchard, 233.
Ozarkian trilobites: Walcott, 2694.
Paleobotany.
Alberta, Cretaceous: Berry, 201.
Paskapoo formation: Berry, 200.
Angiosperms, origin: Knowlton, 1405.
Araceae, Miocene, Trinidad: Berry, 196.
Arizona, fossil wood: Reagan, 2065.
Bridle Creek flora, Oregon: Chaney, 429;
Atlantic relationships: Chaney, 427.
British Columbia, Tertiary floras:
Berry, 205.
Calcified log, Pittsburgh coal, Morgantown, West Virginia:
Fettke, 787, 788.
California, Tesla region, Miocene:
Scott, 2277.
Charophyte fruits, Texas: Groves, 988.
Coal flora, Richland County, Illinois:
Reed, 2009.
Colorado, Green River: Cockerell, 464.
Cycadeoids: Wieland, 2815.
Cycads, origin: Chamberlain, 420.
Devonian forest, Gilbos, New York:
Bancroft, 107.
Dinosaur seed: Wieland, 2810.
El Consuelo, Oaxaca, cycadeoids: Wieland, 2814.
Eocene floras, western Canada: Berry, 197.
Evolution of floras: Berry, 189.

Ganado petrified forest, Arizona:
General: Berry, 189; Chaney, 435;
Thorn, 2813.
Gilbos fossil forest, New York:
Goldring, 930.
Greenland, Cretaceous: Seward, 2229.
Growth rings in trees, climatic significance:
Antevs, 59.
Hackberry, John Day beds, Oregon:
Chaney, 431.
Hackberry seeds, Nebraska: Barbour, 111.

Hickory logs and nuts, Nebraska:
Troxell, 2594.

Illinois, Harrisburg: Noé, 1913.

northern, Pennsylvania:
Noé, 1908, 1910.
Juglans seeds, Titanotherium beds, Nebraska:
Berry, 207.
Labiatae, antiquity: Cockerell, 471.
Latah formation, Washington and Idaho:
Knowlton, 1407.
Paleobotany—Continued.
  Mascall flora, Oregon: Chaney, 430.
  Mississippian floras, Appalachian trough: White, 2785.
  Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shales: White, 2785.
  New Brunswick, Minto coal basin: Bell, 175.
  Gilboa: Goldring, 931.
  Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.
  Nilsonia, Steamboat, Arizona: Reagan, 2061.
  Oklahoma, Beaver County, leaves: Berry, 209.
  Cimarron County, Dakota sandstone: Noé, 1011.
  Ophioglossum hastatiforme: Cockerell, 466.
  Orontium, Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 468.
  Pennsylvanian plants, Illinois, structure: Hoskins, 1175.
  Permian: White, 2785.
  Petrified wood industry: Berry, 206.
  Phenacocladus, Eocene, Colorado: Cockerell, 472.
  Plant evolution and climate: Wieland, 2811.
  Plants from Stanford collection: Reagan, 2065.
  Porto Rico, Collazo River: Hollick, 1155, 1157.
  Rhaetic flora, Scoresby Sound, east Greenland: Harris, 1033.
  Ripley flora: Berry, 190.
  St. John collection: Reagan, 2066.
  Salix, Iowa: Reagan, 2061.
  Salvinia, Eocene: Berry, 198.
  Standing stone forests, Yellowstone Park: Mitchell, 1522.
  Sigmataria, Kansas: Reagan, 2061.
  Terminalia, lower Eocene: Berry, 203.
  Terrestrial plants in marine deposits: Chaney, 426.
  Tree trunk, Manhattan Island, New York: Hollick, 1156.
  Trinidad, Pleistocene flora: Berry, 194.
  Tertiary flora: Berry, 191.
  Umbellularia, John Day beds, Oregon: Chaney, 432.
  Wyoming, Bridger beds, Wind River Basin: Berry, 199.

Paleoclimatology.
  Ancient: Coleman, 483.
  Cretaceous climate: Seward, 2289.
  General: Antevs, 64; Keyes, 1442.
  Glacial period: Moschelle, 1852.
  Growth rings in trees, climatic significance: Antevs, 59.
  Lake Lahontan, geologic history: Jones, 1312.
  Late Paleozoic climates: Coleman, 482.
  Mesozoic climate: Knowlton, 1499; Stanton, 2427, 2428.
  Mexican Quaternary: Jaeger, 1235, 1236.
  Miocene climate, tropical America: Woodring, 2874.
  Paleozoic climate, 2782.
  Plant evolution and climate: Wieland, 2811.
  Pleistocene: Antevs, 60.
  Pre-Cambrian climates: Coleman, 486.
  Relief hypothesis: Ramsay, 2046.
  Triassic climate, eastern North America: Bissell, 224.
  Principles and methods: Clements, 458.
  Wyoming, Como Bluff, Quarry 9: Simpson, 2338.
  Paleogeographic maps.
  Alabama, Paleozoic: Butts, 302.
  Cretaceous: Schuchert, 2263.
  Iowa, pre-Cretaceous distribution of Paleozoic formations: Keyes, 1451.
  New York, Ordovician; Ruedemann, 2189.
  Paleozoic geosynclines, North America: Schuchert, 2263.
  Permian: Schuchert, 2263.
  Silurian: Schuchert, 2293.
  Triassic: Simpson, 2332.
  Paleogeography. See also Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.
  Alaska, Cretaceous: Martin, 1707.
  California, central Coast Ranges, Miocene: Reed, 2072.
  Cordilleran trough: Walcott, 2092.
  Cretaceous, Utah: Speiker, 2397.
  General: Troedsson, 2585.
  New York, Ordovician; Ruedemann, 2186.
  Oklahoma, western: Gould, 954.
  Pacific coast: Hanna, 1013.
  Pacific continent: Hanna, 1014.
  Permian: Schuchert, 2263.
  Silurian, Indiana and Illinois: Tharp, 2519.
  Siouan Mountains: Keyes, 1451.
  Source of original Huronian sediments: Bain, 92.
  Texas, Panhandle: Gould, 954.
  Triassic: Simpson, 2332.
  Paleontology. For areal see names of States. See also the classes of animals and Invertebrates (general); Evolution; Paleobotany; Problematic organisms; Restorations.
Paleontology—Continued.
Application to oil industry: Jones, 1318.
Archean, evidence of life in evaluated: Hawley, 1048.
Bakelite for preserving fossil material: Case, 413.
Canada, index to paleontology: Nicolas, 1904.
Casts of invertebrate fossils: Felss, 779.
Collecting fossil fishes in Cleveland shale: Hyde, 1222.
Collecting fossils: Ruedemann, 2195; on Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 2606.
Collecting in Mississippian formations: Weller, 2754.
Collecting in the bad lands: Johnston, 1305.
Conodonts, classification and stratigraphic use: Baslier, 138.
Early collecting of fossil vertebrates: Lull, 1644; Matthew, 1756.
Extraction of fossils from refractory rocks: Hanna, 1011.
Fossils from wells: Schenck, 2255.
General: Buwalda, 367; Merriam, 1704; Shimer, 2317; Stock, 2463; Wieland, 2813; Woodring, 2877.
Prehistoric evidence: Frick, 844.
Re-population of sea bottoms: Sardegna, 2232.
Silurian faunal facies in juxtaposition: Ruedemann, 2190.
Value of paleontology: Matthew, 1731.
Cambrian.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Newfoundland, Paradoxides faunas, Manus Brooks: Howell, 1187.
Olenelus getzi, antennae: Dunbar, 681.
Trilobites: Walcott, 2694.
Carboniferous.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Coloradoan: McLearn, 1676.
Edmonton formation, Red Deer River: Warren, 2730.
Paskapoo formation, Mollusca: Russell, 2199; plants: Berry, 200, 201.
Arizona, Ostracoda: Berry, 190.
Greenland, western, plants: Seward, 2289.
Kansas, fishes: Jordan, 1382.
Martinichthys: McClung, 1656.
Niobrara cfrripede: Withers, 2857.
Maryland, Upper Cretaceous, Ostracoda: Berry, 187.
Mexico, Lower Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 344.
Oklahoma, Cimarron County, Dakota sandstone plants: N66, 1911.
Love County: Bullard, 533.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339.
Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh: Leighton, 1559.
Permian Insecta: Carpenter, 406; Tillyard, 2556-60.
Kentucky, Wayne County, Warsaw formation, brachiopods: Ehlers, 713.
Missouri, upper Devonian and lower Mississippian faunas, relationship: Branson, 277.
Oklahoma, Permian amphibian: Mehl, 1746.
Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh: Leighton, 1559.
Permian vertebrates: Tilton, 2563.
Cretaceous.
Alabama: Stephenson, 2448.
Coloradoan: McLearn, 1676.
Edmonton formation, Red Deer River: Warren, 2730.
Paskapoo formation, Mollusca: Russell, 2199; plants: Berry, 200, 201.
Arizona, Ostrea: Reagan, 2067.
Cuba, oyster: Raymond, 2059.
rudistids: Sánchez Roig, 2218.
Edmonton formation, Alberta: Sternberg, 2453.
Greenland, western, plants: Seward, 2289.
Kansas, fishes: Jordan, 1382.
Martinichthys: McClung, 1656.
Niobrara cfrripede: Withers, 2857.
Maryland, Upper Cretaceous, Ostracoda: Berry, 187.
Mexico, Lower Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 344.
Oklahoma, Cimarron County, Dakota sandstone plants: N66, 1911.
Love County: Bullard, 533.
Marshall County: Bullard, 339.
Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh: Leighton, 1559.
Paleontology—Continued.

Cretaceous—Continued.
Texas, central, Foraminifera: Carsey, 407.
Denton County: Winton, 2856.
Trinidad: Harris, 1032.

Devonian.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Alberta, Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 2319.
Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Tolmachoff, 2572.
Conodonts: Ulrich, 2621.
Devonaster eucharls (Hall), six-rayed: Willard, 2819.
Ellesmereland: Kirk, 1481.
Illinois, Oriskany: Savage, 2238.
Iowa, State Quarry beds: Stainbrook, 2423.
Mackenzie River valley, Crinoidea: Springer, 2405.
Michigan, Crinoidea: Ehlers, 711.
Missouri, upper Devonian and lower Mississippian faunas, relationship: Branson, 277.
New York, Gilboa, plant material: Goldring, 931.
glass sponge: Clarke, 454.
Hamilton crinoids: Goldring, 932.
Hamilton group, Protobalanus: Van Name, 2642.
Ohio, Delaware County: Westgate, 2770.
Starfish, Gaspe, Quebec: Ruedemann, 2193.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Prouty, 2032.

Jurassic.
British Columbia, Hazleton group: McLearn, 1677.
Mammalia: Simpson, 2330.
Montana, Ellis formation, Llithothamnium: Howe, 1185.
Oregon, Mollusca: Hertlein, 1094.
Trinidad, Northern Range: Trechmann, 2584.
Wisconsin, Galena limestone: Okerman, 1919.

Ordovician.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Beloit formation: Sardeson, 2230.
British Columbia, Glenogle formation, graptolites: Clark, 452.
Rocky Mountains: Wilson, 2837.
Ellesmereland: Kirk, 1481.
General: Jones, 1813.
Greenland, northern, Cephalopoda: Jordan, 1330.
Iowa, Maquoketa shale, Echinoderms: Thomas, 2352.
Klimmwick limestone, Missouri: Bradley, 295.

Ordovician.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Beloit formation: Sardeson, 2230.
Brachiopoda: Sardeson, 2232.
British Columbia, Glenogle formation, graptolites: Clark, 452.
Rocky Mountains: Wilson, 2837.
Ellesmereland: Kirk, 1481.
General: Jones, 1813.
Greenland, northern, Cephalopoda: Jordan, 1330.
Iowa, Maquoketa shale, Echinoderms: Thomas, 2352.
Klimmwick limestone, Missouri: Bradley, 295.

Paleontology—Continued.

Ordovician—Continued.

Devonian.
Minnesota, cephalopods: Sardeson, 2225.
Crinoidea: Sardeson, 2224.
problematic fossils: Sardeson, 2226.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2186, 2187, 2188.
Northwest Territories, Great Slave Lake: Humle, 1211.
Ontario, Credit River section: Dyer, 687.
Great Slave Lake, Lower Devonian: Humle, 1207.
Framton area: Fritz, 847; Parks, 1904.
Workman's Creek section: Fritz, 848.
Quebec, Phillipsburg region, Beekmantown trilobites: Bradley, 264.
Saltelera, nature: Clark, 450.
Utica and Lorraine shales, faunal facies differences: Ruedemann, 2192.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Prouty, 2032.
Wisconsin, Galena limestone: Okerman, 1919.

Pre-Cambrian.
Algae, Archean: Gruner, 989.
Quaternary.
Arizona, Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 324.
British Columbia, southwestern, Pleistocene: Crickmay, 549.
California, Los Angeles asphalt pits: Hay, 1051.
McKimtrick, Pleistocene llama: Merriman, 1763.
Pleistocene, Arctotherium: Merriman, 1762.
Rancho La Brea, rodents and lago-morphs: Dice, 650.
Canada, Diatomaceae: Boyer, 262.
Florida, age of Vero vertebrates: Hay, 1060.
General: Hay, 1055.
Iowa, Cherokee, Pleistocene: Cable, 378.
Kansas, Pleistocene Bison: Martin, 1710.
Mammuth, Cheney, Washington: Freeman, 842.
Maryland, western: Gldley, 885.
Mexico, Lower California, Pleistocene Mollusca: Jordan, 1330.
Pleistocene Mammalia: Furlong, 854.
Nebraska, Archibaldskodon monkey: Barbour, 113, 114.
Elephas scotti: Barbour, 108.
Giraffa nebrascensis: Matthew, 1782.
Tetrabelodon abell: Barbour, 112.
Paleontology—Continued.

*Quaternary—Continued.*

New York, Pleistocene Mammalia: Hartnagel, 1038.
Oregon, Pleistocene bear: Merriam, 1767.
Pleistocene: Hay, 1048.
mastodons: Hay, 1056.
Megalonychinae and Mylodontidae, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 2458.
Texas, southwestern, Pleistocene vertebrates: Hay, 1057.
Trinidad, Pleistocene flora: Berry, 194.
Veneridae, eastern America: Palmer, 1946.

*Silurian.*

Alabama: Butts, 362.
Alaska, Cymbidium: Kirk, 1482.
Anticosti faunas: Jones, 1313.
Arkansas, St. Clair limestone: Thomas, 2538.
Cephalopoda: Foerste, 816.
Crinoidae: Springer, 2403.
Indiana, Jefferson County, Brassfield: Culbertson, 561.
New York: Ruedemann, 2189.
adjacent faunal facies: Ruedemann, 2190.
Northwest Territories, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 1211.
Ontario, Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1207.
Timiskaming area, Cephalopoda: Foerste, 815.
St. Clair limestone, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Ulrich, 2622.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Prouty, 2032.

*Tertiary.*

Alabama: Cooke, 523.
Eocene, foraminifer: Cushman, 569.
Alberta, Paskapoo formation, Catopsilis: Russell, 2200.
Alum Bluff group, molluscan fauna: Gardner, 871.
Arizona, San Pedro Valley, Probsceldea and Edentata: Gidley, 886.
Barbados, Callianassa, Scotland beds: Withers, 2855.
Scotland beds: Trechmann, 2583.
British Columbia, Tertiary floras: Berry, 205.
California, Coyote Mountain: Hanna, 1315.
Domengine horizon, middle Eocene: Clark, 444.
Kern County, Miocene marine vertebrates: Hanna, 1010.
Lompoc, Miocene birds: Miller, 1793.
Miocene fishes: Jordan, 1333.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Nebraska, Miocene birds: Wetmore, 2772.
Miocene Mammalia: Matthew, 1734.
Peltosaurus, Oligocene: Gilmore, 906.
Prosthennops, peccary: Barbour, 106.
Nebraska, Fish Lake valley, Hypohippus: Stock, 2462.
North Carolina, Castle: Rayne and Trent marshes: Kel- lum, 1351.
Oregon, Astoria section: Howe, 1184.
John Day beds, backberry: Chaney, 431; Umbellularia: Chaney, 432.
Pacific slope, stalk-eyed crustacea: Rathbun, 2052.
Pelagic mammals, Pacific coast: Kellogg, 1394.
South Dakota, badlands: Jepson, 1260.
Terminalia, lower Eocene, southeastern North America: Berry, 203.
Texas, Butler salt dome, Midway brachiopod: Gardner, 870.
Jackson Foraminifera: Cusman, 574.
Trinidad: Harris, 1032.
Foraminifera: Hodson, 1146.
Miocene corals: Vaughan, 2662.
Miocene faunas: Maury, 1738.
Mansfield, 1694.
Tertiary flora: Berry, 191.
Utah, Green River beds, Eocene birds: Wetmore, 2773.
Venericardia, West Coast: Hanna, 1019.
Veneridae, eastern America: Palmer, 1946.
Western North America: Hertlein, 1094; marine Oligocene: Clark, 439.
Triassic.
British Columbia, coral reef fauna: Shimer, 2520.
Continental Triassic beds: Huene, 1108.
Dromatherium and Microconodon: Simpson, 2322.
Greenland, Scoresby Sound, Rhaetic flora: Harris, 1033.
Nebraska: Stanton, 2430.
Texas, vertebrates: Case, 412.
Paleozoic (undifferentiated).
British Columbia, Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, 1405.
California, Randsburg quadrangle: Huilla, 1202.
Panama (including Canal Zone).
Haut Chagres beds, age: Vaughan, 2665.

Papago country, Arizona: Bryan, 316.
Papoos oil field, Oklahoma: Roark, 2124.
Paragenesis of minerals.
Arizona, Jerome district: Fearing, 778.
Butte veins, minerals: Agar, 12.
Colorado, Hinsdale County, mineral zones: Brown, 308.
Granite pegmatites, central Maine: Landes, 1827.
Payson district, Arizona: Lausen, 1546.
Peat.
Bibliography: Atwood, 72.
General: Haanel, 997; Odell, 1920.
Indiana: Logan, 1607.
Iowa: Smith, 2359.
New England: Dachnowski, 578.
Nova Scotia: Anrep, 56.
Tropical peat bog: Wentworth, 2760.
Pebbles.
Chink facetting, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 2762.
Virginia, North River, faceted pebbles: Stedtmann, 2444.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 325; in stream channels: Bryan, 318.
Pegmatites, formation: Schuller, 2250.
Pelecypoda. See also Mollusca.
Barbatia patrida, synonymy: Woodring, 2873.
Corbula, Miocene, Florida: Gardner, 872.
Ostrea, Arizona: Reagan, 2067.
Ostrea multilirata Conrad, occurrence: Gardner, 874.
Venericardia, West Coast: Hanna, 1019.
Veneridae, eastern America: Palmer, 1946.
Western North America, marine Oligocene: Clark, 439.
Pemberton area, Lillooet district, British Columbia: Calnes, 382.
Peneplains.
Colorado, Front Range: Little, 1593.
Mesozoic: Keeyes, 1425.
Montana, southern: Bevan, 214.
Pre-Cambrian: Du Rietz, 665.
Virginia, upper James River basin: Wright, 2882.
Pennsylvania.
Areas described.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1705.
Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, 1298.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 1307.
Pittsburgh area: Leighton, 1599.
Punsutaswney quadrangle: Ashley, 68.
Pennsylvania—Continued.

**Economic geology.**

Adams County, mineral resources: Stose, 2471.

Anthracite: Ashmead, 71.

Building stone: Stone, 2470.

Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Miller, 1791.

Coal: Kuhn, 1507.

Coal analyses: Fieldner, 790.

Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Miller, 1784.

Petroleum, Bradford field: Umpleby, 2626.

Pittsburgh coal bed: Ashley, 70; White, 2801.

Vanport limestone, Butler and Venango counties: Fettke, 786.


**Historical geology.**

Bituminous coals: Sieler, 2347.

General: Johnson, 1283.

Limestones: Miller, 1784.

Northampton County slate belt: Behre, 185.

Taconic uplift: Behre, 184.

Triassic northwest of Lebanon: Stone, 2478.

Triassic outlier near Lebanon: Stose, 2472.

Vanport limestone, Butler and Venango counties: Fettke, 786.


**Mineralogy.**

Moore's Mill, Cumberland County: Gordon, 938.

Pyrite, Cornwall: Hawkins, 1044.

Zaratite, Lancaster County: Slavik, 2349.

**Paleontology.**


Olenellus getzi, Lancaster County: Dunbar, 681.

Paleaspis: Bryant, 327.

**Petrology.**

Black granite (diabase), Bucks County: Stone, 2468.

Peridotite dike, Dixonville, Indiana County: Honess, 1163.

**Physical geology.**

Calcareous concretions in streams: Roddy, 2132.

Limestone decomposition, Annville: Miller, 1790.

Structures in the slates, Northampton County: Behre, 165.

Taconic folding: Miller, 1789.

**Physiographic geology.**

General: Johnson, 1283.

**Underground water.**

Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.

Pennsylvanian. See Carboniferous.

Pennrose medal: Kemp, 1555.

Pennsylvanian. See Carboniferous.

Pentremites. See Blastoidae.

Permian. See Carboniferous.

Petrified forests.


Canada: Reagan, 2062, 2063.

Petrified wood industry: Berry, 206.

Petroleum. See also Oil shales.

Accumulation: Reeves, 2087.

Alaska: Martin, 1706; Smith, 2373.

Chignik region: Martin, 1708.

Cold Bay district: Smith, 2378.

Kamishak Bay region: Mathur, 1713.

northwestern Arctic: Smith, 2370.

Point Barrow region: Paige, 1938.

Alberta: Hume, 1208, 1210; Ross, 2154.

northern: Elworthy, 733.

Turner Valley: Davies, 597; Elworthy, 732.

Wainwright field: Emmens, 738; Hume, 1214.

Wainwright-Irma area: Hume, 1209.

Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 1212.

Black Hills region, oil possibilities: Rubey, 2185; Sinclair, 2342.

California: De Landero, 639.

Buena Vista Hills, Midway oil field, Kern County: Godde, 923.

Domínguez oil field: Dodd, 652.

Inglewood oil field: Huguenin, 1199.

Los Angeles Basin: Eaton, 701.

oil fields: Kew, 1408.

Olinda oil field: Clute, 461.

origin: Anderson, 48; Cunningham, 567; Stipp, 2455; and accumulation: Gester, 884.

Fuente Hills region: English, 752.

Richfield field: Musser, 1874.

Rosescans oil field: Musser, 1873.

Tarrawance oil field: Musser, 1872.

Ventura Basin: Eaton, 702.

Ventura County, Lindero anticline: Warner, 2728.

Ventura oil field: Eaton, 700.

Wheeler Ridge field: Cunningham, 506.

Canada: Brock, 290; Hume, 1208.

Carbonaceous rocks, microthermal study, Stadnichenko, 2421.

Carbonate waters: Washburne, 2732.

Central America: Redfield, 1068.


Correlation of oil sands by sedimentary analysis: Trowbridge, 2588.


Files of oil geologist: Dreher, 673.

Fractionation during migration: Cook, 512.

General: Clapp, 436; Hager, 1002.

Hartsook, 1038; Lilley, 1682.

Richardson, 2110, 2111; Van Tuyl, 2648; White, 2787; Anou., 2803, 2908, 2920.

Genesis: Balliet, 105, 106.
Petroleum—Continued.

Geochemical relations to silica and water: Nutting, 1917.

Geology in finding of oil: White, 2784.

In the petroleum industry: DeGolyer, 632.

of salt dome oil fields: DeGolyer, 638.

Geophysical methods in Gulf Coastal Plain: Barton, 126.

Geophysical surveys for finding oil fields: Craig, 540.

Gravitational compaction, effect on sedimentary rocks: Hedberg, 1072.

Hydrocarbons, inorganic origin: Young, 2898.

Illinois: Moulton, 1855, 1864; Spoor, 2400.

Allendale oil field: Moulton, 1858.

carbon ratios: Moulton, 1856.

Centralia area: Bell, 167, 168.

Crawford County: Hance, 1008.

Holing sand oil pools, prospecting: Moulton, 1863.

Martinsville pool, Clark County: Moulton, 1867.

oil field operations: Moulton, 1866.

petroleum developments during 1925: Moulton, 1862.

Pike County, oil prospects: Bell, 166.

Sparta area: Moulton, 1861.

Waterloo field: Moulton, 1868.

In a fossil cast: Reeves, 2086.

Indiana: Logan, 1612; Reeves, 2084.

Inorganic petroleum: Lewis, 1574.

Kansas, anticlines in Benton shale area: Thomas, 2536.

eastern, shoestring oil pools: Rich, 2104, 2105.

Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County: Snow, 2387.

Rice County: Ley, 1581.

Russell County: Rubey, 2183.

Woodson County: Moore, 1828.

Kentucky: Jillson, 1267.

Boyd County: Jillson, 1275.

isocarbs and oil and gas production: Russell, 2204.

Kerogen of oil shales: Van Tuyl, 2646.

Louisiana, Cotton Valley field: McDonald, 1681.

Edgerly field: Minor, 1811.

Jennings field: Barton, 132.

Pine Prairie salt dome: Barton, 127.

Welch oil field: Reed, 2070.

Mexico: Ortega, 1924.

Panuco district: Torres, 2575.

Panuco River valley: Trager, 2577.

southern: Ver Wiebe, 2668, 2669.

Tabasco: Ver Wiebe, 2670.

Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2671, 2672, 2673.

Microscopical research: Hanna, 1016.

Migration and accumulation: Van Tuyl, 2649; Weeks, 2743; effect of pressure on: Van Tuyl, 2651.

80012—28—17
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926

Petroleum—Continued.
Texas, Big Lake field: Sellards, 2286.
Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, 1000.
Coke County: Jones, 1317.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 216.
Edna, Jackson County: Price, 2027.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County: Minor, 1510.
Luling field: Brucks, 314.
Lyon Springs oil field: Bybee, 368.
Lockwood, 1603.
Mexia oil field: Lahee, 1517.
Navarro County, Carlie structure: Lahee, 1519.
Navarro County, drilling near: De Wolf, 649.
Nigger Creek pool: Hull, 1205.
Panhandle: Bauer, 152; Lockwood, 1603.
salt domes: Barton, 124; Jones, 1319.
Saratoga oil fields: Suman, 2481.
South Dayton salt dome: Bowman, 251.
Spindletop salt dome: Barton, 125.
Trinidad: Waring, 2726, 2727.
West Indies: Redfield, 2068.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
Wyoming: Bartlett, 123.
black oil: Bartram, 133.
Oregon Basin, Meeteeetse, and Grass Creek quadrangles: Hewett, 1104.
Salt Creek oil field: Estabrook, 756; Fisher, 805.

Petrology (general). For areal see names of States. For rocks described see list, p. 278. See also Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks; Technique.
Aa and pahoehoe, formation: Emerson, 737.
Abstracts and reviews: Johannsen, 1280.
Analysis of gases from volcanoes and from rocks: Shepherd, 2315.
Anorthosites, origin: Lodochnikow, 1604.
Basic and ultrabasic rocks, tectonic conditions accompanying intrusion: Benson, 179.
Calculations, use of: Grout, 987.
Chalk, origin: Tarr, 2507.
Dolomite, occurrence: Van Tuyl, 2647.
Dunite and basalt glass, compressibility: Adams, 9.
Field classification of igneous rocks: Johannsen, 1277.
Granite massives, primary structure: Balk, 101.
Graphs of rock analyses: Lane, 1532.
Iron coloration: MacCarthy, 1650.

Petrology (general)—Continued.
Liquid immiscibility in silicate magmas: Bowen, 238.
Lithium pegmatites, genesis: Schaller, 2251.
Lithologic character of shale as an index to metamorphism: Wilson, 2859.
Levererite, schist-forming mineral: Corbett, 533.
Metasomatism: Lindgren, 1586.
Mineralogical phase rule: Bowen, 236.
Pegmatites, natural history: Hess, 1097.
Rock minerals, comparative losses in crushing and sifting: Johannsen, 1278.
Salt dome cap rock, petrography: Goldman, 824.
Sectioning rocks: Keyes, 1467.
Photograph model: Cadman, 379.
Phosphate.
General: Blackwelder, 228; Mansfield, 1690.
Idaho: Kirkham, 1483.
Kentucky, Woodford County: Miller, 1783.
Montana, Melrose field: Richards, 2107.
Origins, phosphate deposits: Graham, 961.
Reserves: Mansfield, 1693.
Tennessee: Smith, 2375.
Photographic practice for field geologists: Wentworth, 2758.
Physical geology (general). For areal see names of States.
Angular inclusions in ore deposits: Merritt, 1776; Spurr, 2411; Young, 2899.
Angular inclusions and banded structure in ore veins: Schagen van Soelen, 2244.
Angular inclusions and replacement deposits: Fairbanks, 760.
Bandding around rock fragments in veins: Douglas, 661; Spurr, 2417.
Basic dike injections in magmatic vein sequences: Spurr, 2409.
Basin range structure: Keyes, 1447, 1450.
Jerome, Arizona: Ransome, 2040.
Batholiths and schistosity: Blackwelder, 226.
Bleaching of red beds: Moulton, 1859.
Bottom deposits, Lake Ontario: Kindle, 1469.
Calcareous concretions in streams: Roddy, 2132.
Calcite, force of crystallization: Rothrock, 2173.
Caliche and pseudo-anticlines: Price, 2026.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, 1832.
Chink faceting, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 2762.
Clastic dike intrusion: Jenkins, 1256.
Cleavage and grain of slates: Behre, 165.
Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments: MacCarthy, 1652.
Contact metamorphism, processes: Gelfer, 876.
Continental movement: Evans, 758; Gregory, 971; and tidal forces: Taylor, 2510.
Continents, origin: Richarz, 2113.
Continents and oceans, origin: Ruedemann, 2194.
Cordilleran region: Beeson, 162.
Crypto-volcanic structures: Bucher, 331.
Crystallization temperature of veins near surface: Spurr, 2418.
Deformation in ores, Coeur d'Alene district: Waldschmidt, 2696.
Dehydration of gypsum: McCormack, 1657.
Dilatancy, geologic role: Mead, 1740.
Earth temperatures and structural uplifts: Thom, 2528.
Erosion by solution and fill, Pecos Valley, New Mexico: Lee, 1550.
Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 227.
Fire as an agency in rock weathering: Blackwelder, 229.
Formation thicknesses, determination: Ickes, 1223.
Fundamental problems in geology: Chamberlin, 423, 424.
Gel replacement: Lindgren, 1585.
General: Davis, 610; Dutton, 686; Henderson, 1085; Shimer, 2317.
Geologic processes: Bretz, 284.
Glaciers, model, experiments with: De Lury, 642.
Granite, weathered, twice metamorphosed: Allison, 42.
Granite masses, primary structure: Kemp, 101.
Gravitational compaction, effect on sedimentary rocks: Hedberg, 1072.
Growing crystals, force: Taber, 2495.
Ice crystal markings: Allan, 32.
Indented meanders, Colorado Plateau: Moore, 1843.
Island arcs, unstable middle section: Hobbis, 1128.
Keystone faults: Crosby, 556.
Laccoliths and sills: Davis, 609.
Limestone masses and septaria, origin: Lugin, 1639.
Lithologic character of shale as an index to metamorphism: Wilson, 2839.
Meanders, inclosed, significance in the history of the Colorado Plateau country: Moore, 1844.
Megatectonics: Chamberlin, 425.
Mesabi Range cherts, origin: Gruner, 990.
Mud cracks: Kindle, 1472; forming over water: Willard, 2818.
Oolites: Hess, 1099.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, 233.
Pedestal rocks in stream channels: Bryan, 318.
Pegmatites, formation: Schaller, 2250.
Natural history: Hess, 1097.
Petroleum in a fossil cast: Reeves, 2086.
Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, 2210.
Problems in physical geology: Dutton, 686.
Red beds, origin of color: Dorsey, 657.
Red River as an erosive agent: Wallace, 2715.
Replacement and recrystallization mechanism: Fairbanks, 763.
Replacement of aluminous rocks: Dougherty, 600.
Sand grains, rate of wear: Anderson, 49.
Solubility and pressure: Boydell, 261.
Stratigraphic significance of solution in rocks: Stockdale, 2464.
Stresses in laccolithic intrusions: Gould, 958.
Structural features of North America: Holtedahl, 1160.
Thrust faulting in Basin ranges: Keyes, 1450.
Tidal forces in the making of continents and mountains: Taylor, 2015.
Veining along faults, Pennsylvanian sandstones, Oklahoma: Hoffman, 1148.
Veins, origin: Taber, 2496.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Index to metamorphism: Wilson, 2839.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Wedge theory of diastrophism: Chamberlin, 421.

Physiographic geology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Drainage changes.
Amphitheater valley heads: Hinsd, 1119.
Continental shelf, differential tilting: Moon, 1827.
Cypress plain, Alberta: Lawson, 1548.
Eustatic bench of islands of north Pacific: Wentworth, 2763.
Finger lakes, origin: Fairchild, 772.
General: Daly, 586; Davis, 610; Henderson, 1085; Jones, 1327; Mills, 1803.
Geologic maps, interpretation: Dake, 579.
Great Basin, morphologic features of basin range displacements: Louderback, 1632.
Inclosed meanders, Colorado Plateau: Moore, 1845.
Island arcs, unstable middle section: Hobbs, 1128.
Lake Erie, western end: Cook, 511.
Maps without culture: Wyckoff, 2893.
Morphology of landscape: Sauer, 2233.
New England-Acadian shore line: Johnson, 1284.
Oceanic islands, classification: Davis, 613.
Panorama of physiographic types: Lobeck, 1597.
Pre-Cambrian peneplain of North America: Du Rietz, 685.
Stream valleys, origin and development: Branson, 279.
Subaqueous terraces of the Great Lakes and the Saint Lawrence embayment: Johnson, 1284.
Textbook: Tarr, 2505.
Trough deeps of island arcs: Hobbs, 1128.

Pisces.
Alberta: Raymond, 2058.
Anaspida and origin of vertebrates: Raymond, 2057.
Arizona, Devonian Arthrodire: Stoya-now, 2474.
Arthrodires: Stensiö, 2446.
California, southern, Miocene: Jordan, 1533.
Chordates in the Cambrian: Bryant, 328; Howell, 1189.
Collecting fossil fishes in Cleveland shale: Hyde, 1222.
Cretaceous fish spine, Kansas: Moodie, 1824.
Deprandus leste: Gilbert, 892.
Dinichthys pestulus: Hussskof, 1220.

Pisces—Continued.
Environment of early vertebrates: Berry, 199.
Kansas, Cretaceous: Jordan, 1332.
Laransius, reconstruction: Simps in, 2365.
Macropetalichthyida, head: Stensiö, 2446.
Martinichthys, Cretaceous, Kansas: McChung, 1658.
Palaeaspis: Bryant, 327.
Sharks, Temblor group, Kern County, California: Jordan, 1334.
South Dakota, Fort heus: Bump, 340.
Pitted outwash: Thwaites, 2551.
Planetesimal hypothesis: Chamberlin, 424.
Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.
Platinum.
General: Kemp, 1359.
Wyoming: Duparc, 684.
Centennial: Hess, 1098.
Encampment district: Finch, 797.
Playas: Poshag, 825.
Pleistocene. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.
Point Barrow region, Alaska: Paige, 1938.
Point Sur quadrangle, California: Trask, 2579.
Pole wandering, evidences for, in Alaska glaciation: Richarz, 2112.
Polyzoa. See Bryozoa.
Portland cement. See Cement materials.
Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, 2210.
Porto Rico. See Paleontology.
Plants, Collazo River: Hollick, 1155.
Walnuts and lignite: Hollick, 1157.
Potash.
General: Hess, 1100; Mansfield, 1689.
Investigations, 1924: Lang, 1535.
New Mexico: U. S. G. S., 2632.
Texas: Anon., 2926.
western: Hoots, 1167.
Potholes.
Colorado, Front Range: Fuller, 850.
Ontario, Killarney area: Quirke, 2040.
Practical oil geology: Hager, 1002.
Pre-Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Pre-Cambrian.
Alabama: Adams, 5.
Arizona: Darton, 592.
Aravapa-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Grand Canyon district: Moore, 1859.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 1587.
Papago country: Bryan, 316.
Arkansas: Misër, 1816.
British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, 1301.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
British Columbia, Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2997.
California, R a n d s b u r g quadrangle: Hulin, 1202.
Canada: Cooke, 529; Miller, 1794.
Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, 1832.
Colorado, Gunnison River: Hunter, 1218.
Keweenawan at eastern end of Lake Superior: Moore, 1838.
Laurentian problems and atomic disintegration: Lane, 1529.
Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.
Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, 1777.
Osceau River area: Wright, 2889.
Oxford and Knee lakes area: Wright, 2890.
Minnesota, Cuyuna district: Zapffe, 2901, 2902.
Ontario, Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 2504.
Michipicoten area: Collins, 500.
Missinaibi area: Thomson, 2543.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges: Moore, 1836.
Murphy, Hoyle, and Matheson townships: Rose, 2152.
Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 1170.
northern shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 496.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 350.
Rainy Lake region, Coutuiching rocks: Bruce, 310.
southeastern: Quirke, 2042.
Steeprock Lake area, Coutuiching: Tanton, 2503.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 986.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.
Wyoming, Medicine Bow Mountains: Blackwelder, 232.

Primates. See Mammalia.
Problematic fossils.
Minnesota, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2226.
Protothecidea. See Mammalia.
Protho salt dome, Bienville Parish, Louisiana: Hull, 1204.
Protobalanus, Hamilton group, New York: Van Name, 2641, 2642.
"Pseudomorphous" quartz: Morgan, 1848.
Pueblo Hills region, California: English, 752.
Punshtawney quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 68.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
Ontario, Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 2504.
Michipicoten area: Collins, 500.
Missinaibi area: Thomson, 2543.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges: Moore, 1836.
Murphy, Hoyle, and Matheson townships: Rose, 2152.
Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 1170.
northern shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 496.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 350.
Rainy Lake region, Coutuiching rocks: Bruce, 310.
southeastern: Quirke, 2042.
Steeprock Lake area, Coutuiching: Tanton, 2503.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 986.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.
Wyoming, Medicine Bow Mountains: Blackwelder, 232.

Primates. See Mammalia.
Problematic fossils.
Minnesota, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2226.
Protothecidea. See Mammalia.
Protho salt dome, Bienville Parish, Louisiana: Hull, 1204.
Protobalanus, Hamilton group, New York: Van Name, 2641, 2642.
"Pseudomorphous" quartz: Morgan, 1848.
Pueblo Hills region, California: English, 752.
Punshtawney quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 68.

Pyrites.
General: Meyer, 1781.
Pyrites—Continued.
New York, St. Lawrence County, origin: Miller, 1798.
Pyrophyllite.
North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 2478.
Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Palaeontology, Quaternary.
Alabama: Cooke, 523.
Arizona: Darton, 592.
Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 324.
Papago country: Bryan, 316.
California, Los Angeles County, Baldwin Hills: Tiele, 2554.
San Benito County: Kerr, 1404.
Tutogumne Table Mountain: Hay, 1059.
Correlation of Pleistocene deposits: Hay, 1051.
Florida: Mossom, 1853, 1854.
Melbourne, Vero, and St. Petersburg deposits: Cooke, 526.
Great Basin, Pleistocene history: An­teva, 597.
Greenland: Koch, 1499.
Idaho, Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 2437.
Lake Lahontan, geologic history: Jones, 1312.
Maryland, Talbot County: Miller, 1788.
Mexico, Oaxaca coast, Pleistocene: Palmer, 1948.
Montana: Keyes, 1456.
Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh: Leighton, 1559.
Pleistocene, revision: Hay, 1048.
Quebec.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 2606.
Areas described.
Cliricy and Kinojevis areas, Temiscamingue and Abitibi counties: James, 1247.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Mount Serpentine, Gaspe: Alcock, 17.
Shickshock Mountains, Gaspe: Alcock, 16.
Economic geology.
Copper, Gaspe Peninsula: Alcock, 14.
Papineau County: Wilson, 2840.
Rouyn area: Cooke, 550.
Copper and zinc deposits, western Quebec: Dufresne, 679.
Feldspar, Quetachou Manicouagan Bay: Erlenborn, 753.
Gold, Temiscamingue and Abitibi counties: Dufresne, 676.
Lead and zinc: Alcock, 18.
Mineral deposits, western Quebec: Dufresne, 677.
Mineral discoveries, western Quebec: Dufresne, 678.
Mining operations, 1924, 1925: Denis, 644, 645.
Northern Quebec: Cooke, 528.
Quebec—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Northwestern Quebec: Cooke, 530.
Ore deposits, Dubuisson Township: Bain, 89.
Resorption in Grenville granite magma: Bain, 87.
Titaniferous magnetite deposits, Bourget township, Chcoutimi district: Robinson, 2128.
Historical geology.
Archean: Cooke, 527.
Barrarue area, Abitibi County, map: Bain, 86.
Grenville pre-Cambrian subprovince: Wilson, 2841.
Harricana Basin, pre-Keeetic sediments: Bain, 84.
Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1207.
Levis formation: Clark, 451.
Magog conglomerate: Dresser, 674.
Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 2607.
Palaeozoic outlier, Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 1207.
Port Daniel-Gascons area, southeastern Quebec: Schuchert, 2267.
Palaeontology.
Devonian starfish, Gaspe: Ruedemann, 2193.
Salterella, nature: Clark, 450.
Trilobites, Beekmantown, Philipsburg region: Bradley, 264.
Petrology.
Okaite: Stansfield, 2425.
Physical geology.
Levis formation, structure: Clark, 451.
St. Lawrence earthquake, February 28, 1925: Abbott, 1; Hodgson, 1140.
rotation effects: Hodgson, 1141.
Physiographic geology.
Lake Timiskaming, a Roxm lake: Davis, 607.
Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 2607.
St. Lawrence-Ottawa Valley, late glacial oscillations of level: Goldthwait, 905.
Quebec group: Dresser, 674.
Quicksilver.
Arizona, Mazatzal Mountains: Lausen, 1547.
General: Ross, 2171.
Radioactivity in geology: Kovarik, 1501.
Radium.
Utah, southeastern: Williams, 2822.
Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County, Kansas: Snow, 2387.
Randsburg quadrangle, California: Hulin, 1202.
Rare metals.
General: Hess, 1101.
Red beds, origin of color: Dorsey, 657.
Red Cliff district, Colorado, geology and ore deposits: Crawford, 545.
Red Lake area, Patricia, Ontario: Bruce, 313.
INDEX

Red Rock Canyon, California: Miller, 1802.
Relief maps.
Alaska Peninsula, Aniakchak Crater: Smith, 2376.
Black Hills uplift: O’Harra, 1921.
Idaho: U. S. G. S., 2627.
South Dakota, Custer State Park: O’Harra, 1921.
Willamette Valley, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Wisconsin, southwestern: Blanchard, 234.
Relief models and their construction: Reeves, 2085.
Replacement and recrystallization mechanism: Fairbanks, 763.
Replacement of aluminous rocks: Dougherty, 660.

Reptilia.
Allognathosuchus, Wyoming: Case, 415.
Camarasaurus, Dinosaur National Park, Utah: Gilmore, 904.
Chasmosaurus bellii, integument: Sternberg, 2450.
Classification: Broom, 296.
Crocodylidae, mechanics: Troxell, 2590.
Crocodylidae, Bridger beds: Troxell, 2591.
Mesozoic: Mook, 1825.
Dinosaur feed: Wieland, 2810.
Coahuila, Mexico: Janensch, 1248.
Dinosaur National Park, Utah: Gilmore, 905.
Extinction: Wieland, 2812.
Dromatherium and Microconodon: Simpson, 2832, 2337.
Environmental conditions of Permian vertebrates: Case, 411.
Eosuchia, structure: Broom, 297.
Hoplosuchus, Morrison formation, Utah: Gilmore, 908.
Hyoasaurus: Troxell, 2592.
Ophaceodont reptile, Permian, Kansas: Romer, 2145.
Osteology: Williston, 2834.
Peltoasaurus, Oligocene, Nebraska: Gilmore, 909.
Phytosaurs, brain: Mehli, 1742.
secondary palate: Mehli, 1743.
Restorations: Gilmore, 903.
Stelemys nebrascensis, Wyoming: Case, 414.
Stephanospondylus: Romer, 2146.
Struthiomimus brevietertius, Edmonton formation, Alberta: Parks, 1905.
Terrestrial Rhynchocephalia: Simpson, 2339.
Texas, Triassic: Case, 412.

Reptilia—Continued.
Thespesius, Lance formation, Saskatchewan: Sternberg, 2451.
Thoracosaurus: Troxell, 2593.
Utah, dinosaur footprints: Anon., 2916.
West Virginia, Permian vertebrates: Tilton, 2563.
Restorations.
Anchicerium agatense: Romer, 2147.
Camarasaurus, Dinosaur National Park, Utah: Gilmore, 904.
Elephants: Osborn, 1926.
Fishes, Miocene, California: Jordan, 1353.
Fishes, Niobrara: Jordan, 1332.
Hoplosuchus, Morrison formation, Utah: Gilmore, 908.
Mastodon: Osborn, 1926.
Merycoelodon: Thorpe, 2548.
Methods and examples: Abel, 2.
Mylodon: Stock, 2458.
Notothitherium: Stock, 2458.
Plants: Berry, 189.
Reptilia: Gilmore, 903; Williston, 2834.
Reynosa formation, lower Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 2689.
Rhizocretions: Kindle, 1470.
Rhode Island.
Mineralogy.
Providence County: Fisher, 809.
Veins of fibrous quartz and chlorite: Richards, 2106.
Richfield oil field, California: Musser, 1874.
River capture. See Stream capture.
Rivers.
Gunnison River, Colorado, course: Branson, 276.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 830.
Red River of the North: Wallace, 2715.
Susquehanna River: Fairchild, 768.
Road materials.
Rock tanks.
Arizona, Papago country: Bryan, 316.
Romance of geology: Mills, 1806.
St. Kitts, geology: Earle, 697.
Salado arch, Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas, Mexico: Jones, 1316.
Saline domes. See Salt domes.
Saline lakes, Mohave Desert: Foshag, 825.
Salt.
Louisiana, Five Islands: Vaughan, 2653.
interior salt domes: Spooner, 2399.
Mexico, Peebla: Wittich, 2862.
Salt—Continued.

Salt domes.
General: Barton, 129.
Geology of salt dome oil fields: DeGolyer, 635.
Louisiana: Thacker, 2518.
Bayou Bouillon salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 655.
Five Islands: Vaughan, 2653.
Interior salt domes: Spooner, 2399.
Many salt dome, Sabine Parish: Howe, 1182.
Pine Prairie salt dome: Barton, 127.
Prothro salt dome, Bienville Parish: Hull, 1204.
Section 28 salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 656.
Sulphur salt dome: Kelley, 1344.
Mexico, Tamaulipas, Chapaño salt dome: Belt, 176.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2668, 2671, 2673.
Origin: Barton, 1-4; DeGolyer, 635, 636.
Experimental study: Torrey, 2576.
Potash salts and algae in deep boring: DeGolyer, 635.
Sulphur salt domes: Minor, 1809.
Texas: Ellisor, 721; Jones, 1319.
Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County: Bevier, 217.
Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 2238.
Big Hill salt dome, Jefferson County: Henley, 1087.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 2636.
Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, 1000.
Bryan Heights salt dome: Kennedy, 1361.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 216.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 648.
Moss Bluff and Boggy Creek domes: Pratt, 2023.
Saratoga oil field: Suman, 2481.
South Dayton salt dome: Bowman, 251.
southern: Barton, 124.
Spindletop salt dome: Barton, 125.
Sedimentary rocks. See also Petrology. Analysis of sediments: Trowbridge, 2588.
Chester series limestones, sedimentary analysis: Lamar, 1524.
Color chart: Goldman, 927.
Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments: MacCurthy, 1652.
Contact of Ellenburger and Boone limestones, Texas: Goldman, 928.
Gravitational compaction, effect on sedimentary rocks: Hedberg, 1072.
Green River formation, Wyoming, shore phases: Bradley, 271.
Green River shales: Bradley, 269.
Lake Ontario, bottom deposits: Kindle, 1460.
Mechanical analysis of sediments:

...Wentworth, 2769.
Michigan, Sulphur Island: Ehlers, 710.
Ordovician and Mississippian limestones, petrology at their contact in Texas: Goldman, 926.
Pyroclastic rocks: Wentworth, 2764.
Sedimentary materials, preparation for study: Rass, 2164.
San Onofre breccia, California: Woodford, 2870.
Varved glacial clay, conditions of formation: Antevs, 83.
Varved glacial deposits: Antevs, 57.
Sedimentation:

...Bay of Fundy: Kindle, 1477.
INDEX

Sedimentation—Continued.
Detrital constituents in a reef sand, Bahamas: Goldman, 929.
General: Twenhofel, 2599, 2603.
Jaundiced snow: Keyes, 1449.
Red River of the North: Wallace, 2715.
Sediment, collecting samples from Mississippi River: Lign, 1640.
Sedimentary processes on volcanic islands: Wentworth, 2766.
Submarine denudation: Bucher, 332.
Treatise on: Twenhofel, 2602.

Seismology. See also Earthquakes.
Canada: Hodgson, 1143.
Depth and twofold character of earthquake origins: Oldham, 1922.
Depth of focus of recent earthquakes in California: Byerly, 370.
Difficulties in study of local earth movements: Day, 624.
Epicenters: Davis, 603.
Determining: Neumann, 1893.
location: Doxsee, 669; 1921: Doxsee, 668.
General: Day, 622, 626; Jones, 1308.
Hawaii, earthquake prediction: Finch, 790.
History: Tondorf, 2574.
Impact a cause of earthquake?: Macelwane, 1668.
Isostasy, relation to earthquakes: Bowle, 247.
Measurement of time on seismograms: Byerly, 375.
Problems: Heck, 1070.
Recording seismologic data at Ottawa: Hodgson, 1139.
Seismographic stations: Macelwane, 1670.
Seismographs, influence of friction: Reid, 2092.
Seismological Society of America, eastern section: Anon., 2921.
work: Willis, 2831.
Tables of earthquake waves reflected at a discontinuity of fifty kilometers: Byerly, 371.
Torsion seismometer: Anderson, 51.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, seismological work: Jones, 1309.
Velocity of seismic waves: Byerly, 372.
Septaria, origin: Lign, 1639.

Shale.
Iowa: Galpin, 862.
Michigan: Brown, 301.
Shale oil.
General: McKee, 1674.
Shore lines. See also Beaches; Terraces.
General: Johnson, 1282.
New England-Acadian shore line: Johnson, 1282.
Shore lines (abandoned). See Glacial lakes; Terraces.

Silicification of erosion surfaces: Leith, 1565; Tarr, 2509.
Silurian. See also Paleontology, Silurian.
For Lower Silurian see Ordovician.
Alabama: Butts, 362.
Clinton formation: Aldrich, 25.
Interior: Mertie, 1780.
Greenland, northern: Koch, 1498.
Illinois: Savage, 2237.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 1523.
Joliet quadrangle: Fisher, 806.
Kentucky, Jeptha Knob: Bucher, 330.
Knob region: Burroughs, 348.
Manitoba: Wallace, 2712.
Mississippi, Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 274.
Missouri, southeastern: Flint, 810.
Montana: Keyes, 1456.
New York, adjacent faunal facies: Ruedemann, 2190.
Geneese country: Fairchild, 767.
Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1162.
Nova Scotia, Arisaig: Jones, 1314.
Ohio, Delaware County: Westgate, 2770.
Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Mannsville area: Tomlinson, 2573.
northeastern: White, 2803.
Ontario, Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1207.
southwestern: Cole, 478, 479.
Ordovician-Silurian boundary: Jones, 1313; Miller, 1789; Schuchert, 2264; Ulrich, 2623.
Quebec, Mount Albert area: Alcock, 15.
Fort Daniel-Gascons area: Schuchert, 2267.
Shickshok Mountains, Gaspe: Alcock, 16.
St. Clair limestone, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Ulrich, 2622.
Virginia, Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
Silver.
Alaska: Brooks, 293.
Hyder district: Buddington, 333.
Ruby: Brown, 305.
Susitna Basin, ruby silver prospect: Capps, 403.
Arizona: Helkes, 1075.
Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, 2167.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 1587.
Silver—Continued.
Arizona, Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, 2168.
British Columbia, Atlin district: Cockfield, 476.
Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district: Jones, 1315.
Slocan district: Bateman, 147; Cairnes, 384.
Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, 2987.
California: Hill, 1108.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1200, 1202.
Colorado, Hinsdale County: Brown, 308.
Pitkin County, Aspen district: Knopf, 1494.
Red Cliff district: Kirkham, 1486.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts: Livingston, 1596.
Silver City district: Piper, 2005.
Mexico, Aguscallientes, Asientos-Tepezala district: Anderson, 50.
Chihuahua, Yoquivo district: Hall, 1005.
Montana: Gerry, 883.
NevaIde: Helkes, 1074.
New Mexico: Henderson, 1082.
Ontario, Gowanga area: Burrows, 354.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 350.
South Lorraine and Cobalt districts: Bastin, 143.
Oregon: Hills, 1109.
Utah: Helkes, 1073.
Wyoming: Henderson, 1081.
Yukon, Beaver River district: Cockfield, 473.
Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 2465.
Mayo district, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 474.
Silver City region, Idaho: Piper, 2005.
Sink holes.
Kansas, Sharon Springs: Moore, 1846.
Slate.
General: Loughlin, 1634.
Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, 1785.
Slocan area, British Columbia: Cairnes, 384.
Soapstone.
Canada: Wilson, 2842.
General: Prindle, 2028.
Societies. See Associations.

Sodium carbonate.
British Columbia: Goudge, 942.
Sodium sulphate: Cole, 480.
Soils.
Classification: Veatch, 2967.
Kentucky, geologic derivation: Jillson, 1266.
Wisconsin, Adams County: Whitson, 2809.
Solar system, origin: Jeffreys, 1251.
Solifluction.
California, Coast Ranges: Legrave, 1558.
South Carolina.
Paleontology.
Mammalia, phosphate beds: Allen, 35.
South Dakota.
Areas described.
Central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
Corson County, western: Russell, 2206.
Custer State Park: O'Har, 1921.
Haakon and Pennington counties (parts): Russell, 2207.
Keystone district: Connolly, 507.
Economic geology.
Black Hills: Lincoln, 1583.
Oil possibilities: Sinclair, 2342.
Corson County, oil possibilities: Russell, 2206.
Etta spodumene mine, Black Hills: Schwartz, 2272.
Gold and silver: Henderson, 1080.
Homestake ore bodies, age: Moore, 1834.
Keystone district, Etta mine: Connolly, 508.
Lawrence County, Lead district, Homestake mine: Ross, 2153.
Mineralization of Homestake mine: Wright, 2892; Yates, 2894.
Oil and gas possibilities in northeastern Meade County: Wilson, 2844.
Oil possibilities in area west of Missouri River: Lupton, 1845.
near Edgemont: U. S. G. S., 2629.
western Ziebach County: Russell, 2203.
Sand and gravel deposits, Minnebaha County: Rothrock, 2176.
Yankton County: Rothrock, 2174.
Historical geology.
Black Hills, northern, Cenozoic history: Fillman, 796.
Black Hills region, geologic history: Yates, 2894.
Boring, northern Ziebach County: Russell, 2206.
Haakon County: Ward, 2722.
Interior formation, stratigraphic position: Ward, 2725.
South Dakota—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Meade County, northeastern: Wilson, 2844.
Oligocene section, Battle Creek Canyon, Washington County: Wood, 2866.
Ragged Butte structure, Dewey County: Wilson, 2845.
Sand and gravel deposits, Minnehaha County: Rockhold, 2176.
Structure, western South Dakota: Ward, 2723.
Ziebach County, western: Russell, 2203.

Mineralogy.
Geode concretions, Black Hills: Schwartz, 2273.
Keystone district: Connolly, 507.
Spodumene, Etta mine, Black Hills, alteration: Schwartz, 2274, 2275.
Uranium minerals: Davis, 599.

Paleontology.
Badlands: Jepson, 1260.
Boring, northern Ziebach County, fossil content: Stanton, 2429.
Hoplophoneus, oldest known cat: Jepson, 1261.
Miocene oreodonts: Loomis, 1826.

Physical geology.
Hankon County: Water, 2722.
Mud cracks forming over water: Willard, 2818.
Ragged Butte structure, Dewey County: Wilson, 2846.
Spodumene, Etta mine, Black Hills, alteration: Schwartz, 2274, 2275.
Structure, western South Dakota: Ward, 2723.

Physiographic geology.
Badlands: Anon., 2918.
Post-Miocene gravels, western South Dakota: Wanless, 2720.

Underground water.
Central Black Hills: Darton, 589.
South Dayton salt dome, Liberty County, Texas: Bowman, 251.
Splindletop salt dome, Jefferson County, Texas: Barton, 125.

Spouglae.
Colossal Devonian glass sponge, New York: Clarke, 454.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.
Spodumene.
South Dakota, Keystone district, Etta mine: Connolly, 508.
Stanley mining district, Arizona: Ross, 2167.

Stone. See Building stone.
Stories in stone: Lee, 1553.
Stratigraphic geology. See Historical geology.
Stratton Ridge salt dome, Brazoria County, Texas: Applin, 67.

Stream capture.
California, coast ranges: Willis, 2833.
General: La Gorce, 1515.
Structural geology. See Physical geology.
Structural materials. See Building stone; Clay; etc.
Study and teaching. See Educational.
Styloites: Stockdale, 2464.
Submarine denudation: Bucher, 332.
Subsidence. See also Changes of level.
Kansas, Sharon Springs: Moore, 1847.
Subterranean water. See Underground water.

Sulphates, natural reduction: Bastin, 146.

Sulphur.
General: Meyer, 1781.
Louisiana, Sulphur salt dome: Kelley, 1344.
Mexico, Tamaulipas, Chapeño salt dome: Belt, 170.
Texas: Barton, 128.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 2863.
Bryan Heights salt dome: Kennedy, 1361.

Sulphur salt dome, Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana: Kelley, 1344.

Surveys.
Activities in southern States: Burroughs, 347.
Florida, annual report: Gunter, 994.
Indiana: Logan, 1606, 1608, 1010.
Kentucky, report, 1924–25: Jilson, 1263.
Missouri, report of State geologist, 1923–4: Buchler, 336.
Tennessee, report of State geologist: Nelson, 1887.
Wisconsin, report, 1924–6: Bean, 156.
Wyoming, report of State geologist: Bartlett, 123.
Sutton Lake area, District of Patricia, Ontario: Hawley, 1045.
Tables of formations. See Geologic formations, tables.
Taconic folding, Pennsylvania: Miller, 1789.
Taconic orogeny, significance: Schuchert, 2294.
Talc.
Canada: Wilson, 2842.
General: Frindle, 2028.
Tampico district, Mexico: Belt, 177.
Tarryall district, Park County, Colorado: Muilenburg, 1870.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925-1926

Tashota-Onaman gold area, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario: Gledhill, 915.
Tatla-Bella Coola area, Coast district, British Columbia: Dolmage, 654.

Teaching. See Educational.

Technique.
Apparent-dip protractor: Smith, 2383.
Bakelite for preserving fossil material: Case, 413.
Binocular magnifier for determination of opaque minerals: Treasher, 2581.
Casts of invertebrate fossils: Felss, 779.
Clerici solution for mineral separation by gravity: Vassar, 2652.
Color chart: Goldman, 927.
Color in polished sections, diagnostic value: Talmage, 2499.
Color printing of geological maps: Senegal, 2287.
Clerici solution for mineral separation by gravity: Vassar, 2652.
Color chart: Goldman, 927.
Color in polished sections, diagnostic value: Talmage, 2499.
Color printing of geological maps: Senegal, 2287.
Eotvos torsion balance: Heiland, 1077; Steiner, 2445.
Extraction of fossils from refractory rocks: Hanna, 1011.
Feldspars, plagioclase, determination: Goranson, 937.
Files of oil geologist: Dreher, 673.
Formation thicknesses, determination: Ickes, 1223.
Heavy mineral separation: Woodford, 2869.
Illustrations: Hudson, 1197.
Incompetent beds, use of thicknesses of: Rubey, 2184.
Lemberg’s staining method, modification: Fairbanks, 761.
Magnetic field balance: Helland, 1076.
Microscope, binocular: Goldman, 925.
Permeability of oil sands: Melcher, 1753.
Phantograph model: Cadman, 379.
Photographic practice for field geologists: Wentworth, 2758.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 230.
Picking out and sectioning Foraminifera: Thomas, 2537.
Volumes of contoured solids, graphic computation: Wentworth, 2767.

Technique—Continued.
Rock thickness, calculation: Swartz, 2487.
Sectioning rocks: Keyes, 1467.
Sediment, collecting samples from Mississippian River: Lugen, 1640.
Sedimentary materials, preparation for study: Ross, 2164.
Sediments, mechanical analysis: Wentworth, 2769.
Slide for holding Foraminifera: Thomas, 2537.

Tectonics. See Physical geology.

Tennessee.
Geological Survey activities: Miser, 1817.

Areas described.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 360.
Ducktown district: Emmons, 743.

Economic geology.
Coal: Forbes, 821.
analyses: Fieldner, 793.
Herbert Domain: Nelson, 1886.
northern Tennessee: Glenn, 917.
southern Tennessee: Nelson, 1885.
Coal fields: Nelson, 1890.
Ducktown copper district: Emmons, 743; Nelson, 1884.
Mascot zinc area: Nelson, 1883.
Mineral resources: Nelson, 1887.
Phosphate rock: Smith, 2375.

Historical geology.
Great Smoky Mountains: Glenn, 920.
Herbert Domain: Nelson, 1886.
Lower Cambrian, southern Appalachians: Barrell, 115.
Mississippian, northern Tennessee: Bassler, 139.
Northern Tennessee coal field: Glenn, 917.
Silurian: Springer, 2403.
Southern Tennessee coal fields: Nelson, 1885.
Tertiary, western Tennessee: Roberts, 2127.
Upper Cretaceous: Wade, 2685.
Volcanic ash horizons, Stones River group: Nelson, 1888.

Mineralogy.
Strain structure in quartz, Ducktown: Kerr, 1400.

Paleontology.
Ripley fauna: Wade, 2685.
Salvinia, Hardeman and Mandy counties: Berry, 198.
Silurian Crinoidea: Springer, 2403.
Terminalia, lower Eocene: Berry, 203.
Termite, Eocene, Hardeman County: Collins, 494.
Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 2056.
Tertiary—Continued.

Pliocene, Pacific coast and Great Basin regions: Merriam, 1766.
Pliocene, Pacific coast and Great Basin regions: Merriam, 1764.
Soldado formation, basal Eocene: Maury, 1737.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Barton, 589.
Washington County, Battle Creek Canyon: Wood, 2866.
Texas, Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, 1000.
Coastal Plain: Applin, 66.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 216.
Guaydan formation: Bailey, 79.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 648.
Reynosa formation: Trowbridge, 2587, 2589.
Saratoga oil field: Suman, 2481.
Trent marl, age, North Carolina: Kellogg, 46.
Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
Utah, Wasatch Plateau: Spieker, 2395.
Virginia, Nomini Cliffs, Choptank formation: Mansfield, 1695.
Waskom gas field: Grimm, 978.
Wortham and Lake Richland faults: Lahee, 1516.

Historical geology.

Archer County: Hubbard, 1193.
Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County: Bevier, 217.
Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 2238.
Bryant Heights salt dome, Brazoria County: Kennedy, 1361.
Carrizo structure, Navarro County: Lahee, 1519.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 216.

Texas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Edna, Jackson County, gas and oil: Price, 2027.
Gold, silver, copper, and lead: Henderson, 1083.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County: Minor, 1810.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 648.
Kerens, Navarro County, drilling near: DeWolf, 649.
Luling oil field, Caldwell and Guadalupe counties: Brucks, 314.
Lyttton Springs oil field, Caldwell County: Bybee, 368; Collingwood, 491.
Mexia oil field: Lahee, 1517.
Niger Creek oil pool, Limestone County: Hall, 1295.
Oil fields, Archer County: Hubbard, 1193.
Panhandle: Lockwood, 1603.
Panhandle oil fields: Bauer, 152.
Potash: Anon., 2926.
western Texas: Hoots, 1167.
Potash investigations: Lang, 1355.
Salt domes, southern Texas: Barton, 124; Jones, 1319.
Saratoga oil field, Hardin County: Suman, 2481.
South Dayton salt dome, Liberty County: Bowman, 251.
Spindletop salt dome, Jefferson County: Barton, 125.
Stratton Ridge salt dome, Brazoria County: Applin, 67.
Sulphur deposits, Gulf coast: Barton, 128.
Waskom gas field: Grimm, 978.
Wortham and Lake Richland faults: Lahee, 1516.

Economic geology.

Balcones and Mexia faulting, mechanics: Foley, 820.
Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County: Bevier, 217.
Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 2238.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 2863.
Big Lake oil field, Reagan County: Selhards, 2256.
Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, 1000.
Bryant Heights salt dome, Brazoria County: Kennedy, 1361.
Currie structure, Navarro County: Lahee, 1519.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 216.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1925–1926
INDEX

Texas—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Carboniferous, north central Texas: Gould, 951.
Coastal Plain: ApIn, 66.
Coral reefs in Oligocene: Ellisor, 721.
Cretaceous: Scott, 2278.
Currie structure, Navarro County: Lahee, 1519.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 218.
Glass Mountains, west Texas: King, 1478.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County: Minor, 1810.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 594.
Gueldan formation: Bailey, 79.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 648.
Luling oil field, Caldwell and Guadalupe counties: Brucks, 314.
Lytton Springs oil field, Caldwell County: Bybee, 308; Collingwood, 491.
Malone formation: Kitchin, 1488.
Marathon fold: Hassan, 1040.
Midway formation, stratigraphic position: Gardner, 873.
Mississippian, San Saba County: Roundy, 2178; age and correlation: Girty, 911.
Moss Bluff and Boggy Creek domes: Pratt, 2023.
Oil sand outcrop, Coke County: Jones, 1317.
Panhandle: Lockwood, 1603.
Permian: Gould, 946, 952; Anon., 2915.
Midway brachiopod, Butler salt dome: Gardner, 870.
Mississippian, San Saba County: Girty, 911.
Mastodons: Hay, 1049.
Midway brachiopod, Butler salt dome: Gardner, 870.
Mississippian, San Saba County: Girty, 911.
Mastodons: Hay, 1056.
Pleistocene vertebrates, southwestern Texas: Hay, 1057.
Triassic vertebrates: Case, 412.

**Petrology.**

Contact of Ellenburger and Boone limestones: Goldman, 928.
Ordovician and Mississippian limestones at their contact: Goldman, 928.
Salt dome cap rock: Goldman, 924.

**Physical geology.**

Balcones and Mexia faulting, mechanics: Foley, 820.
Earthquake, Panhandle, July 30, 1925: Neumann, 1895; Pratt, 2021.
Etched potholes: Udden, 2615.
Glass Mountains, west Texas: King, 1478.
Southwest earthquake, July 30, 1925: Udden, 2617.

**Underground water.**
Salt dome waters: Minor, 1809.
Sulphur waters: Henninger, 1088.

**Textbooks.**

Earth history: Shimer, 2317.
Economic geology: Ries, 2118.
Textbooks—Continued.

Elements of geology: Quitke, 2039.
Engineering geology: Ries, 2119.
Geology: Cleland, 457; Pirsson, 2008.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 2413.
Introduction to geology: Miller, 1795.
Mineralogy and geology: Herrera, 1092.
Physical geography: Tarr, 2505.

Thomas oil field, Kay County, Oklahoma: Clark, 449.
Tidal forces in the making of continents and mountains: Taylor, 2515.
Tidal waves, prediction: Finch, 798.

Triassic—Continued.

Texas, western: Hooks, 1167.
Utah: Matthews, 1736.
Vertebrata, use in correlation: Mehl, 1744.

Trilobita.

Cambrian and Ozarkian: Walcott, 2694.
Cybele Loven: Vogdes, 2682.
Genera and subgenera, list: Vogdes, 2682.

Iowa: Walter, 2716.
Newfoundland, Paradoxides faunas, Manuels Brook: Howell, 1187.
Olenellus getzi, antennae: Dunbar, 681.
Olenellus with antennules: Dunbar, 680.

Ontario, Toronto area: Fritz, 847.
Orodovician, lower middle: Raymond, 2056.

Quebec, Phillipburg region, Beekmantown: Bradley, 264.

Texas, San Saba County, Mississippian: Girty, 911.

Trinidad.

General: Waring, 2727.

Economic geology.

Oil resources: Waring, 2726.

Historical geology.

General: Waring, 2726.

Miocene and Pliocene: Maury, 1738.

Northern Range: Trechmann, 2584.
Southern Trinidad: Carlson, 404.

Palaeontology.

Araceae, Miocene: Berry, 196.

Foraminifera: Hodson, 1146.
General: Harris, 1032.

Miocene corals: Vaughan, 2662.
Miocene faunas: Maury, 1738.

Miocene gastropods and scaphopods: Mansfield, 1694.
Northern Range: Trechmann, 2584.

Pliocene flora: Berry, 194.

Tertiary flora: Berry, 191.

Petrology.

Northern Range: Parkinson, 1960.

Trough-deeps of island arcs: Hobbs, 1129.

Tumefaction: Keyes, 1430.

Tungsten.

British Columbia, Hazelton: Hurst, 1219.

California, Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1200, 1202.

South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 589.

Turtles. See Reptilia.

Unconformities.

California, Margarita-Monterey contact: Reed, 2071.

Edmonton-Paskapoo disconformity, Alberta: Allan, 30.

Intraformational phosphate pebbles: Pettijohn, 1996.
INDEX

Unconformities—Continued.
Iowa, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian and Pennsylvanian-Pleistocene unconformities, Lucas County: Lugn, 1642.
Mesozoic-Cenozoic boundary: Keyes, 1425, 1426.
Nevada, southern, pre-Triassic: Longwell, 1619.
Ordovician-Silurian: Schuchert, 2264.
Silicification of erosion surfaces: Leith, 1565; Tarr, 2509.

Underground water general. For areal see names of States. See also Hot springs; Mineral water.
Analyses of natural waters, index: Collins, 495.
Artesian water supply of the Dakota sandstone: Melzer, 1750.
Coastal ground water: Brown, 302.
Ground water, western United States: Melzer, 1748.
Laboratory tests of water-bearing materials: Dowell, 666.
Northern Great Plains, ground waters, chemical character: Riffenburgh, 2123.
Sulphate-reducing bacteria in oil field waters: Bastin, 144.

Ungulata. See Mammalia.


Upper Silurian. See Silurian.

Utah—Continued.
Paleontology.
Aetosaurian reptile, Morrison formation: Gilmore, 908.
Birds, Green River deposits: Wetmore, 2773.
Camarasaurus, Dinosaur National Park: Gilmore, 904.
Dinosaur footprints: Anon., 2916.
Dinosaurs, Dinosaur National Park: Gilmore, 905.
Fishes, Eocene: Tanner, 2501.

Petrology.
Sierra la Sal dikes: Gould, 956.

Physical geology.
Erosion, San Juan Canyon: Misser, 1814, 1819.
Inclosed meanders, Colorado Plateau: Moore, 1843.
Meanders, inclosed, significance in the history of the Colorado Plateau country: Moore, 1844.
Mining districts, structural features: Beeson, 162.
Post-Cretaceous orogeny in central Utah: Spieker, 2396.
Wasatch Mountains: Schneider, 2257.

Physiographic geology.
Laccolith, La Sal Mountains: Gould, 957.
Lake Bonneville: Antevs, 58; Moscheles, 1852.
San Juan River region: Misser, 1814.
Southern Utah: Burden, 345.

Underground water.
Green River shale water, Duchesne: Ball, 104.

Vanadium.
New Mexico, Elephant Butte: Keyes, 1427.
Varved glacial clay, conditions of formation: Antevs, 63.

Veins.
Gashed veins, Queen of Sheba, Arizona: Keyes, 1427.

Origin: Taber, 2496.

Vermes. See also Invertebrates (general).
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 2187.

Silurian worm, Lecthuylus gregarius: Weller, 2751.

Vermont.
Historical geology.
Paradoxides beds, northwestern Vermont: Howell, 1190.
Pleistocene pre-Wisconsin beds: Antevs, 62.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia; Aves; etc.
Anaspida and origin of vertebrates: Raymond, 2057.

California, Kern County, Miocene marine vertebrates: Hanna, 1010.
Vertebrata (general)—Continued.

Land vertebrates, origin: Willey, 2820.
Origin: Raymond, 2057.
Plisostocene, vicissitudes: Hay, 1052.
Restorations: Abel, 2.
South Dakota, badlands: Jepson, 1260.
Texas, southwestern: Hay, 1057.
Triassic: Mehlu, 1744.
Wyoming, Como Bluff, Quarry 9: Simpson, 2338.

Virginia.

Geological Survey activities: Giles, 895.

Areas described.
Lee County: Giles, 893.

Economic geology.

Clinton hematite ores, origin: Holden, 1152.
Coal, Lee County: Giles, 893.
analyses: Fieldner, 794.
Coal fields: Eby, 704.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.

Historical geology.

Big Stone Gap shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, 2486; age: Swartz, 2489.
Chattanooga shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, 2488.
Choptank formation in Nomini Cliffs: Mansfield, 1695.
Ordovician volcanic ash deposit: Nelson, 1892.
Post-Cincinnatian granites, northeastern Piedmont region: Lonsdale, 1621.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, 393.

Mineralogy.

Hoegbomite: Watson, 2739.
Meteorite, Forksville: Merrill, 1775.
Triassic limestone conglomerate minerals, Leesburg: Shannon, 2297.
Xonolite, Leesburg: Shannon, 2293.

Paleontology.

Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 2058.

Petrology.

Granite, Prince William County: Lonsdale, 1621.
Migmatite complex, Stafford County: Lonsdale, 1922.
Oolite, Hayfield, Frederick County: Furon, 883.
Triassic limestone conglomerate, Leesburg: Shannon, 2297.

Physical geology.

Faceted sandstone pebbles, North River near Lexington: Steidman, 2444.
Subterranean streams, Endless Caverns: Reeds, 2077.

Physiographic geology.

Upper James River basin: Wright, 2882.

Volcanic activity, causes: Day, 619.

Volcanic ash.

Kilauea: Stone, 2466.
Louisiana, Calcasieiu Parish: Hanna, 1020.
Oahu: Wentworth, 2764.
Oklahoma, central: Hoffman, 1147.
Virginia, Ordovician: Nelson, 1892.
Volcanic ash beds as key horizons: Ross, 2156.

Volcanic rocks. See Igneous rocks.

Volcanism.

American Geophysical Union, section of volcanology, meeting 1925: Sosman, 2390.
General: Daly, 586; Day, 621; Sosman, 2388.
Gravity and underground lava: Wright, 2388.
Lava tide, seasonal tilt, and volcanic cycle: Jaggar, 1238.
Oxygen and volcanism: Sosman, 2391.
Plus and minus volcanicity: Jaggar, 1243.

Progress of volcanology, 1924: Jaggar, 1244.


Tides in lava: Brown, 299.

Volcanic activity, causes: Day, 619.

Volcanoes. See also Volcanism.

Acatenango, Guatemala: Helm, 1079.
Analysis of gases from volcanoes and from rocks: Shepherd, 2315.
California, Lassen Peak: Day, 617; Loomis, 1625.
Cause: Anon., 2909.
Central America: Putnam, 2036; Sapper, 2220, 2222.
Hawaii: Jaggar, 1239, 1240.
Kealwa lava flow: Stearns, 2441; Stone, 2467.
Kilauea, engulfment, chemical significance: Shepherd, 2316.
eruption, May, 1924: Friedlander, 845; Stearns, 2438.
eruptions: Stearns, 2438.
explosions: Stearns, 2442.
tidal oscillations in Halemamau: Brown, 298.

Mauna Loa and Kilauea: Stearns, 2439.
Mauna Loa, eruption, April, 1926: Friedlaender, 846.
Izalco, Salvador: Helm, 1079; Larde, 1538.
Masaya, Nicaraagua: Helm, 1079; Sapper, 2221.
Oahu: Wentworth, 2764.
Popocatepetl, Mexico: Camacho, 389; Mexico: Helm, 1079.
activity 1923-4: Mullerled, 1869.
Volcanoes (extinct).

Aniakchak Crater, Alaska Peninsula: Smith, 2376.
Wasowright-Vermillon area, Alberta: Hume, 1212.
Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area, Saskatchewan: De Lury, 641.
Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Blackwelder, 225.
Washington.
Geological Survey activities: Shedd, 2310.
Economic geology.
Chewelah and Colville districts, north-eastern Washington: Howard, 1380.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Gerry, 882.
Lead, north-eastern Washington, Jenkins, 1255.
Pre-glacial oxidation of lead deposits: Jenkins, 1259.
Historical geology.
Latah formation, Spokane area: Pardee, 1951.
Marine Tertiary: Hertlein, 1095.
Mineralogy.
Boulangerite, Stevens County: Shannon, 2296.
Paleontology.
Cassididae: Schenck, 2254.
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 2052.
Elephas eellsi, Port Williams: Hay, 1058.
Latah formation, flora: Knowlton, 1497.
Mammoth, Cheney: Freeman, 842.
Pelecypoda, marine Oligocene: Clark, 439.
Tertiary Mollusca: Hertlein, 1094.
Petrology.
Clastic dikes, southeastern Washington: Jenkins, 1254.
Physical geology.
Clastic dikes, eastern Washington: Jenkins, 1257.
Loess, Palouse region: Treasher, 2582.
Palouse loess, origin: Treasher, 2580.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 325.
Pre-glacial oxidation of lead deposits: Jenkins, 1259.
Physiographic geology.
Central Washington: MacMacken, 1680.
Loess, Palouse region: Treasher, 2582.
Scabland mounds, eastern Washington: Freeman, 841.
Scablands, channelled: Bretz, 285.
Spokane flood: Jenkins, 1258; beyond channelled scablands: Bretz, 285.
Waskom gas field, Louisiana and Texas: Grimm, 978.
Water, underground. See Underground water.
Weathering.
Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 227.
Fire as an agency in rock weathering: Blackwelder, 229.
Gypsum, rate of solution: Lahee, 1518.
Webbwood district, Ontario: Bain, 91.
Wedge theory of diastrophism: Chamberlin, 421.
Well records. See Borings.
Welsh oil field, Jefferson Davis Parish, Louisiana: Reed, 2070.
West Indies. See also names of islands.
Caribbees: Hovey, 1178.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 1722.
Coral reefs: Vaughan, 2650.
Tectonic features: Vaughan, 2654.
Areas described.
Anguilla: Earle, 697.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 1723.
Nevis: Earle, 697.
St. Kitts: Earle, 697.
Trinidad, geology: Waring, 2737.
Economic geology.
Petroleum: Redfield, 2068.
Historical geology.
Anguilla, geology: Vaughan, 2664.
Barbados, Scotland beds: Trechmann, 2583.
Soldado formation, basal Eocene: Maury, 1737.
Paleontology.
Lepidocyclina and Carpenteria, Cayman Islands: Vaughan, 2666.
Megalomyis, Pleistocene, Barbuda: Hopwood, 1173.
Petrology.
Igneous rock, northeast West Indies: Vaughan, 2664.
Physical geology.
Detrital constituents in a reef sand, Bahamas: Goldman, 920.
Fault zones of Greater Antilles: Tabor, 2493.
Igneous activity: Vaughan, 2655.
Lesser Antilles, origin: Davis, 614.
Physiographic geology.
Lesser Antilles: Davis, 611.
West Virginia.
Areas described.
Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 2089.
Economic geology.
Coal: White, 2800.
Pittsburgh coal bed: White, 2801.
Smokeless coals: Reger, 2091.
Historical geology.
Boring, Cabell County: Reger, 2098.
Permian: Tilton, 2561.
Paleontology.
Calcified log, Pittsburgh coal, Morgantown: Pettke, 787, 788.
Faunas of Pennsylvanian and Mississippian periods: Girty, 912.
West Virginia—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties, Devonian, Silurian, and Ordovician faunas: Prouty, 2032.
Fossil localities: Reger, 2090.
Mississippian floras, Appalachian trough: White, 2795.
Permian vertebrates: Tilton, 2563.

Physical geology.
Eastern West Virginia: Prouty, 2029, 2031.
Wheeler Ridge oil field, California: Cunningham, 566.
Whiskey Lake area, District of Algoma, Ontario: Douglas, 682.
Whitehorse district, Yukon: Cockfield, 475.
Whitesail-Tahtsa lakes area, British Columbia: Marshall, 1700.

Wind work.
California, San Joaquin and Salinas valleys: Reed, 2073.
Molokai, western: Wentworth, 2759.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 317.
Wind-faceted stones: Mehl, 1741.
Windermere area, Kootenay district, British Columbia: Walker, 2697.

Wisconsin.
General: Hotchkiss, 1177.
Soil survey, Adams County: Whitson, 2808.
Survey, report, 1924–6: Bean, 156.

Economic geology.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 2182.
Limestone and marls: Steidtmann, 2443.

Historical geology.
General: Steidtmann, 2443.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 2182.
Peter sandstone: Sardeson, 2229.
Shakopee dolomite: Sardeson, 2228.

Mineralogy.
Catlinite and quartzite quarries: Barrett, 118.
Meteorite, Colby: Merrill, 1770.

Paleontology.
Elephas roosevelti, Milwaukee: Hay, 1050.
Galena limestone fauna, Appleton: Ockerman, 1919.

Physical geology.
Sea caves, Devil’s Island: Edwards, 705.

Physiographic geology.
Pitted outwash: Thwaites, 2551.
Southeastern Wisconsin: Blanchard, 294.
Wood tin in Tertiary rhyolites: Boydell, 258.

Wyoming.
Report of State geologist: Bartlett, 123.

Wyoming—Continued.

Areas described.
Baxter Basin, gas field, Sweetwater County: Sear, 2284.
Grass Creek Basin quadrangle: Hewitt, 1104.
Meeteetse quadrangle: Hewitt, 1104.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewitt, 1104.

Economic geology.
Atlantic City-South Pass gold mining district: Bartlett, 122; Runner, 2196.
Black Hills, oil possibilities: Sinclair, 2342.
Black oil: Bartram, 133.
Coal, Oregon Basin, Meeteetse, and Grass Creek Basin quadrangles: Hewitt, 1104.
Gold, silver, and copper: Henderson, 1081.
Golden Eagle gas field: Binney, 220.
Grass Creek oil field: Hewitt, 1104.
Oil and gas, Oregon Basin, Meeteetse, and Grass Creek Basin quadrangles: Hewitt, 1104.
Petroleum: Bartlett, 123.
Platinum: Duparc, 684.
Encampment district: Finch, 797.
Centennial: Hess, 1098.
Salt Creek oil field: Estabrook, 756; Fisher, 805.

Historical geology.
Big Horn Basin: Binney, 220.
Bridger beds, Wind River Basin, flora and ecology: Berry, 199.
Centennial area: Hess, 1098.
General: Keyes, 1413.
Geologic map: Campbell, 392.
Green River formation, Sweetwater County: Bradley, 271.
Green River formation and its oil shale, origin: Bradley, 269.
Pre-Cambrian, Medicine Bow Mountains: Blackwelder, 232.
North of Laramie: Kemp, 1534.

Mineralogy.
Euhedral oligoclase, Medicine Bow Mountains: Crawford, 544.
Uranium minerals, Lusk: Larsen, 1544.

Paleontology.
Allognathus, Big Horn Basin: Case, 415.
Anchitherium agatense: Romer, 2147.
Crocodiles, Bridger beds: Troxell, 2591.
Cyclopodius: Loomis, 1627.
Fishes, Eocene: Tanner, 2501.
Ophioglossum hastatiforme: Cockerell, 466.
Quarry 9 fauna, Morrison formation: Como Bluff: Simpson, 2338.
Rhynchocephalia, Como Bluff: Simpson, 2339.
Salvinia, Fremont County: Berry, 198.
Standing stone forests, Yellowstone Park: Mitchell, 1822.
Wyoming—Continued.

_Paleontology—Continued._

Stelemys nebrascensis, _Nebraska_ County: Case, 414.

_Physical geology._

Earthquakes, Jackson Hole: Blackwelder, 231.
Faulting, Rocky Mountain region: Irwin, 1234.
Oil field temperatures: Washburne, 2733.

Variation of temperature with geologic structure in oil districts: Van Orstrand, 2643.

Wind-faceted stones: Mehl, 1741.

_Physiographic geology._

Laramie Range: Kemp, 1358.
Pre-Wisconsin glaciation, Rocky Mountains: Alden, 20.

Wind River Mountains: Alden, 21.

_Underground water._

Mineral hot springs: Bartlett, 121.
Oil field waters, analyses: Estabrook, 755.


Yellow Pine district, Valley County, Idaho, antimony and quicksilver deposits: Schrader, 2242.

Yellowstone National Park.

Obsidian Cliff: Foshag, 824.

Standing stone forests: Mitchell, 1822.

Yentna gold placer district, Alaska: Capps, 402.

_Yukon._

_Areas described._

Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 2465.

Mayo district, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 474.

Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 475.

_Yukon—Continued._

_Economic geology._

Iron ores: Young, 3007.
Silver-lead deposits, Beaver River district: Cockfield, 475.

Galena Hill: Stockwell, 2465.
Zeolites, composition: Winchell, 2847.

_Zinc._

_Arizona_: Helkes, 1075.
Arkansas, Sharp and Lawrence counties: U. S. G. S., 2631.

British Columbia, Slocan area: Cairnes, 384.

Windermere area: Walker, 2697.

_Canada, eastern_: Alcock, 18; Robinson, 2129.

_Colorado, Red Cliff district_: Crawford, 545.

_Eastern States_: Dunlop, 683.

_General_: Siebenthal, 2325, 2327.

_Idaho_: Gerry, 881.

_Montana_: Gerry, 883.

_Nevada_: Helkes, 1074.

_New Mexico_: Henderson, 1082.

_New York, Gouverneur quadrangle_: Cushing, 585.

_Nova Scotia, Richmond County, Stirling area_: Weeks, 2747.

_Ohlahoma-Kansas-Missouri field_: Naething, 1878.

_Ontario_: Alcock, 18.

_Sudbury mining division, Genoa township_: Moore, 1836.

_Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle_: Miller, 1785.

_Quebec_: Alcock, 18.

_western_: Dufresne, 670.

_Tennessee, Mascot area_: Nelson, 1883.

_Tri-State district_: Weldman, 2748.

_Utah_: Helkes, 1073.

_Washington_: Gerry, 882.

_Zymoetz River area, Coast district, British Columbia_: Hanson, 1024.
LISTS

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography]

CHEMICAL ANALYSES

[The chemical analyses in Shannon, 2308, are not included in this list]

Actinolite, 743.
Alberite, 1976.
Albite, 784, 2272, 2709.
Alnoite, 2155.
Amargosite, 826.
Amphibole malignite, 983.
Analcite basalt, 2165.
Analcite syenite, 2165.
Andesine, 2036.
Andesite, 783, 1181, 2315.
Anorthosite, 1356.
Anthophyllite, 1648.
Apatite, 2709.
Aphrosiderite, 2106.
Aplite, 87.
Argillite, 2727.
Asphalt, 2727.
Asphaltic sandstone, 968.
Augite syenite, 1218, 2386.
Augite-hypersthene syenite, 2386.
Baddeleyite, 2249.
Barysillite, 2307.
Barytes, 1648.
Basalt, 349, 783, 1181, 2036, 2708.
Bauxite, 341, 1648.
Bauxite pisolithic, 341.
Beaumontite, 2294.
Beidellite, 2161, 2166.
Bementite, 1541.
Bentonite, 1104, 2161, 2166.
Biotite granite, 2386.
Boulangerite, 2296.
Brome, 942.
Calcite, 559, 2700.
Cammellite, 694.
Cancrinite, 1545, 2699, 2707.
Carmellite, 1181.
Carrollite, 2308.
Cassiterite, 2272.
Cement, 1648.
Cement rock, 1785.
Chalcoalumite, 1540.
Chlorite, 462, 2851.
Chloritoid, 2479.
Chrome ore, 2304.
Chrysotile, radiated, 827.
Clay, 301, 341, 880, 1759, 2471.
Coal, 301, 70, 253, 333, 563, 790-795, 917, 1009, 1298, 1520, 1523, 1671, 1673, 1885, 1886, 1938, 2089, 2212, 2292, 2790, 2801.
Columbite, 2272.
Conichalclite, 899.
Cookeite, 1527.
Coorongite, 2525.
Copper ore, 743.
Corundum, 1648.
Cyanoorthite, 1944.
Dachiarlite, 184.
Dacite, 783, 1181, 2036.
Dacite tuff, 2475.
Danburite, 1509.
Delafossite, 2169.
Deweylite, 2160.
Diabase, 95, 500, 783, 1181.
Diatomaceous shale, 752.
Diopsid, 2699, 2860.
Diorite porphyry, 1870.
Dolomite, 545, 806, 1506, 2443.
Dunite, 462, 2842.
Ectropilite, 1541.
Enstatite, 2699.
Eosphorite, 1527.
Essonite, 2699.
Euexinite-polyacera, 729.
Fairfieldite, 1527.
Feldspar, 40, 301, 2272, 2345.
Feldspar porphyry, 915, 1168.
Fire clay, 1298.
Fortunite, 2166.
Foshagite, 885.
Fulgarite, 1876.
 Fuller's earth, 589, 1648.
Gabbro, 40, 1622.
Garnet, 743, 1870, 1877, 2297.
Glass sands, 252.
Glaucokite, 2163.
Gneiss, 462, 2841.
Granite, 40, 84, 87, 95, 462, 475, 851, 984.
Glas, 1621, 2483.
Granite gneiss, 986.
Granite porphyry, 312.
Granodiorite, 914.
Graphite ore, 303.
Greenstone, 496, 988.
Gypsum, 589, 2727.
Halloysite, 2161, 2298.
Hedynite, 823.
Hilsingerite, 1102.
Hoegboite, 2739.
Hornblende, 962.
Hornblende granopyroxene, 2386.
Hornblende syenite, 2386.
Hornblendite, 983.
Hyaloephane, 153.
Iddingsite, 2157
Igneous rocks from Alaska, 783.
Iron ore, 38, 500, 543, 985, 1356, 1648, 1797, 2089, 2471, 2900.
Jamesonite, 2299.
Jefferisite, 23.
Kammererite, 2802.
Kaolite, 501, 506.
Keweenawite, 2941.
Knopite, 728.
Labradorite basalt, 2737.
Lamprophyre, 2811.
Lardalite, 2683.
Laumontite, 301, 589.
Keweenawite, 2541.
Knopite, 728.
Lava, 1648, 2036, 2175, 2737.
Lava boulders, 1648.
"Lehnerite," 185.
Lepidolite, 281.
Lepidomelane, 2707, 2709.
Lepidolite, 2683.
Leverrierite, 533.
Lignite,. 1367.
Limestone, 68, 496, 532, 1298, 1307, 1856, 1864, 1785, 1853, 2089, 2360, 2443, 2770.
Limonite ore, 1785.
Lithiophilite, 1527, 2246.
Lithium-bearing rock, 2889.
Lithophyllite, 281.
Ludlumite, 185.
Manganese, 2302, 2596.
Magnetite, 2328.
Magnetite, 2128.
Manganeseapatite, 1527.
Manganese fulgurite, 2157.
Manganese ore, 1785.
Marble, 1648, 1785.
Marl, 863, 2443, 2727.
Marlstone, 2727.
Merrillite, 2295.
Meteorite, 1756.
Mica, 2272.
Mica schist, 1218.
Mica, 2272.
Microcline, 2272.
Montmorillonite, 2161.
Muscovite, 1648.
Natural gas, 220, 733, 736, 1298.
Nephelinite, 2707.
Nepheline syenite, 2707.
Nepheline, 2809.
Nephelite syenite, 914.
Nephelite-hauynite, 2155.
Newtonite, 2284.
Nickel ore, 333.
Norite, 53.
Norite sheet, 95.
Nordmarkite, 2683.
Obsidian, 824.
Ocher, 1648.
Okaite, 2425.
Olivine, 2157.
Olivine basalt, 2036, 2737.
Ootyrite, 1756.
Pallagonite, 2764.
Palouse loess, 2882.
Peat, 56.
Pectolite, 2708, 2270.
Pegmatite, 25, 1622.
Penroseite, 553.
Pentlandite, 333.
Peridotite, 2869.
Peridotite dike, 1163.
Petroilume, 217, 252, 256, 1104, 1298, 2720.
Petzite, 1797, 170.
Phonolite, 859.
Phosphate pebbles, 196.
Pickeringite, 2245.
Picroite basalt, 2737.
Pitchblende, 1544.
Porphyrite, 914.
Porphyritic rock, 1298.
Porphyry, 87, 349, 916.
Prehnite, 2708, 2270.
Puicide, 859, 1104.
Pumppellite, 1941.
Pyrophyllite, 2478.
Pyroxene, 294, 286.
Pyroxene, 2842.
Quartz diorite, 1622, 2567.
Quartz monzonite, 1621.
Quartz monzonite porphyry, 1870.
Quartz norite, 2683.
Quartz porphyry, 2502, 2569.
Quartzite, 496, 533.
Rammelsbergite, 2704.
Ranite, 2707.
Reddingite, 1527.
Rhodochrosite, 1627.
Rhynolite, 804, 2036, 2361.
Rhynolite porphyry, 81, 859.
Salt, 727, 2863.
Sand, 282, 1490.
Sandstone, 2172.
Saponite, 1941.
"Sauconite," 1755.
Schorlomite, 855.
Scheelite, 314, 986.
Sericite, 1941, 2478.
Serpentine, 1541, 2157, 2162, 2842.
Serpentinite, 2156.
Shale, 501, 599, 752, 868, 1903, 2770.
Shonkinite, 40, 983, 1218.
Siderite, 545.
Silver vein minerals, 2568.
Skutterudite, 2704.
Slate, 533, 986, 1648.
Soapstone, 2842.
Sodalite, 2842.
Spessartite, 2272.
Spheronite, 2272.
Spinel, 2739.
Spodumene, 2272, 2274.
Struverite, 2272.
Sudbury norite sheet, 83.
Syenite, 87, 349, 914.
Szilbelyite, 897.
Talc, 2842.
Tantalite, 2272.
Temiskamite, 2568.
Tetradymite, 2300, 2323.
Tetrabedrite, 2854.
Thomsonite, 2781.
Toddite, 730.
Topaz, 2159.
Trudellite, 939.
Tuff, 2569.
Uranium minerals, 599.
Uranophane, 1544.
Variscite, 1539.
Verite, 2165.

Vermiculite, 2162.
Vesuvianite, 2483.
Xonotlite, 2270, 2293, 2297.
Zinc ore, 568.
Zoisite, 743.

MINERAL ANALYSES

Alnoite, 2155.
Analcite basalt, 2165.
Analcite syenite, 2165.
Andesine basalt, 2737.
Andesite, 2157, 2315.
Augite syenite, 1218, 2386.
Augite-hypersthene syenite, 2386.
Basalt, 2167.
Bentonite, 1104.
Biotite granite, 2386.
Diabase, 500.
Fortunite, 2165.
Gabbro, 1622.
Garnet rock, 743.
Granite, 986, 1356.
Granite porphyry, 312.
Hornblende gabbro, 2889.
Hornblende granosyenite, 2386.
Hornblende syenite, 2386.
Labradorite basalt, 2737.
Mica schist, 1218.
Microcline granite, 2889.
Nepheline-hauynite alnoite, 2155.
Okaite, 2425.
Olivine basalt, 2737.
Orthoclase granite, 3089.
Pegmatite, 1512.
Pli site basalt, 2737.
Sediments, Wyoming, 1104.
Shonkinite, 983, 1218.
Silver vein minerals, 2568.
Verite, 2165.

MINERALS DESCRIBED

[The minerals in Edson, 706, Richardson, 2108, Shannon, 2303, and Wilkes, 2817, are not included in this list]

Acanthite, 741.
Actinolite, 743.
Adularia, 2849.
Albertite, 1976.
Albite, 784, 2709, 2849.
Altaite, 2047.
Alunite, 826, 938.
Alunogen, 1705.
Amblygonite, 1527, 2855.
Amethyst, 1150.
Amphibole, 900.
Analcite, 2849.
Analcite, 2708.
Ancylite, 938.
Ankerite, 1704.
Anorthosite, 2849.
Antozonite, 2344.
Apatite, 743, 1527, 2306, 2709, 2807.
Apophyllite, 2297.
Argentite, 741, 2047.
Arsenopyrite, 743, 1527, 2542.
Autunite, 2306.
Barite, 1704, 2297.
Barrandite, 938.
Barysillite, 2307.
Beaumontite, 2294.
Becquerelite, 938.
Beldelite, 1542, 2161, 2166.
Bementite, 1541.

Beraunite, 938.
Beryl, 1527.
Biotite, 743, 1527.
Bloodite, 941.
Boulangereite, 2296.
Calcite, 743, 1704, 2297, 2700.
Camsoelite, 694.
Cancrinite, 1545, 2699, 2707.
Caracolite, 938.
Carrollite, 2308.
Casiterite, 2272.
Castillite, 1336.
Celadonite, 2163.
Celestite, 1043.
Chalcocnite, 1540.
Chalcochite, 743.
Chalcopyrite, 743.
Chlorothite, 2047.
Chondrite, 743, 900, 2106, 2851.
Chloritaite, 2479.
Chlorite, 938.
Chondrodite, 900.
Chrysocolla, radiated, 827.
Cinnabar, 2047.
Citrine, 1149.
Clausthalite, 2047.
Cleavelandite, 1527.
Cobaltite, 2047, 2542.
Columbite, 2272.
Conichalcite, 899.
Cookeite, 1527.
Covellite, 2047.
Cristobalite, 824.
Cuprite, 743.
Currituckite, 2885.
Cyanite, 1984.
Cyanotrichite, 1944.
Dachlaridite, 184.
Dahlite, 1527.
Danburite, 1509, 2860.
Datolite, 2297.
Davoselite, 938.
Deweyllte, 2160.
Diopside, 2297, 2699, 2800.
Dumortierite, 239, 764, 1986.
Ectropite, 1541.
Esphorite, 1527.
Epsomite, 941, 1705.
Essonite, 2899.
Eucrinite, 2947.
Euxenite-polycrase, 729.
Fairfieldite, 1527.
Farroellite, 2852.
Fayalite, 824.
Feldspar, 39, 824, 2272, 2345, 2849.
Fluorite, 1041.
Foshagite, 693.
Fremontite, 2855.
Galena, 2047.
Garnet, 743, 2297.
Gersdorffite, 2047, 2542.
Glaucense, 2163.
Graphite, 743.
Gypsum, 478, 479, 1705.
Halloysite, 2161, 2298.
Hauocrute, 2864.
Hedyphane, 823.
Herderite, 1527.
Hessite, 2047.
Heulandite, 2350.
Hisingerite, 1102.
Hoegbomite, 2739.
Hornblende, 962.
Hyalophane, 153.
Iddingsite, 2157.
Jamesonite, 2299.
Jarosite, 938.
Jefferlrite, 23.
Kaolinite, 2161.
Kammererite, 2302.
Kempite, 2134.
Keweenawite, 2541.
Knopite, 728.
Kupfercite, 743.
Lambertite, 1544.
Laumontite, 1654.
"Lehnerite," 185.
Lepidolite, 481, 1527.
Lepidocrocite, 2707, 2709.
Leuvererite, 533.
Linnaeite, 2308.
Lithiophillite, 1527, 2246.
Loellingite, 2542, 2704.
Ludumite, 185.
Magnesite, 2302.

Magnetite, 743.
Manganapatite, 1527.
Manganite, 1527.
Manganotantalite, 1527.
Marcasite, 743, 1300, 1000.
Melanterite, 1705.
Merrillite, 2295.
Metavariscite, 1539.
Miea, 900, 2272.
Microcline, 1527, 2849.
Mirabilite, 941.
Mixite, 938.
Montebrasite, 2855.
Monticellite, 1545.
Montmorillonite, 1527, 2161.
Muscovite, purple, 2240.
Naumannite, 2047.
Nepheline, 2707.
Nephelinite, 2869.
Newtonite, 826, 2782.
Niter, 1623.
Oligoclase, 544.
Olivine, 900.
Ottreite, 500.
Pectolite, 2270, 2708.
Peganite, 1559.
Penroseite, 939.
Petzite, 2301, 2702.
Phlogopite, 2701.
Pickerlingite, 2245.
Pigeonite, 901.
Psanite, 743.
Pitchblende, 1544.
Prichinite, 2708, 2860.
Pumppellyte, 1941.
Pyrite, 743, 1043, 1044, 2047.
Pyromorphite, 938.
Pyroxene, 743, 900.
Pyrrhotite, 743.
Quartz, 55, 743, 1406, 1527, 1704.
Quartz, fibrous, 2100.
Quartz, smoky, 1150.
Rammelsborgite, 2542, 2704.
Ranite, 2707.
Reddingite, 1527.
Rhodochrosite, 1527.
Rhomboclase, 938.
Rutile, 743.
Safflorite, 2542.
Sand-calcite crystals, 2137.
Sandine, 2849.
Saponite, 1941.
Scaphite, 900.
Scapolite, 2708.
Schallerite, 855.
Sericite, 1941.
Serpentine, 2162.
Serpentine, manganiferous, 2305.
Shoepite, 938.
Skutterudite, 2542, 2704.
Smaltite, 2047, 2542.
Sodalite, 2899, 2707.
Sperrylite, 2047.
Spessartite, 2306.
Sphalerite, 743.
Spinel, 900.
Spodumene, 1527, 2272, 2274.
Strengite, 938.
Szaibelyite, 897.
Tantalite, 2272.
Temiskamite, 2568.
Tetradymite, 2300, 2323.
Thomsonite, 2781, 2852.
Thulite, 835.
Titanite, 743.
Toddite, 730.
Topaz, 2159.
Tourmaline, 1527, 2306.
Tremolite, 743.
Triphylite, 1527.
Trudellite, 939.
Ullmannite, 2047.
Uranophane, 1544.
Variscite, 938, 1539.
Vermiculite, 2162.
Vesuvianite, 1545, 2699.
Wavellite, 938.
Wolframite, 2483.
Xonotlite, 2270, 2293, 2297.
Zaratite, 2349.
Zeophyllite, 756.
Zircon, 898.
Zirov, 2707.
Zoisite, 743.

ROCKS DESCRIBED

Alaskite, 1711.
Albite alaskite porphyry, 1494.
Albite aplite porphyry, 1494.
Amphibolite, 588, 589, 1218, 1356, 1797.
Analcite basalt, 2165.
Analcite syenite, 2165.
Andesite, 475, 1131, 2107.
Anorthosite, 1356, 1797.
Aplite, 1218, 1494, 1797, 2005.
Augite syenite, 1218, 2386.
Augite hypersthenic syenite, 2386.
Basalt, 340, 475, 1117, 1546, 1779, 2005, 2297, 2569, 2764.
Bentonite, 2161.
Biotite granite, 2386.
"Cortlandite," 303.
Dacite, 1181.
Dacite porphyry, 2005.
Diabase, 94, 1218, 1797, 2380, 2569, 2764.
Diorite, 1218, 1546, 1622, 1711.
Diorite porphyry, 1494, 1870, 2005.
Dunite, 9.
Feldspar porphyry, 1103, 2611.
Felsite, 545.
Gabbro, 475, 1021, 1622, 1797, 2764.
Gabbro amphibolite, 2386.
Granite, 545, 505, 589, 1218, 1356, 1504, 1779, 2005, 2107, 2569.
Granite gneiss, 1218.
Granite porphyry, 1218.
Granitic syenite, 1797.
Granodiorite, 1494, 1711, 1779.
Granodiorite porphyry, 1494, 2889.
Greenstone, 500, 1546, 1779.
Gneiss, 475, 505, 1779, 2386.
Hornblende diorite, 303.
Hornblende gabbro, 2389.
Hornblende granosyenite, 2386.
Hornblende schist, 303.
Hornblende syenite, 2386.
Hornblende, 545.
Hyperite, 2386.
Labradorite basalt, 1737.

Lamprophyre, 349, 2611.
Lattite, 2107.
Lava, 2737.
Mellile basalt, 1117.
Metaconglomerate, 1711.
Metadiorite, 1356.
Metagabbro, 1218, 1797.
Maskite, 2707.
Mica schist, 1218.
Microcline granite, 2889.
Monzodiorite, 2386.
Nepheline syenite, 2707.
Nephelinite basalt, 1117.
Nordmarkite, 1356.
Norite, 94.
Obsidian, 824.
Okaite, 2425.
Oligoclase granite, 2386.
Olivine basalt, 2737.
Olivine gabbro, 1218.
Palagonite, 2764.
Pegmatite, 589, 1622, 1797.
Peridotite, 475, 545, 2889.
Picrite basalt, 2737.
Porphyry, 81, 349, 500, 545, 589, 2569.
Pyroxene gneiss, 2386.
Pyroxenite, 475.
Quartz diorite, 545, 1021, 1218, 1622.
Quartz monzonite, 545, 2107.
Quartz monzonite porphyry, 1870.
Quartz porphyry, 3089.
Quartz syenite, 1797.
Quartz-biotite gneiss, 2386.
Quartzite, 475, 1711.
Rhyolite, 589, 1797, 2005, 2107, 2531.
Rhyolite porphyry, 81.
Schist, 475, 1218, 1711.
Shonkinite, 938, 1218.
Silcrete, 1797.
Sulphide diabase, 2271.
Syenite, 349, 545, 1356, 2611.
Tuff, 475, 2569, 2764.
Verite, 2165.
Vitrophyre, 81.
GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED

[Names well established in the literature are not included in this list]

Ada shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Addington sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Virginia: Giles, 893.
Adelphian till, Pleistocene, Iowa: Keyes, 1461.
Albertan series, pre-Cambrian, Montana and Alberta: Keyes, 1432, 1456.
Alden limestone, Mississippian, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 2645.
Alderson limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Alkali formation, Recent, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Allison barren member, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Sears, 2284.
Almond formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Sears, 2283.
Alta Mira limestone, Jurassic (?), Mexico: Anderson, 50.
Amity shale, Devonian, Pennsylvania and Ohio: Chadwick, 419.
Anderson formation, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Glenn, 917.
Annville limestone, Cambrian or Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Holzwasser, 1162.
Antler formation, Mississippian, British Columbia: Johnston and Uglow, 1301.
Ashawan till, Pleistocene, Iowa: Keyes, 1461.
Ashwan (Wisconsin) glaciation, Quaternary: Keyes, 1456.
Assiniboian series, Cretaceous, Montana: Keyes, 1456.
Atoll quartz monzonite, Jurassic (?), California: Huln, 1202.
Avis limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Avis sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Avis (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Avis (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Balmville limestone, Ordovician, New York: Holzwasser, 1162.
Bangor beds, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Behre, 105.
Barberie andesites, Devonian, New Brunswick: Howard, 1181.
Bartlett barren member, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Sears, 2284.
Batchawana series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Moore, 1835.
Bay de Noc member, Ordovician, Michigan: Hussey, 1221.
Bayfield sandstone, Algonkian, Indiana: Logan, 1613, 1614.
Beady formation, Algonkian, Indiana: Kurr, 1403.
Belcher (Lower) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Belcher (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Belcher (Upper) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bell Island series, Ordovician, Newfoundland: Howell, 1188.
Bellepoint (Lower) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bellepoint (Middle) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bellepoint (Middle) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bellepoint (Upper) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bellepoint (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bent limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bent sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bent (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bent (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
"Berners formation," Jurassic, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
Bertha limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bertha sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bertha (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bertha (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Bibb dolomite, Ozarkian, Alabama: Butts, 362.
Bickett shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Big Hill beds, Ordovician, Michigan: Hussey, 1221.
Big Thompson schist, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Fuller, 851.
Bill's Creek beds, Ordovician, Michigan: Hussey, 1221.
Bison member, Permian, Oklahoma: Aurin et al., 76.

Bitterroot period, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Keyes, 1456.

Black Canyon schist, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Hunter, 1218.

Blackhawk formation, Cretaceous, Utah: Spieker and Reeside, 2395.

Black Mountain basalt, Pliocene or Pleistocene, California: Hullin, 1202.

Black Mountain volcanics, Triassic or Jurassic, California: Hanna, 1021.

Blackstone series, pre-Pennsylvanian, Rhode Island: Martin, 1711.


Bouleaux formation, Silurian, Quebec: Schuchert and Dart, 2267.

Bradshaw limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Bradshaw sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Bradshaw shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Branch Pond gneiss, Maine: Perkins and Smith, 1901.

Bratton sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Bratton shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Brewer phyllite member, Algonkian (?), Alabama: Butts, 362.

Bridge Creek limestone member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Bass, 135.

Bristow formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Fath, 775.

Broad Ford sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Broken Arrow formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Merritt and McDonald, 1778.

Brookhaven terrace, Pliocene, Mississippian: Lowe, 1658.

Bruzzer limestone [in error for Brazer limestone], Carboniferous, Montana: Keyes, 1456.

Buck Creek formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould, 947.

Burnside granite gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Grout, 966.

Butting Ram sandstone member, Algonkian (?), Alabama: Butts, 362.

Cambros formation, Pliocene, California: Keyes, 1421.

Canasenaga sandstone, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 418.


Cane River beds, Tertiary, Louisiana: Speonner, 2398, 2399.

Canton terrace, Pliocene, Mississippian: Lowe, 1658.

Capistrano formation, Miocene (?), California: Woodford, 3070.

Carlsbad limestone member, Permian, New Mexico: Meinzer et al., 1751.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup Coral member</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Bullard, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curecanti granite</td>
<td>Pre-Cambrian</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Hunter, 1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custerian series</td>
<td>Jurassic</td>
<td>Black Hills</td>
<td>Keys, 1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalhousey series</td>
<td>Devonian</td>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>Howard, 1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danforth member</td>
<td>Ordovician</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Fritz, 845; Parks, 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dease series</td>
<td>Mesozoic</td>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>Kerr, 1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dederick shale member</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Greene and Pond, 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delmar sand</td>
<td>Eocene</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Hanna, 1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil's Lake sandstone</td>
<td>Ordovician</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Logan, 1613, 1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond formation</td>
<td>Pleistocene</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Smith, 2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch coal member</td>
<td>Cretaceous</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Sears, 2284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon formation</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Burroughs, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon's Bluff group</td>
<td>Cretaceous</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Keys, 1431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domengine formation</td>
<td>Eocene</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Clark, 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Island volcanic group</td>
<td>Jurassic</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Martin, 1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Droop sandstone</td>
<td>Mississippian</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Reger, 2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drury shale and sandstone member</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Lamar, 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubois greenstone</td>
<td>Pre-Cambrian</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Hunter, 1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan sandstones</td>
<td>Permian</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Aurin et al., 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckin Creek formation</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Nelson, 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch Creek formation</td>
<td>Pre-Cambrian</td>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>Walker, 2697, 2698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle City beds</td>
<td>Mississippian</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Van Tuyll, 2645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastland shale lentli</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Butts and Nelson, 360; Nelson, 1855, 1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edny sandstone</td>
<td>Mississippian</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Reger, 2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elkano series</td>
<td>Keys, 1432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott Cove series</td>
<td>Cambrian</td>
<td>Newfoundland</td>
<td>Howell, 1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery sandstone member</td>
<td>Cretaceous</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>Spieker and Reeside, 2285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson sandstone</td>
<td>Cretaceous</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Sears, 2283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erin shale</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Butts, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erindenale member</td>
<td>Ordovician</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Dyer, 697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estancia basalt</td>
<td>Quaternary</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Palm er, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont shale member</td>
<td>Permian</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Aurin et al., 76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table contains a list of geological formations, their age, and location, along with the authors who described them. Each entry is structured to provide a clear and concise representation of the information.
Gravoisan glacial epoch, Iowa: Keyes, 1444.
Gravoisan till, Pleistocene, Iowa: Keyes, 1461.
Greece Ranch horizon, Eocene, California: Clark, 437.
Greenberry formation, Mississippian, British Columbia: Johnston and Uglow, 1301.
Greenville shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Guadalupe group, Permian, Texas and New Mexico: Darton and Reeside, 594.
Guantánamo shale, Oligocene or Miocene, Cuba: Darton, 593.
Guaracara (Tamana) limestone, Miocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
Hackett sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Hackett shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Hartland shale member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Bass, 135.
Hayfield shale, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Chadwick, 419.
Hayward sandstone member, Permian, Oklahoma: Aurin et al., 76.
Heart metagraywacke, pre-Cambrian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 232.
Heleanna series, pre-Cambrian, Montana: Keyes, 1456.
Hennessey shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Aurin et al., 76.
Herbert conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Nelson, 1885, 1886.
Hillsdale limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Horseshoe formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Walker, 2607, 2088.
Hoxbar member, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Bullard, 338.
Hunt sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Ignek formation, Jurassic (?), Alaska: Martin, 1709.
Imperial formation, Tertiary, California: Hanna, 1015.
Inch Arran lattes, Devonian, New Brunswick: Howard, 1181.
Indian conglomerate, Eocene, California: Nelson, 1881.
Indian Mills sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Indian Mills shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Indian Point formation, Silurian, Quebec: Schuchert and Dart, 2267.
Ingles conglomerate member, Carboniferous, Virginia: Campbell, 393.
Iowa Falls dolomite, Mississippian, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 2645.
Ischua sandstone, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 418.
Itascan glacial epoch, Iowa: Keyes, 1444.
Itascan till, Pleistocene, Iowa: Keyes, 1461.
Jemison chert, Devonian, Alabama: Butts, 362.
Jetmore member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Bass, 135.
Johannesburg gneiss, Archean, California: Hult, 1202.
Jollet limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 2237.
Jumbo dolomite member, Algonkian (?), Alabama: Butts, 362.
Juniper Hill formation, Devonian, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 2645.
Kaltag formation, Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
Kamehame basalt, Recent and Pleistocene (?), Hawaii: Stearns, 2439.
Kaskapau member, Cretaceous, Alberta: McLean, 1676.
Kelligrew Brook formation, Cambrian, Newfoundland: Howell, 1187.
Kingak shale, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
Klondike member, Devonian, Ohio: Westgate, 2770.
La Carriere shale, Cretaceous, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
La Jolla formation, Eocene, California: Clark, 444; Hanna, 1021.
Lanai basalt, Lanai (Hawaiian Islands): Wentworth, 2767.
Lutraria sands, Tertiary, California: Hanna, 1015.
Laventille limestone, pre-Cretaceous, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
La Vieille formation, Silurian, Quebec: Schuchert and Dart, 2267.
Lea Park formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Hume, 1212.
Legrand beds, Mississippian, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 2645.
Leonard formation, Permian, Texas: King, 1478.
Lillydale shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Lincoln limestone member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Bass, 135.
Lindsdale sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Lister formation, Ordovician, Canada: Hume, 1207.
Lismore formation, Carboniferous, Nova Scotia: Bell, 174.
Little Oak limestone, Ordovician, Alabama: Butts, 362.
Livengood chert, Mississippian, Alaska: Mertie, 1780.
Long Pond formation, Cambrian, Newfoundland: Howell, 1187.
Longs Peak granite, Colorado: Fuller, 851.
Longview limestone, Ordovician, Alabama: Butts, 362.
Lowell Park member, Ordovician, Illinois: Knappen, 1400.
Low Gap limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Low Gap sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Low Gap shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Loxley terrace, Piocene, Mississippi: Lowe, 1638.
Lucien shale member, Permian, Oklahoma: Aurin et al., 76.
Machapooie formation, Miocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
McLeod series, Jurassic (?), British Columbia: Kerr, 1403.
Macquequeau series, Ordovician (?) or Cambrian (?), Quebec: Schuchert and Dart, 2267.
Magog conglomerate, Ordovician, Quebec: Dresser, 674.
Makanda sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lamar, 1520.
Maiheur formation, Recent, Oregon: Smith, 2350.
Manele basalt, Lanai (Hawaiian Islands): Wentworth, 2757.
Maple Green andesites, Devonian, New Brunswick: Howard, 1181.
Maquay formation, Oligocene or Miocene, Cuba: Darton, 593.
Marac formation, Eocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
Marquette member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Twenhofel and Tester, 2605.
Masuklan series, Cretaceous, Montana: Keyes, 1456.
Matura formation, Pilocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
Mayne Creek beds, Mississippian, Iowa: Van Tuyll, 2648.
Meadowville member, Ordovician, Ontario: Dyer, 687.
Meneford formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Fritz, 848.
Meloz formation, Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin, 1709.
Middleborough member, Carboniferous, Nova Scotia: Bell, 174.
Middle River formation, Carboniferous, Nova Scotia: Bell, 173.
Millers sandstone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Chadwick, 419.
Millville member, Carboniferous, Nova Scotia: Bell, 174.
Mingan formation, Ordovician, Quebec: Twenhofel, 2607.
Minnewanka formation, Devonian, Alberta: Shimer, 2319.
Misener sand, Oklahoma: Merritt and McDonald, 1778.
Molgonian glacial epoch, Iowa: Keyes, 1429, 1444.
Molgonian till, Pleistocene, Iowa: Keyes, 1461.
Mono shale, Eocene, California: Nelson, 1881.
Morrow Creek member, Eocene, Wyoming: Bradley, 271.
Mount Forster formation, Devonian (?), British Columbia: Walker, 2697.
Mount Moriah formation, Eocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.
Mount Nelson formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Walker, 2697, 2698.
Mt. Olympus granite, Colorado: Fuller, 851.
Mud (Lower) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Mud (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Mud (Upper) sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Mud (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Narrows chert, Ordovician, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Natural Corral member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Twenhofel and Tester, 2605.
Nelagony formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Nellie Bly formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould, 947.
Nelly Bly formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Shannon, 2292.
Newala limestone, Ordovician, Alabama: Butts, 382.
Newcastle Creek formation, Pennsylvanian, New Brunswick: Dyer, 692.
Newfoundland series, Cambrian, Newfoundland: Howell, 1188.
Newport formation, Pleistocene, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Newton sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Nelson, 1885.
Ninole basalt, Tertiary (?), Hawaii: Stearns, 2439.
Northeast shale, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 418.
Novillo beds, Cretaceous (?), Mexico: Helm, 1078.

Nye shale, Oligocene, Oregon: Smith, 2380.

Ochelata formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould, 947.

Odenville limestone, Ordovician, Alabama: Butts, 382.

Ogontz member, Ordovician, Michigan: Hussey, 1221.

Okikeska series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Bain, 84.

Ore Hill formation, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.

Orito limestone, Cretaceous, Mexico: Andersen, 50.

Paicines formation, Pliocene, California: Kerr and Schenck, 1404.

Pchucaye shale, Pre-Cambrian, Washington: Treasher, 2580, 2582.

Patton limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Patton shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Payne Branch sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Payne Branch shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Pen Argyl beds, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Behre, 165.

Petersen slate, Triassic, Alaska: Martin, 1709.

Pfeiffer shale member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Bass, 135.

Pickaway limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.


Pimienta beds, Jurassic (?), Mexico: Helm, 1078.

Pinckneyville granite, post-Carboniferous, Alabama: Adams, 5.

Pinecute formation, Oligocene, California: Kerr and Schenck, 1404.

Pioneer sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Glenn, 917.

Pipestem shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Pleasant Valley formation, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Johnston and Uglow, 1301.

Pluto (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Plymouth member, Carboniferous, Nova Scotia: Bell, 173.

Point à Pierre grits, Cretaceous, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.

Poonahe sands, Miocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.

Port Byron limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 2237.

Possamytrot shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Potomac marble, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Miller, 1784.

Powderborn granite group, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Hunter, 1218.

Price River formation, Cretaceous, Utah: Speker and Reeside, 2395.

Pride shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Princes Town (Lower) marl, Miocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.

Proserpine sills and dykes, British Columbia: Johnston and Uglow, 1301.

Pueblo formation, Mesozoic or older, Oregon: Smith, 2380.

Quanchus batholith, Jurassic, British Columbia: Marshall, 1701.

Raines Corner limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Rains Corner shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Rand schist, Archean, California: Hulin, 1202.


Red Canyon member, Permian (?), Colorado: Duce, 675.

Red Mountain andesite, Pliocene, California: Hulin, 1202.

Redstone granite, Connecticut: Martin, 1711.

Retsgouche volcanic series, Devonian, New Brunswick: Howard, 1181.

Reynolds limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

Rich Hill limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Greene and Pond, 968.


River Portal mica schist, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Hunter, 1218.


Rocktown channel sandstone member, Cretaceous, Kansas: Ruby and Bass, 2183.

Rogersian series: Keyes, 1432.

Romaine formation, Ordovician, Quebec: Twenboef, 2007.

Rose Cañon shale, Eocene, California: Hanna, 1021.

Rosedale member, Ordovician, Ontario: Fritz, 848.

Rundle formation, Carboniferous, Alberta: Shimer, 2319.

Saegertown shale, Devonian, Pennsylvania and Ohio: Chadwick, 419.

St. Croix (Lower) formation, Oligocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.

St. Croix (Upper) formation, Miocene, Trinidad: Waring, 2727.

San Benito gravels, Pleistocene, California: Kerr and Schenck, 1404.

Sand Creek formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould, 947.

San Juan Bautista formation, Oligocene, California: Kerr and Schenck, 1404.
Santa Francisca rhyolite, Mexico: Anderson, 50.
Santa Rosa beds, Devonian, Mexico: Ver Wiebe, 2668.
Santa Susanna formation, Eocene, California: Clark, 437, 444.
Sards terrace, Pliocene, Mississippi: Lowe, 1638.
Sawyer limestone member, Algonkian (?) and Paleozoic, Alabama: Butts, 362.
Saxon series, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 1421.
Schnakiaib shale member, Triassic, Arizona: Barton, 592.
Seven Rivers gypsumiferous member, Permian, New Mexico: Meinzer et al., 1751.
Shumla sandstone, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 418.
Sierra Blanca limestone, Eocene, California: Nelson, 1881.
Simjovel formation, Tertiary, Mexico: Ver Wiebe, 2668.
Sinks Grove limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Slide Mountain series, Mississippian, British Columbia: Johnston and Uglow, 1301.
Soledad member, Tertiary, Texas: Bailey, 79.
Sparta sand, Tertiary, Louisiana: Spooner, 2398.
Spray River formation, Triassic, Alberta: Shimer, 2319.
Staniskovich shale, Cretaceous, Alaska: Martin, 1700.
Starbird formation, Devonian, British Columbia: Walker, 2697.
Star Point sandstone, Cretaceous, Utah: Spiker and Reeside, 2305.
Stewart andesite, Devonian, New Brunswick, Howard, 1181.
Streetsville member, Ordovician, Ontario: Dyer, 687.
Stonington beds, Ordovician, Michigan: Hussey, 1221.
Stony Gap sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Sugar Loaf dolomite, Devonian, New Brunswick: Howard, 1181.
Summer formation, Recent, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Sur series, California: Trask, 2579.
Sycamore Creek sandstone, Devonian, Arizona: Laosen and Wilson, 1548.
Sylacauga marble member, Algonkian (?), Alabama: Butts, 362.
Taggard limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.

ddol — 28 — 19

Taggard (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Taggard (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Talcott shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tallery limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tallery sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tallery (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tallery (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tamán beds, Jurassic, Mexico: Helm, 1078.
Tarumba shale, Eocene, Trinidad: Warling, 2727.
Tarryall formation, Perm-Carboniferous, Colorado: Mullenberg, 1870.
Teuclapa formation, Tertiary, Mexico: Ver Wiebe, 2608.
Tenestipa limestone, Cretaceous (?), Mexico: Helm, 1078.
Tequepis sandstone, Miocene, California: Nelson, 1881.
Terry limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Terry shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Thane volcanic group, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin, 1708.
Thibert series, Triassic, British Columbia: Kerr, 1405.
Thomas sand, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Clark, 449.
Toby conglomerate, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Walker, 2697.
Tophet limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tophet sandstone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tophet (Upper) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Tophet (Lower) shale, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Torrey sand, Eocene, California: Hanna, 1021.
Tres Pinos formation, Eocene, California: Kerr and Schenck, 1404.
Triunfo formation, Tertiary, Mexico: Ver Wiebe, 2608.
Trotz Creek formation, Miocene, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Tununkian series, Cretaceous: Keys, 1421.
"Turkey Mountain" sand, Cambro-Ordovician, Oklahoma: White, 2803.
Tuya lavas, Tertiary, British Columbia: Kerr, 1408.
Union limestone, Mississippian, West Virginia: Reger, 2089.
Vernal Mesa granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Hunter, 1218.
Veta Pass limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Colorado: Melton, 1759.
Vidrio formation, Permian, Texas: King, 1478.
Vincent member, Ordovician, Ontario: Pritz, 848.
Volusia shale, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 418.
Wabana series, Ordovician, Newfoundland: Howell, 1188.
Wabi formation, Silurian, Canada: Hume, 1207.
Wagon tire formation, Eocene, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Walker conglomerate and sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Greene and Pond, 968.
Warren Point sandstone lentil, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Nelson, 1885.
Wautubbee marls, Tertiary, Mississippi: Lowe, 1638.
Waverly formation, Mississippian, British Columbia: Johnstone and Uglow, 1301.
Wayside sandstone and shale member, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lamar, 1520.
Westfield shale, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 418.
West Point formation, Silurian, Quebec: Schuchert and Dart, 2267.
Whetstone Gulf formation, Ordovician, New York: Huedemann, 2186.
Whitwell shale, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Butts and Nelson, 360; Nelson, 1885, 1886.
Wildhorse formation, Pleistocene, Oregon: Smith, 2380.
Windermere series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Walker, 2697, 2698.
Wolfcamp formation, Permian, Texas: Hoots, 1167.
Woodcock sandstone, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Chadwick, 419.
Word formation, Permian, Texas: King, 1478.
Yellow Leaf quartz schist, Devonian, Alabama: Butts, 362.
Yuha reefs, Tertiary, California: Hanna, 1015.